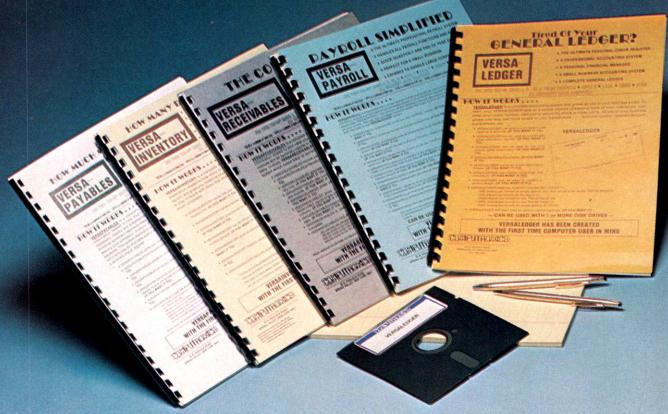


Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80[™] (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™

VERSAPAYABLES* \$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES* is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES* maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES*, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSA RECEIVARLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VersaLedger II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II" is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II" can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II" gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

• prints tractor-feed checks,

• handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,

• neints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers,

- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

VERSALEDGER II" comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II" manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II", using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS'* module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems Every VERSABUSINESS — module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS* module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS* module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase for att module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

* add proper postage elsewhere

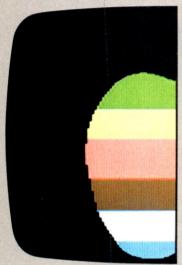


DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Verox Corp.

The newest thing in RGB high resolution color comes in stunning shades of gray.

(With Free Dazzle Draw Software).



After Enbancer

Before Enbancer After Enbancer



Before Enhancer

After Enhancer

Color Enhancer™ IIe, IIc

64K/80 column text (Ile only)

16 shades of gray

Improved text readability

RGB modes

4 text colors in RGB and 4 text shades in grayscale mode

Plug compatible with IBM type RGB monitors

Screen Enhancer™ IIe, IIc

64K/80 column text (Ile only)

16 shades of gray

Improved text readability

Brighter cursor

4 shades of gray in text

Call (800) 238-0101 (In California (408) 943-0101) for the dealer nearest you.

Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Apple IIe, IIc is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. ©Video-7, 1985

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color and Screen Enhancers for the Apple IIe, IIc.



SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't

hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe—and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and

business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter

is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners,

gourmet cooks, veterinarians, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement.
And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount

prices from nationally known stores

and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS



Travelshopper s™ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order

tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation a vacation.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American **Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition**

delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living

room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor-but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus



national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You

can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the

stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that,

too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE. AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000

stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

> Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED **INFORMATION**

Pilots get personalized flight plans. weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject



"menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that

comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a \$25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, Online Today.

Call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 6i4-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

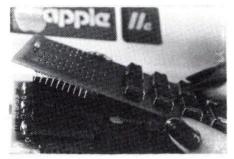
Please send me additional information.	
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.	
l am enclosing my check for \$39.95, plus \$2.50 handling. (Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)	
Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.	
☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard	
#	
Expiration Date	
Signature	
Name	
Address	
City	
State Zip	
MAIL TO:	
CompuServe	
Customer Service Ordering Dept. P.O. Box L-477	
Columbus, Ohio 43260	
An H&R Block Company	

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

APPLEWORKS USERS

TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO AN EXTENDED 128K VERSION WITH

EXTEND 80



FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

OVER 2000 SOLD

- Extend 80 doubles your memory from 64K to 128K
- Extend 80 is easy to install just plug it into your 80 Column Card
- Extend 80 is totally compatible with all existing software including AppleWorks, ProDOS, and Double Hi-Res Graphics
- Extend 80 has been thoroughly field-tested and is backed by a full one-year warranty
- Extend 80 sells for only \$99.95

TO ORDER:

SEND CHECK FOR \$99.95 + \$5.00 shipping (\$10.00 OUTSIDE U.S.) TO:

Extend 80

221 E. Osceola, Suite 110 Stuart, FL 33494 OR CALL 1-800-821-0208

MasterCard, VISA, AMEX Accepted Florida residents add 5% sales tax

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If you live in our Solar System, you CAN find the Comet!

Introducing Professor Halley's Comet Pursuit! Take a computerized look into the night's sky at the famous Halley's Comet! YOU can become a Comet Champion by using Skywiews to find Halley's Comet and Comet Challenge to launch your personal fly-by to the Comet. It's an exciting astronomy game that'll leave you trailing with excitement!

1660 Hotel Circle North/Suite 310 San Diego, California 92108 (619) 296-8555 Olympus Educational Software, Inc.

AVAILABLE AT:

1-800-THE MENU

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Publisher Sydney H. Rogers Editor-in-Chief Maggie Canon Senior Editor Frederic E. Davis Technical Editor Chip Carman Senior Copy Editor Eva Langfeldt Managing Editor Leslie Steere Assistant Editor Carol Person Office Manager Marjorie Gae Brandon Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Steve Rosenthal,
Roberta Schwartz Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon,
Sue Crissman, W. Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Rhoda Simmons Art Director Peter A. Tucker Associate Art Director Fabian Cooperman Art Assistant Ae Kyung Kuark Mechanical Artists Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell

Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell
Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscrition Inquiries and Service: A+ P.O. Box 2965. Boulder. CO 80322.

(303) 447-9330
Advertising Director
Northeast Manager
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager
Mid-West Manager
Northwest Manager
Southwest Manager
Advertising Coordinator
Telemarketing Manager
Account Representatives

Assistant to Publisher Single-Copy Sales Director Circulation Manager Advertising Production Manager Advertising Production Assistant Editorial Production Coordinator Cynthia L. Ramsey
Angelo M. Turco
Angelo M. Turco
Angelo M. Turco
Angelo M. Turco
MiD-WEST Andrew S. Dietz
WEST COAST Leslie C. Phillip
Helen Kempisty
Robert Woltersdorf
Shane Boel
Brenda Battle
Christine LeBloas
David Chips

Suzanne M. Zellner Thomas E. Richardson

Chris M. Tice Thomas J. Lutzke

David J. Ezequelle

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION
President, Editorial Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Editorial Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Marketing Services Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager Ronnie Sonnether
Business Manager Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director
ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President Philip Sine
Vice President Malcolm Morris
Vice President William Philips
Treasurer Selwyn Taubman
Bertram Abrams

Treasurer Selwyn Taubman Secretary
A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 to years, and \$57.97 three years. Additional postage \$12 for Canada, \$12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POST-MASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

tertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, I Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. By Membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.



Flight Simulator II

Abble To Abble II & Ab

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include

animated color 3D graphics

day, dusk, and night flying modes
over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery

areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World

War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

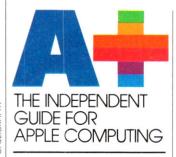
Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

SubLOGIC

713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

VER. DOW/CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY/SANDRA BRUCE CALLIGRAPHY

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com



COVER STORY



APPLE'S BEVY OF NEW PRODUCTS

By Maggie Canon and Frederic E. Davis

In last month's issue, we hinted that Apple had a lot in store for you. This month we are pleased to bring you the details of Apple's new line of products that are for sale this fall, ranging from

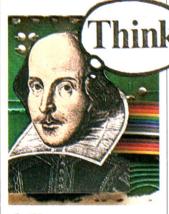


WORD PROCESSING

26

DEMANDING MORE FROM WORD PROCESSING

By Danny Goodman
If you are venturing into
word processing for the first
time or if you are an
experienced user of wordprocessing software, read
this article to find out what
you should look for to get
state-of-the-art wordprocessing software.



WORD-PROCESSING CHECKLIST

By Frederic E. Davis
Every word-processing
program has a different set
of features. We have
compiled a checklist of the
major ones you should
consider when purchasing a
word-processing program.

WORD-PROCESSING CHART

By Mary Bohannon and Carol Person

Now that you have found out what a word-processing program should contain and have a checklist for what you need, here is a comprehensive comparison of the word-processing software packages available today. 39

AUTOMATED WRITING By Myron Berger

If you are an Apple Writer user and want to learn how to unlock the power of WPL, Apple Writer's Word Processing Language, be sure to read this tutorial on how to use WPL to string together a series of conventional Apple Writer word-processing commands to be sequentially and automatically executed.

HARDWARE

56

LASER PRINTERS By Diane Burns and

S. Venit

Before you decide to purchase a laser printer, be sure to read this comparison of three of the current leading laser printers, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and the LaserJet Plus, and the Apple LaserWriter.



SOFTWARE

53

THE MAGIC OF ALADIN By Chris Albertson

Learn about the pros and cons of this advanced database program.

73 MOVING DATA

MOVING DATA WITH APPLEWORKS

By Charles Rubin
Learn how to make
AppleWorks work better
for you by using the DIF or
ASCII standard file
formats to simplify data
interchange.

81

PROJECT PLANNERBy W. Charles Doherty

A software package from Applitech Software that lets your Apple computer help you plan and manage the order of your projects



THE RACE GOES TO THE SWYFT

By David D. Thornburg
The SwyftCard offers
multifunction software on a
ROM card that plugs into
the He's little-used slot 3.

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL LETTERS

14 NEWS+ By Frederic E. Davis News and views of the personal-computer industry

APPLEWORDS By Steve Rosenthal A short glossary of wordprocessing terms

THE LEARNING CURVE By David D. Thornburg Pros and cons of creating classroom software with construction sets and authoring systems



SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS By Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery

Graphics odds and ends, from animation to color printing to new books and products for all the Apple computers

THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

Reviews of Halley's Comet, The Halley Project, Sword of Kadash, Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension, Pyramid of Peril, Ghostbusters, and 5 more games!

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

By Russ Lockwood

As comet mania sweeps across the country, renewed interest in the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the U.S. space program is finding its way into the telecommunications world.

PIPELINE

By Carol Person and Rhoda Simmons

Products you want to know about-for the entire Apple-computer line

THOUGHTWARE

By Steve Rosenthal

This month Rosenthal covers a hot new Macintosh macro program called Tempo from Affinity Systems.

RESCUE SQUAD By Gary B. Little and **Greg Mainis**

Advice on the Delete Key in Applesoft, controlling Epson print pitch from AppleWorks, AppleWorks printing under ProDOS, and phosphor etching

COMING UP

READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

DISPLAY CLASSIFIED

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS **GET SMART WITH SMARTCOM II**

MONTHLY

COVERAGE

By Russ Lockwood Hayes Microcomputer's Macintosh version of its popular telecommunications program for the II series. This program merges the capabilities of the original Smartcom II with the mouse- and icon-driven environment of the Macintosh.



WHAT YOU SEE ISN'T **ALWAYS WHAT YOU GET** By David Dunham

You may not have an Apple LaserWriter of your own, but if you have access to one, there are a few surprises in store for you. This article guides users with occasional access to a LaserWriter past the pitfalls in its use.



By Sharon Zardetto Aker Ever wonder if you should take the step of computerizing your calendar? Read this article to find out if an automated calendar is for you.

PUZZLING PAINTINGS By Roberta Schwartz

Two programs, MasterPieces from Hayden Software and MacMatch from Axlon, that turn MacPaint pictures into puzzles

MAKING TRACKS WITH MAC-TRACKS

By Robert C. Eckhardt Mac-Tracks from Assimilation lets you create macros from any application that allows you to use desk accessories.

MACTIPS

Suggestions from our readers include keyboard charts, speeding up your Mac, MacWrite line spacing, eliminating printer pauses, and making ditto masters.

FLAT PANEL DISPLAY







- Same size as IIc monitor
- Same aspect ratio as IIc monitor
- Displays true graphic capabilities, circles look like circles
- Active viewing area 5%" x 81/8"
- Offers best contrast and greatest viewing area of any flat panel for Hc
- · Contrast and inverse video controls
- · Fully adjustable viewing angles



\$595.00

EASY

READ

TO

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics
- Compatible with all 32 Apple IIc graphic modes
- Folds down to protect IIc keyboard and display
- First LCD designed to go anywhere with the IIc, securely attached, yet easily removeable
- The panel fits safely and comfortably on He in the Apple He carrying case







Ours

To order "The Display" for your Apple IIc. call ATOR 1-800-621-0854 ext 170. Nevada residents, add 6% sales tax.

MasterCard 'Q' Visa accepted. Rated company purchase orders accepted. Educational discounts available.

Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporate office located at: 3333 Octavius Drive Santa Clara, CA 95054



The Display is a trademark of ATOR Inc.

Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



The need to process words is the most significant reason that millions of people have turned to personal computers.

SOME THOUGH

SOME THOUGHTS ON WORD PROCESSING

A few months ago, as we were delving down once again into our collective store of article ideas at one of our regular editorial meetings, we decided it was time to check on the state of word processing. As we planned our set of articles on this subject, I was struck with the realization of how much we take word processing for granted.

I am such a technophile that I honestly don't think I would ever have become a writer and editor if it hadn't been for the advent of word processing. In the old days when I had to rely on pen and paper, I couldn't get my ideas down fast enough, and somehow the vision of rewriting drafts dulled my inspiration. The specter of retyping drafts was even more unappealing, because I was not and am not the world's most gifted typist. Word processing was a welcome innovation for someone like me who had laboriously learned how to touch-type.

The need to process words is, without a doubt, the most significant reason that millions of people have turned to personal computers. The written word is one of our primary channels of communication, after all. I wonder sometimes how novelists of the past could ever have had the stamina to produce massive works such as War and Peace and House Divided without the aid of word-processing technology. Also, although some lament the disappearance of handwritten letters, I don't—even the prettiest handwriting can be hard to decipher at times.

Word processing has come a long way

since it graduated from its initial texteditor stage of development, when it was so impractical that even the cumbersome early word-processing programs looked intuitive and effortless in comparison.

I first encountered word processing during the heyday of dedicated word-processing machines, which, although they were expensive, were great because they made push-one-button magic a reality. After I moved on to personal computers, I was introduced to one of the original massappeal word-processing programs, Electric Pencil by Michael Shrayer.

I have to admit that I was pretty shocked when I realized I would have to make a transition from a machine that required a single keystroke to carry out a command to a program that required numerous Control-key sequences to perform a similar function—but I adapted.

One truth I have learned over many years of using different word-processing programs is that your attitude toward a particular program may depend more on getting used to it than on any intrinsic features of the software. I remember hating every new word-processing program I've tried, from Electric Pencil to WordStar to Apple Writer to MacWrite to Microsoft Word. I've always found my attitude improving after a couple of months of adjustment to the new program.

Whether you're in the market for a more powerful word-processing program or you're about to buy your first word-processing software, this issue's several articles on the subject are sure to help you make your decision. Enjoy the issue!

Maggie

Canon

MAGGIE CANON/EDITOR

Let's compare pples to Apples.



An Apple IIc

he Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 229K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 413K.

Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at



An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholebeartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc bas a Z-RAM installed.)

> Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.



For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year 'hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM (\$399); or with 512K (\$479).

> If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only \$159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

> **Applied Engineering** P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

A SMOOTH LOOK

Dear A+,

I would like to add a footnote to "Dot Matrix Printers" (A+, August 1985, pages 26–36).

I own an Apple Scribe printer and spent many months in computer and stationery stores buying up as many samples of "smooth" paper as I could, with more or less the same resultsgood but not great. The top contender throughout all of this was xerographic copier paper, admittedly a smooth paper but with a real el-cheapo appearance. I was on the verge of buying a new printer when I discovered Hammermill thermal-transfer paper. This paper combines a smooth surface with the appearance of good-quality stationery. It can be purchased through the Moore Business Systems mail-order catalog (250 continuous, fanfold sheets per box).

On an unrelated topic, I agree completely with Mr. Drew of Dallas, Texas (letters column, August 1985). The Apple LCD display for the IIc is a major disappointment. The price/performance ratio of this product is way out of whack. I wouldn't mind paying \$149 for it, but with a suggested list price of \$599... really, Cupertino, Apple owners have come to expect more (for less) from you.

Charles Collins Templeton, MA

UNEXPECTED UPGRADE

Dear A +,

A couple of months ago, my husband and I saw an ad in your Macintosh section for a product called MacStation by a company called MicroRain. It seemed like it would be a useful product, so we bought two through the mail from the company (one for each of our Macs). We received two MacStations within a few days, and, after we set them both up, they performed as promised, except for

a few deficiencies in the way the paper fed into our ImageWriters. It didn't seem to be that big of a deal, so we just worked around it by not using the paper-feed slot at all.

Well, apparently the makers of MacStation weren't satisfied with their product, because last week we received in the mail an "upgrade" kit that helped alleviate our paper-feed problem. Considering that we didn't even ask for it and, more important, were not charged for it, I thought this was a neat thing for them to do.

With all the complaints I hear about poor customer support from numerous high-tech companies, it's refreshing to find a company with a \$95 product that still cares about customer satisfaction. I hope we have as much good luck with the other companies that we will be dealing with in the future.

Anne A. Storkel A&M Enterprises Seattle, WA

THE BALANS ALTERNATIVE

Dear A +,

The June 1985 article on ergonomics ("Ergo, Ergonomics," pages 25–41) was very good. I am curious, however, why you didn't mention a chair that, to me, is a step beyond those you included, namely the Balans chair, which is manufactured by HAG (Norway) and distributed throughout North America.

I personally find that when I work at a terminal while seated in this particular chair, my posture is correct anatomically. Therefore, the chair reduces stress on the back, thus lessening pain. Some people may find the Balans chair's look odd, but perhaps as it gains exposure, more people will relieve what can be awful pain and work more comfortably.

Robin Ennis Toronto, Ontario Canada

FREE UPGRADES

Dear A +,

I am the proud owner of an unenhanced Apple IIe purchased in February of last year. In the time I have owned and used the machine, I have learned to adore its manufacturer, Apple Computer. I have also learned to frown on its competitors—mainly IBM, of course—and their products.

I've spent my time playing computer games, word processing, and adding to my Apple. I have an Extended 80-Column Card and an AppleMouse II. So, naturally, when Apple announced its IIe Enhanced Kit, I wanted to get it when the software came out for it. I was all for shelling out the \$70. That was until I saw a certain IBM commercial. It stated that if the company improved your machine model, it upgraded yours for free.

All I have to say is this: I firmly believe that Apple is the better company of the two, and this is the only type of upgrade I would classify as needing to be free. I don't mean, for example, that Apple should let people exchange their IIe for a IIc free of charge. Apple has always been the people's • computer company, and I hate to see an opportunity to show this go to waste. If IBM has one up on Apple in this area, it could be a mark for its side. Please, Apple, consider it.

Shane Walker Grandview, MO

PROBING DEEPER

Dear A +.

Thank you for including Personality Profile in your interesting article "Leisureware" in the August issue (pages 38–43). Yes, this program does give some real and valid insights, though they may not go into great depth. We do have a program, Professional Personality Inventory (\$200), that goes into great depth and needs some expertise to interpret and evaluate. It is used

Spell Checker and Mailmerge for Appleworks Only \$49.95!

Now...the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only \$49.95

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks...it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks! If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal-spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utilty that Merges Appleworks Data Base With Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- · All on one diskette!



... now with Spellworks no more spelling errors!

Advanced Logic



Systems, Inc.-

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307 CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

extensively by psychotherapists and counselors. We are bridging the gap between the two programs with our new Personality Profile II. This program will give an extensive printout that will evaluate many aspects of normal personality such as assertiveness, passivity, aggression, creativity, dependency, optimism, trust, sensitivity, anxiety, depression, and so on.

Ideally, such a program would be equivalent to spending an hour or so talking with a wise and nurturing therapist, one who tells you the qualities of your personality in a positive way, giving you helpful information. If a person has negative personality characteristics, it is not helpful just to state this fact.

If you tell someone he is a jerk, it hurts his feelings and makes him defensive and angry but does nothing for his personal growth. The primary purpose of all Psychological Psoftware is the personal growth of the user. That's the business we are in, and, judging from the letters we receive from our customers, business is good.

Dr. Pax Nidorf, President Psychological Psoftware Del Mar, CA

INEXPENSIVE MERGING

Dear A+,

Regarding AppleWorks and Michael Callery's article "Amplifying AppleWorks" (July 1985, pages 30–34), you should note that you don't have to splurge to merge! The AppleWorks Mailing Program, available to anyone from International Apple Core (908 George Street, Santa Clara, CA 95050), costs only about \$30 and works wonderfully. It can merge 30 categories without problems. You do, however, have to be careful about some print options, but for most of us wishing to merge letters to our friends, it's a great buy.

John Van't Land Rehoboth, NM

CORRECTIONS

Leroy's Cheatsheets

On page 166 of our September 1985 issue, a picture caption incorrectly states that Leroy's Cheatsheets are available for the Apple IIc. The product is, in fact, for the Apple IIe.

Privacy for \$95

MCTel of Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, has informed us that the price of its P/C Privacy encryption software for the Macintosh (A+, June 1985, page 177) is now \$95.



NEWS+ BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

ONE-MAN

Musician Christopher Light has produced an entire LP record of American. Irish, and Scottish folk music using his Apple II Plus computer with a Mountain Computer Music System and ALF music card programmed to recreate the sounds of traditional folk instruments. To my knowledge, this is the first album created entirely with an Apple computer. The lively album is titled, appropriately enough, Christopher Light: One-Man Band and is available from Kicking Mule Records, Inc., P.O. Box 158, Alderpoint, CA 95411.



I GO LOGO

Terrapin has announced Terrapin Logo, Version 3.0, for the Apple II series, which utilizes 128K of RAM to provide three times more storage space for users. In order to convert owners of other companies' Logo products to Terrapin Logo, Terrapin is offering an upgrade policy that allows owners of either Krell's or Apple's Logo to send in their language disk, along with \$20, to receive Terrapin's Logo 3.0. Write to Terrapin at 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 for details.

Terrapin has also announced a version of Logo for the 512K Macintosh called MacLogo, which is supposedly ten times faster than the Apple II version. Terrapin's MacLogo will be competing with Microsoft's Logo and Expertelligence's ExperLogo.

TOUCH YOUR II

If the idea of a touch screen for your Apple II seems appealing, then you should check out the Touch Window from Personal Touch Corporation of San Jose. California. The Touch Window mounts directly over almost any monitor and converts any Apple-IIseries computer into a touch-screen system. The Touch Window retails for \$199.95 and includes a bundle of software that covers diverse applications such as word-processing, expenseaccount management, games, and interactive graphics.



MODEMS SPEED UP AGAIN

Just as large modem manufacturers are gearing up to raise the top speed for modems from 1200 bps (bits per second) to 2400 bps, a small start-up company called Telebyte Technology, Inc., of Greenlawn, New York, is claiming that it has developed a new modem that transmits at 4800 bps over a standard phone line.

Telebyte has developed a patented mathematical algorithm that allows the sending modem to monitor the noise on the telephone line and then instruct the receiving modem to subtract the noise from the data that is being transmitted. According to Telebyte president Joel Kramer, the new technology will soon allow modems to transmit at 9600 bps. Since Telebyte is too small to supply the projected demand for the new speedy modems, the company plans to license the technology to interested third-party developers.

HABAWORD FOR THE MAC

Although a swarm of database and accounting packages is available for the Macintosh, there are only three word-processing packages: MacWrite from Apple and Word from Microsoft, and the Jazz wordprocessing feature, which is very reminiscent of Mac-Write and must be purchased as part of the Lotus Jazz integrated-software package.

Now another word-processing package for the Mac, HabaWord from Haba Systems of Van Nuys, California, has reared its head. HabaWord, which will retail for \$99, was developed by the creators of the ill-fated Visi-On. It seems to be a robust word-processing program, packed with features such as the ability to show multiple columns on the screen, and it offers type sizes from 1 point to 128 points. We'll take a close look at HabaWord in a future A +.

WHO ARE THESE GUYS, ANYWAY?

A mysterious company called Abaton Technology Corporation has recently introduced three intriguing products for the Apple product line. One product is a 51/4-inch disk drive for the Macintosh that can read most IBM PC and CP/M diskette formats, perfect for transferring your Lotus 1-2-3 files to Excel or your dBASE files to Omnis 3. Another product is a 300dot-per-inch (dpi) desktop scanner that can print on the LaserWriter at 300 dpi; it could really give the facsimile-machine industry a kick in the pants.



The last product, which is the most amazing, translates Apple II software into Macintosh applications that can execute directly from the Mac's desktop. The company is initially marketing this product to developers for the purpose of porting software from the Apple II to the Macintosh. The product is so in-



triguing that I'll be flying down to Abaton ASAP to investigate, and A + will report on it in an upcoming issue. In the meantime, you can contact Abaton at 1526 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404; (818) 905-9399.

BUSINESS

Telos Software Products of Santa Monica, California, has released a new version of its innovative Filevision visual database called Business Filevision. The new Business Filevision, which requires a 512K Mac with an external disk drive, incorporates many features that users of the original Filevision program had requested from Telos, such as the ability to import digitized images and MacPaint files. Other highlights include the ability to work with files up to four megabytes in size, improved database functions, and a data import/export utility that allows sharing of data with existing Macintosh, IBM PC, and Apple II programs that use either DIF, SYLK, or ASCII data formats.

PUT A MAC IN YOUR II

As Maggie Canon and I report in this month's cover story, the Apple II is beginning to tread on the Macintosh's turf with the introduction of products such as the 3.5-inch disk drive and Catalyst 3.0. Well, how would you like to put a faster fat Mac inside your Apple II? Mark Mastrianni of Enhancement Technology recently told me that his company will soon introduce a 68000 coprocessor board for the Apple II series of computers that has a faster processor than the Macintosh's, 512K of on-board RAM, and an AppleTalk connector.

According to Mastrianni, the board will sell for \$595 and will be bundled with a software clone of the popular Lotus 1-2-3. Although the board does not let you run Macintosh software, it does give your Apple II more power than the average Macintosh. For further details, contact Enhancement Technology, P.O. Box 1267, Pittsfield, MA 01202, (413) 445-4219.

ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD

Have a hard time taking notes? Ever forget what the speaker wrote on the blackboard? Well, Okidata, of dot-matrix-printer fame, is marketing a new electronic blackboard called Copyboard that prints paper versions of whatever is written on the blackboard. Although the Copyboard costs around \$3000, it has been such a success that Fujitsu, Panasonic, and Ricoh are all planning to introduce their own versions soon. The electronic blackboard seems like the ideal solution for folks who sometimes nod off during a lecture or conference.



THEAMERICA

SONY BRINGS THE BRILLIANCE OF TRINITRON® TO COMPUTER MONITORS.

From now on, business people all across America can enjoy all their favorite programs on a

Sony Trinitron.

Because Sony proudly unveils the first computer monitors in the world endowed with Trinitron technology. RGB monitors which, in the laudatory words of Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, give you "crisp, brilliant, utterly flicker-free images that take the evestrain and headaches out of both color graphics and text or data processing.

We've achieved this through technological breakthroughs that literally divide the computer-monitor world in half: Sony's, and all the others'.

First, the patented one-gun, one-lens Trinitron system itself. with a picture sovivid, so critically of text—to 13"—a model that lets lifelike, it's become a legend.

Second, Sony Trinitron's exclusive Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille. It dramatically increases the number of red, green and blue electrons reaching your screen.

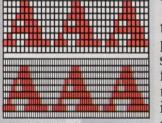
Which dramatically increases the vibrance and brightness of the colors reaching your eyes.

And third, a dot pitch so fine, the horizontal resolution of a Sony is not only the highest in its class, but "close to that of models costing twice as much" (Computer Buyer's Guide and

you switch from software to

Handbook).

You can enjoy this extraordinary picture quality on screens ranging from 9"—the first ultracompact monitor in the business capable of displaying 2,000 characters



Typical coarse dot pitch vs. Sony Trinitron super-fine dot pitch.

Shadow Mask Aperture Grille

With a Fine Pitch Aperture Grille, Trinitron monitors give you dramatically brighter colors than the conventional shadow mask.

soaps at will by merging a computer monitor and full-feature TV into a single unit.

They're all compatible with the IBM®PC, Portable PC, PC/ XT and PC/AT through built-in RGB circuitry. And compatible with most Apple and other personal computers through optional accessories.

So call Sony for further information at 1-800-222-0878 (In New Jersey, 1-800-222-0879).

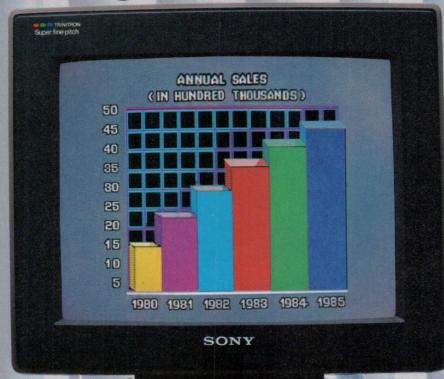
Because there's no longer any reason to view your technologically-advanced computer through a technologicallydeprived monitor.

Information Products

registered trademarks, and Super Fine Pitch a compatibility: The microcomputer industry lacks its monitors will be compatible with any combi-monitor's compatibility in any particular instance.



INESS PICTURE HAS ED BRIGHTER.











In last month's issue, we hinted that Apple had a lot in store for you. This month we bring you the details of Apple's new line of products that are for sale this fall, just in time for the traditional end-of-year shopping spree.

The new products include goodies for just about every Apple owner. In response to its customers' needs, Apple has just introduced a 3.5-inch floppydisk drive for Apple-II-series comput-

ers with a whopping 800K of storage; a one-megabyte memory-expansion card for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe; composite color monitors for the Apple IIe and IIc that can clearly display 80 columns of text; a new color version of the ImageWriter printer for use with any Apple computer; a 300/1200-bit-persecond (bps) modem that hangs from a wall socket; and a 20-megabyte direct-connect hard disk for the Macintosh.

(For specifications on all of these products, see pages 24-25.)

At press time, the price and availability date of one of the products, the Apple II Memory Expansion Card, were not yet determined.

Color Solution for Apple II

Apple II owners who want color have had to contend up to now with the inability to print out the colors that appear on their screen. In order to bring color to the printed page, Apple is introducing a color printer, the Image-Writer II. The ImageWriter II is Apple's first expandable printer; it has a multipurpose expansion slot. Apple is initially offering a 32K print-buffer card and an AppleTalk card for use in this slot. The print buffer lets you continue using the computer while the printer is printing. The AppleTalk card allows Macintoshes and/or Apple IIs using the AppleTalk network to share the ImageWriter II. You can also count on third-party developers to come up with other useful cards to put in that slot.

The crisp color printing is produced by a continuous, four-band, cloth, color ribbon. Each ribbon prints up to 50 pages, depending on how dark you like your color images—a definite improvement over color printing with the Scribe printer from Apple. When you use a black ribbon, you can expect about a two-million-character life span.

The ImageWriter II operates in three modes: Draft, Correspondence Quality, and Near Letter Quality. The ImageWriter II is rated at the lightning-fast speed of 250 characters per second (cps) in the Draft mode, but our tests have shown that the actual speed is somewhat slower. The ratings have the printer slowing down to 180 cps in the Correspondence mode and creeping along at 25 cps in the Near Letter Quality mode because of the multiple passes the printhead must make in order to get the highest print quality. The ImageWriter II can also print detailed graphics with line-spacing increments of 1/144 of an inch at a maximum density of 160 dots per inch.

Apple has also introduced a companion product to the ImageWriter II, a high-tech-looking automatic cutsheet feeder that lets you put a stack of letterhead paper or other sheets of paper in the printer. Everything except the AppleTalk option was available in late September. The ImageWriter II is \$595, the 32K print-buffer card is \$99, the sheet feeder is \$225, colored printer ribbons are \$13.95 each, black-and-white ribbons are \$10.50 for six, and the cable is \$29.95.

Color, Color Everywhere

As part of a total color package for Apple II computers, Apple is bringing out two composite color monitors, the ColorMonitor IIe (which also works with the Apple II and II Plus) and the ColorMonitor IIc. No special adapter card, such as an RGB interface, is necessary for hooking up the monitor. Not

only can you have rich, clear color without the need for an RGB interface, but the new monitors can also display clean, crisp 80-column text, thanks to an Apple engineering advancement.

The monitors are electronically and functionally identical. The difference is in the styling of the case: The IIc monitor is snow white, and the IIe monitor is the classic beige of the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe. The ColorMonitor IIe and IIc are \$399 each. The IIc monitor has an optional stand for \$25.

Some third-party software developers are already working with Apple to upgrade their programs to take advantage of the new color possibilities. Products that have been modified to take advantage of color printing with the ImageWriter II include Brøderbund's Dazzle Draw and Print Shop, Baudville's Blazing Paddles, Xerox's Sticky Bear Print, Software Publishing's PFS:Graph, Sorcim/IUS's Super-Calc3a, and approximately 20 others.

Upgrade policies differ with each software developer. For next month's issue, we are compiling a chart that will give you more details on the third-party products.

New Apple II Products for Business

With the addition of the high-capacity disk drive and the memory-expansion card, businesspeople can increase the storage capacity of their Apple II system beyond that of the Macintosh.

The UniDisk 3.5, which retails for \$499, uses double-sided 3.5-inch diskettes that each provide 800K of on-

line storage—more than five times the capacity of the current 51/4-inch diskettes that the Apple II has been using since 1978. The UniDisk 3.5 works with both the ProDOS and Pascal operating systems. The new drive uses the same durable, convenient diskettes that you use with the Macintosh, except that the Mac's disk drive can read only one side of the diskettes, which means that the on-line storage capacity is only 400K. These diskettes are not only smaller than the regular 51/4-inch diskettes, but they also operate faster, which improves the performance of the system.

The new drives will come with a software utility called Catalyst 3.0—its









price and release date are yet to be announced—that provides a program selector whose function closely resembles that of Catalyst IIe (see "Catalyst IIe" in our October issue, pages 95–100). Catalyst 3.0's striking improvement over Catalyst IIe is that it uses the double-high-resolution graphics capabilities of the IIe and IIc to recreate the Macintosh user interface with remarkable accuracy.

When you first look at an Apple II with Catalyst 3.0 on the screen, you may well mistake it for a Macintosh. It's all there: a menu bar, pull-down menus, icons, and so on. You can drag an image of a file to another disk to copy the file, just as if you were using a Macintosh. The operation of Catalyst 3.0 is amazingly fast, too. It really goes

to show that you can still squeeze a lot of power out of an Apple II.

Since Catalyst is only a program selector and filing utility, once you select an application program, the selected program takes control and the Maclike features are present only if the application program provides them. With adapted programs such as International Solutions' Mouse Calc, Roger Wagner Publishing's Mouse Write, Brøderbund's Dazzle Draw, and others on the way, your Apple II may begin to look and operate more and more like a Macintosh.

One of the key benefits of the new high-capacity 3.5-inch drives is that they let you run larger, more-advanced business programs on your Apple II. Many serious business applications for the Apple II were impractical with the old 5¼-inch drives. Anyone who has struggled with a multiple-diskette program such as DBMaster appreciates that the old drive format was just too limited for serious business use.

Previously, you almost had to have a hard disk on your system if you wanted to use your Apple as a serious business tool. For example, the Manzanita accounting program we reviewed in our September issue (see "Double-Entry Accounting," pages 26–28) required a hard disk. Now you can run the Manzanita program on an Apple II with two of the new 3.5-inch drives. Also, programs such as spelling checkers that are too large to fit on 5¼-inch diskettes will now be available on the 3.5-inch diskettes. Many developers are planning to bundle several programs togeth-

er on a single 3.5-inch diskette.

The Apple II Memory Expansion Card is another exciting product that will be able to upgrade your Apple II. The Apple II Memory Expansion Card will let you add up to a megabyte of additional RAM to an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. It will come in 512K and megabyte (1024K) versions. You will be able to use the additional RAM either to increase the work space in the computer for expanding spreadsheets and increasing your AppleWorks desktop space, or you'll be able to employ it as a RAMdisk to boost the speed and performance of your system beyond what even a hard disk can do.

Apple Personal Modem 300/1200

Apple has also redesigned its modem. A striking feature of the new modem is that it hangs from a wall socket, which frees up desk space. Another advantage of this modem is that it is 100% Hayes-compatible, which means that it can work with virtually all popular software. Its list price is \$399, and the modem cable is \$29.95.

Macintosh Hard Disk 20

Macintosh owners can now buy an Apple hard disk for their system that is only three inches high and sits directly underneath the Mac, which means it does not take up any extra desktop space. One benefit of the Hard Disk 20 is that it raises the Mac closer to eye level, making the screen easier to view. Since the Hard Disk connects to the disk-drive port, it operates at a faster speed than do the older hard disks that connect to one of the Mac's serial ports.

The Hard Disk 20 comes equipped with a disk-drive connector on the back that allows you to daisy-chain another Hard Disk 20 and/or a regular external disk drive to the Mac. The Hard Disk 20 has a new hierarchical file system that corrects some of the deficiencies of the previous Mac hard disks. Apple also has the long-awaited Switcher ready and is selling a Switcher Construction Set that lets you develop your own integrated software applications. Pricing for the Switcher will be determined by individual dealers.

Just the Beginning

This article has provided just an overview of Apple's fall crop of new products. These innovative products demonstrate Apple's renewed commitment to the Apple II by allowing users to bolster the performance of their systems with add-on hardware. Watch the upcoming issues of A + for more technical and tutorial material on these add-ons.

You can find Mindscape's The Mist and other Mindscape interactive fiction products at these fine stores:

National Federated Group Waldenbooks — Most locations

Alabama Software City Mobile The Computer Shoppe

Huntsville Alaska

Computer Express Fairbanks Arkansas

The Computer Shoppe Little Rock

California
Access to Software
San Francisco
Affordable Computer Systems
Santa Clara and San Jose
Alamo Computer Center
Cupertino

Alamo Electronic Components San Jose B. Dalton Software Etc. Concord, San Diego, Bakersfield, Torrance, Montclair, Northridge Books & Bytes Cypress Boot's Camera Electronics

Fresno
Border Software
Chulavista
Brown Knows Computer

Redlands Charlie Apple Software Ventura

Computer Lane Canoga Park Computer Showcase Los Angeles Computermart

Diamond Bar
Crown Book & Software
Los Angeles, Santa Monica,
Marina Del Rey, Studio City,
Santa Ana, Redondo Beach,
Hollywood, Glendale, Culver
City, South Pasadena,
Thousand Oaks, Torrance,
Huntington Beach, Downey,
Sherman Oaks, Encino, El
Toro, Long Beach, Palos
Verdes, Northbridge,
Pasadena, Westminster,

Woodland Hills, Ventura, Lakewood Educational Software

Cupertino
Egghead Software
Lawndale, Pasadena, Orange,
Sherman Oaks, San Diego
Family Discount Computer
Escondido

Futurvision Napa Home Computing Centers San Bruno, San Leandro Learning Tree Computer Santa Ana

The Loading Zone National City Mostly Software San Diego On Line Software Fresno

Right Byte-Monterey Softwaire Centre Int'l Costa Mesa, Santa Ana, La Mesa, Upland, Torrance Softwaire Shoppe Huntington Beach

Software First San Rafael and Santa Rosa Software Galeria Orange

Software House Fresno California (cont)
Software I
Rowland Heights
Software Service Center
Tustin, Riverside
Software Solution
Chico

Software Station Costa Mesa Software Store Huntington Beach Software Supermarket Lawndale, Los Angeles

Software Solutions

El Cerrito

Software World
Redding

Start With Software, Inc. Chico The Cat Vallejo

User Friendly Computers Huntington Beach Colorado Citadel Computer Colorado Springs

Colorado Springs Kazoo & Company Denver Software Center Concord

Connecticut
Personal Computer Center
Norwich
Software City
Stamford, Orange, Danbury
Software Kingdom
E. Hartford, E. Windsor

District of Columbia Crown Book & Software (3 locations)

Florida
Computer Chip
Sarasota
Games 'N Gadgets
Clearwater, Jacksonville,
Tallahassee, Orange Park
Maxicat

Miami
Program Store
Clearwater, Pinella Park
Software Shops
Brandon

Georgia
Academic Software
Roswell
Electronics Boutique
Atlanta — Lenox Square,
Cumberland Mall
Games 'N Gadgets
Atlanta — North Lake Mall

Perimeter Mall
Hawaii
Software Library
Honolulu

Idaho Software Center Northwest Boise

Illinois
Apprat Computers
Arlington Heights
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Chicago
ComputerLand
Niles
Crown Book & Software

Niles
Crown Book & Software
Orland Park, Niles, Wheaton
Evanston, Oaklawn, Oak Park,
Chicago, Skokie, Deerfield,
Downers Grove, Highland
Park, Naperville, Hoffman
Estates, Arlington Heights,
Calumet City
E. D. Software & C.A.D.S.

Roselle
Software and Beyond
Schaumburg

Illinois (cont) Software City Arlington Heights

Indiana
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Indianapolis
Burkat Computer Center
South Bend

Kansas Computer Center Olathe

Kentucky
Ashland Office Supply
Ashland
Software Source
Louisville
The Computer Shoppe
Louisville (2 locations)

Louisine (2 locations)

Louisiana
B. Dalton Software Etc.
New Orleans
Computer Shoppe
Metairie
PFL Computer Center
Monroe
Software Mart

Metairie

Maryland Crown Book & Software Wheaton, Columbia, Laurel, Kensington, Silver Springs, Bowie, Bethesda, Greenbelt, Gaithersburg, Annapolis, Rockville Electronics Boutique

Baltimore
Games 'N Gadgets
Columbia, Baltimore (White
Marsh Mall, Security
Square Mall, Eastern Ave.)
Kentronics
Chestertown
Software Store

Rockville
Massachusetts
Atlantic Computers
Waltham
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
Boston
Computer Concepts

Hanover
Computer, Etc.
Peabody
Electronics Boutique
Holyoke
Softpro
Burlington
The Whiz

Minnesota B. Dalton Software Etc. Brooklyn Park, Minnetonka, Roseville, Edina, Minneapolis

Missouri Forsyth Computers St. Louis Software To Go St. Louis and Clayton St. Louis Software Center St. Louis

Nevada Century 23 Las Vegas Computer House Sparks Software City Las Vegas

New Hampshire Neba Computer Plaistow Portsmouth Computer Center Portsmouth

New Jersey Bamberger's Menlo Park, Cherry Hill, Paramus, Livingston, Wayne

New Jersey (cont)
Circuit Services
Newton
Computer Pro's
Wayne
Computer Software
Ocean
Disk-of-the-Month Club
Fair Lawn
Electronics Boutique
Voohrhees, Rockaway,
Woodbridge
Family Computer Centres
Fairfield, South Orange
Games 'N Gadgets
Livingston, Burlington, Wayne
Igor Software

Teaneck
Program Store
Wayne
Software City
Summit, Teaneck, Parsippany
Software Station
Morristown and Rockaway
Wolsten's Inc.
Fast Orange

New Mexico B. Dalton Software Etc. Albuquerque

Albuquerque

New York

45th Electro
New York

47th St. Photo, Inc.
New York (3 locations)
Advanced Camera
New York
Annex Outlet
New York
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
New York
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
New York
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
New York
Ork
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
New York
Annex Outlet
Annex Outlet
New York
Annex Outlet
Annex O

Binary Orchard Inc.
Hamburg, W. Seneca
Broadway Computers
New York
Byte Shop
Merrick
CIA Software
Flushing
Computer Discount of America
Huntington
Computerware
East Meadow
Computerworld
Bayshore

East 33rd Typewriter
New York
Electronic Man
New York
Electronics Boutique
Albany
Focus Electronic
Brooklyn (2 locations)
Four Guys
New York
Games 'N Gadgets
Garden City, Huntington
Station, Nanuet

Glossy Photo
New York
Great American Software
Flushing
Intercontinental
Flushing
In The Chips
Kingston
J&R Computer Outlet
New York

J&S Electronic New York Leigh's Computers, Inc. New York Lloyd's New York

New York Lloyd Corner New York New York (cont) London Luggage New York Micro Electronics Valley Stream Montgomery Grant New York Photo Sound New York Programs Plus Brentwood Quartz Electronics New York

Quartz Electronics
New York
Quo Vadis
Ridgewood
Show & Tell Video
Bayshore
Softwaire Centre
Forest Hills
Software City
Mount Kisco, Brooklyn
Flushing
Software Seller

Harrison Sound Software Salt Point Staten Island Software Staten Island Wall Street Camera New York

Willoughby's New York North Carolina Carolina Biological Burlington Games 'N Gadgets

Raleigh

Ohio

B. Dalton Software Etc.
Columbus
Big Bytes Computers
Poland
Disk Drive
Toledo
Games 'N Gadgets
N. Randall
Program Store

Columbus
Software and More
Cincinnati
Software Center Int'l
North Olmstead
Software City
Columbus, Centerville

Oklahoma
Computer Software Center
Oklahoma City
Computer Warehouse
Tulsa
Home Software
Tulsa and Oklahoma City
Software City

Wizard Electronics Oklahoma City Oregon Egghead Software Beaverton Link Three, Inc. Beaverton Software Galeria

Beaverton

Pennsylvania

B. Dalton Software
Monroeville
Bamberger's
Whitehall, King of Prussia
Eastcoast
Hersey
Electronics Boutique
Langhorne, King of Prussia,
Whitehall, Exton
Games 'N Gadgets
Lancaster, West Mifflin,
King of Prussia, Media,
Publiddelphia

Pennsylvania (cont) Software Hut Philadelphia Rhode Island

Future Images Woonsocket Tennessee Games 'N Gadgets Memphis Software Store Memphis The Computer Shoppe Nashville, Knoxville,

Nashville, Knoxville, Memphis, Chattanooga, Madison

Texas

B. Dalton Software Etc.
Houston

Babbages

Dallas Houston Plano

Babbages
Dallas, Houston, Plano,
Mesquite, Fort Worth,
Irving, Hurst
Casa Computer
Lubbock
Compurite
Houston (2 locations)
Data Pro Computer Center
Wichita Falls
Edu-Tron
Fort Worth
Floppy Wizard
Houston
Gray, Welsh, Gray
Bus. Computers, Houston

Gray, Welsh, Gray Bus. Computers, Houston Home Software Friendswood Software & Things Austin Software Galeria San Antonio

Software Galeria San Antonio Software Store San Antonio Software Town Dallas Videoland All locations

Ottah
Softwaire Centre Int'l
Salt Lake City
Software Hut
Salt Lake City
Stokes Brothers, Inc.
Salt Lake City

Virginia
Crown Book & Software
Alexandria, Woodbridge,
Reston, Springfield, Vienna,
Manassas, Mclean, Falls
Church, Fairfax
Games 'N Gadgets
Hampton, Virginia Beach
Program Store
Falls Church
Software Central
Norfolik

Washington
Egghead Software
Tukwila, Bellevue
Nibbles and Bites
Tacoma
Software Sales
Bellingham
University Bookstore
Seattle

West Virginia
W. Virginia Bus. Products
Huntington

Canada Compusoftware Vancouver, BC Strider Delta, BC

Note: Not all formats available at all locations.



STEPHEN KING



The software program you'll play with all the lights on.

The setting is a quiet New England town. Or is it? Because when a mysterious mist descends upon it, anything can happen.

An enormous, bloodthirsty dragonfly removes heads with a snap. A mutant centipede attacks with razor-sharp legs. A giant presence paralyzes with the shriek of a curfew whistle from hell.

This could only be Stephen King's

The Mist™ Although it's based on the
novella of the same name, you can't
turn to the last page in this frightening text
adventure from Mindscape™

Your commands control the action. Those you

confront along the way react to your every move.

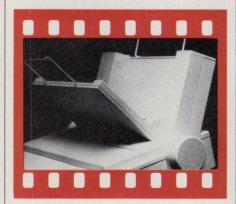
Journey to your software dealer for
Stephen King's *The Mist*. And while you're
there, ask for Mindscape's other new text
adventures: *James Bond 007: A View To A*Kill',™ Forbidden Castle™ and Voodoo Island™
Each one is delightfully terrifying.
Even with the lights on.

Mindscape



All of these text adventures are available for the Apple® Il series and IBM PC® and PC jr. Stephen King's The Mist and James Bond 007: A View To A Kill are also available for the Macintosh.™





IMAGEWRITER II

Print Speed

250 cps (characters per second) in Draft mode

180 cps in Correspondence mode 25 cps in Near Letter Quality (NLQ) mode

Character Format

 7×9 alphanumeric symbols (fixed) 16 × 8 user-programmable NLQ

Line Spacing

6, 8, lines per inch plus n/144 inch

Graphic Densities

72, 80, 96, 107, 120, 136, 144, and 160 dots per inch

Maximum Dots per Line

576, 640, 786, 856, 960, 1088, 1152, and 1280—depending on graphic density

Width: 3 to 10 inches Thickness: .05 to .28 inches Copies: Original plus three Optional: Sheet feeder

Ribbons

Type: Fabric, continuous loop Life: 2 million characters (typical) Black and four colors (black, magenta, cyan, and yellow)

Interface

RS-232 serial

Buffer: 1K characters (standard), 32K

optional

Transmission rate: 300, 1200, 2400, and 9600 bps (operator-selectable)

Connector: Mini 8-pin Optional: AppleTalk

Requires: any Apple computer

Price: \$595



UNIDISK 3.5

Recording Media

Disk diameter: 3.5 inches Recording surfaces: 2 Tracks per inch: 135

Capacities

Unformatted capacity: 1246K Formatted capacity: 800K

Performance

Seek/settle time (track to track): Max 6 ms. track to track Max 30 ms. head settle time

Drive Dimensions

Length: 7.87 inches Width: 4.72 inches Height: 2.01 inches

Operating Systems

ProDOS, Pascal 1.3

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Price: \$499

APPLE COLORMONITOR IIe **APPLE COLORMONITOR IIC**

Electrical

Input: composite (NTSC) video Viewing screen: 13-inch diagonal Resolution: 0.52mm dot pitch; up to 640 × 200 pixels (depends on computer; up to 560 × 192 pixels when used with the Apple II, II Plus, He, or Hc)

Text capability: 80-column monochrome; 40-column color

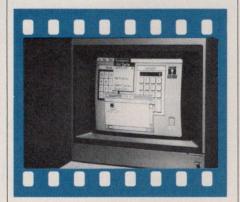
Video bandwidth: 3 MHz in Color mode; 12 MHz in Black-and-White mode

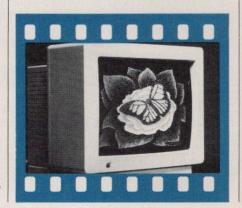
Scan rates: 15.7 kHz horizontal; 60 Hz vertical

Dimensions—ColorMonitor IIe

Width: 14.4 in. (36.7 cm) Height: 12.4 in. (31.5 cm) Depth: 14.4 in. (37.5 cm) Weight: 27.5 lb. (12.5 kg) Screen diameter (diagonal): 13 in.

(33 cm)





AT A GLANCE

ALL OF THESE NEW PRODUCTS ARE FROM APPLE COMPUTER, INC. (20525 MARIANI AVENUE, CUPERTINO, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010), WHICH PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

Dimensions—ColorMonitor IIc

Width: 13.4 in. (34.0 cm)
Height: 12.4 in. (31.5 cm)
Depth: 14.4 in. (36.5 cm)
Weight: 27.5 lb. (12.5 kg)
Screen diameter (diagonal): 13 in.

Controls/Connectors—Front

Brightness
Contrast
Color (intensity)
Tint
High-resolution text switch
Power on/off (on the side of ColorMonitor IIc)

Controls/Connectors—Rear

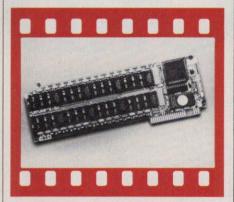
Horizontal hold Vertical hold Vertical size

Video-Input Connector

RCA (phono) jack

Requires: ColorMonitor IIe—Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; ColorMonitor IIc— Apple IIc

Price: \$399 each



APPLE II MEMORY EXPANSION CARD

Physical

Standard-slot card for Apple II, II Plus, or IIe (will not work in slot 3 or Aux. slot)

256K RAM standard, expandable to 1 Mb (expansion kits in 256K increments will be available from Apple)

Card includes RAM, ROM, and a custom integrated circuit

RAM

Uses 256K × 1 dynamic RAM 150-ns RAM chips shipped with product; maximum 220-ns access time

Software Access Modes

Self-formatting RAMdisk (ProDOS and Pascal)

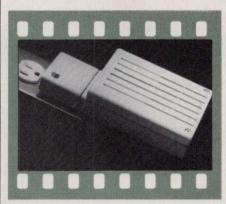
If ProDOS or Pascal 1.3 disk is booted, RAMdisk self-formats with appropriate operating system

RAMdisk (DOS 3.3) can be initialized as DOS 3.3 volume(s)—maximum size 400K

Direct Access Memory—built-in firmware handles memory moves for assembly-language programs

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Price: Not determined at press time



APPLE PERSONAL MODEM 300/1200

Data Format

Protocol: asynchronous Mode: full duplex with echo back

Transmission Speeds

High-speed mode: 1200 bps Low-Speed mode: 0 to 300 bps

Interface

RS-232C, using a mini-DIN 8-pin connector

Operating Modes

Auto or manual dial (including redial) Auto or manual answer

Line Monitoring

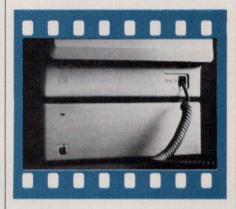
Audible (volume is adjustable)
Visual (prints status messages on computer's screen)

Connectors

Two RJ-11 modular telephone jacks Detachable head with AC plug Mini-DIN 8-pin jack (for data cable)

Requires: any Apple computer

Price: \$399



HARD DISK 20

Storage Characteristics

Formatted capacity: 20.77 Mb

Data surfaces: 4 Heads per surface: 1

Block size: 532 bytes (512 user data, 20

system data)

Drive Characteristics

Average seek time: 85 ms Data-transfer rate: 7.5 MHz Drive start-up time: 15 seconds

Interface

Cable: DB-19 female connector (to Macintosh external disk-drive port) Expansion port: DB-19 male connector Transfer rate: 500 Kbits/second (serial)

Physical Dimensions

Height: 3.1 in. (78.5mm) Width: 9.7 in. (246mm) Depth: 10.5 in. (266mm) Weight: 7 lb. (3.2 kg)

Requires: Macintosh

Price: Not determined at press time



WORD PROCESSING/BY DANNY GOODMAN

DEMANDING MORE FROM

Despite the profusion of word-processing software for the Apple II series of computers, programmers keep coming up with new programs that pack more power and flexibility for every level of expertise. That's great news, because today we can demand much more from word processing than we ever could in the past—provided we know what to look for.

If you are venturing into word processing for the first time, it is vitally important to know what to expect from the latest generation of word-processing software to make sure you get the most power your Apple II can offer. Similarly, exper-

ienced word-processing users would do well to reevaluate their current software to see if something new might do a better job.

ere are the kinds of word-processing features and power you should be asking for to-day.

Make It Your Way

Your first requirement should be that the program allows you to format documents the way you want them, not the way that some faceless programmer believes they should be. This consideration may seem obvious, but you can easily get sidetracked learning "the way it is done" on

a new program, while not noticing that the program doesn't let you place the page number in the page corner you prefer or that it won't let you create the same two-line page headers you've been using for years. This oversight is most common to newcomers, who may be so enthralled at having their keystrokes saved on disk (thereby eliminating the dreaded retyping of the final draft) that they silently give up page-formatting abilities they are accustomed to from their old typewriter days.

Along these lines, a word-processing user also should be concerned with the way a document will look once it is printed. You should therefore demand that word-processing software show you on the screen exactly how the document will look-where page breaks will be, where the boldfaced or underlined text will stand out, and so on. Ideally, you should be able to see these details while you're creating the document, not just when you use the Print to Screen option from the Print menu. A 128K Apple II is capable of on-screen formatting if the software is up to the challenge.

When it comes to printing, be sure the program you select can make your

COSTEDEON



PROCESSING

printer do the tricks it was born to do. Thanks to price reductions on fully featured computer printers, excellent print quality and a variety of print effects are within reach of even budget-conscious wordsmiths. Just because a printer has tons of nifty features doesn't mean that any old word-processing software will turn it into a virtuoso, however. Far from it.

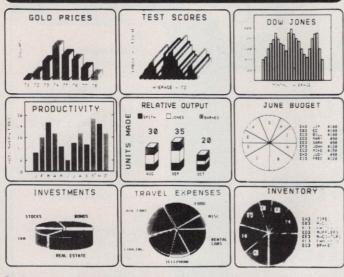
ecause different printer brands and models respond to unique sets of codes for printing enhancements, such as boldfacing and double-width characters, you must make sure that the word-

processing program you're contemplating is equipped with a "printer driver" for the kind of printer you use now or plan to use in the future. A printer driver is an ancillary program that you run once to insert your printer's special codes into the word-processing program. Then, when you want the printer to change type size from 10 to 15 pitch, for example, the program will send the appropriate code that your printer understands.

You'll also have to see if the program's printing capabilities meet your expectations. Though your printer may be capable of fancy effects, the program may not be able to access them. If you want your printer to turn cartwheels for you, look for programs that not only have many print options built in (superscripts and subscripts, different pitches, emphasized type, and so on), but also let you insert printer codes for your printer's esoteric features when you need them (the printer's manual should list all of its codes). For example, many printers let you send codes that squeeze characters and lines of text together just enough to fit a 11/4-page press release onto a single side, while maintaining legibility. That kind of flexibility is sometimes essential.

productive feature that many users seem to want these days is the ability readily to import sections of text from other programs and documents into letters and reports-the process sometimes called integration. If such a function would make your final output more meaningful and readable, then insist that your program be able to paste in sections of a spreadsheet or sorted listings from a database re-Conversely, graphics programs can accept text from your wordprocessing program for pasting into a full-page pic-

AlphaChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with AlphaChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, AlphaChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector**, for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A graphics editor, for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of cirlces, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A shape table editor, for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

AlphaChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. AlphaChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' AlphaChart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: AlphaChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk-without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph...you can't do without this gem." John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.

ONLY \$29.95 Apple II + /IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207.

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ture for posters or fliers. Make sure the graphics and word-processing programs are mutually compatible.

Enhancements

Most writers and wordprocessing specialists have a limited number of formats into which the majority of their work falls. Those formats have certain peculiarities that the word-processing program address. Someone who processes academic material, for example—a word-processing service located near a college campus is a likely setting-will need a program that footnotes automatically. Another enhancement that proves most useful in long documents such as reports and formal presentations automatic generation of tables of contents and indexes. These postprocessing tasks are relatively new possibilities in the world of personal-computer word-processing software, but they are available.

In fact, a few word-processing programs let you add these enhancements through add-on modules. WordStar (which requires a CP/M adapter board on the Apple II Plus and IIe) and AppleWorks are such popular programs that third-party companies have developed some supplemental packages that perform many practical postprocessing chores.

Perhaps the most beneficial postprocessing accessory is a spelling-checker program. Typically, such a program compares each word in a document against thousands of words in a disk dictionary. The relatively small disk-storage space on an Apple II disk inhibits the size of the dictionary, but such a program can catch many inadvertent typing errors of even spelling-bee champs.

Client Compatibility

An important consideration, particularly for professional writers, is that word-processing software must often be compatible with the kinds of software running on the computers of clients and editors. The ability to send a manuscript or draft advertising copy to another computer over the telephone (via modem) is becoming almost a necessity, even in previously stodgy editorial settings.

Consult with your current clients to see what kind of files their computers accept. If they can use straight ASCII-character files, then be sure the software you use gives you the option of saving documents as unformatted ASCII ("text only") files. If your clients use Apple II computers, consider matching the software they use—you'll be able to exchange disks directly.



ven the careful shoppers with clear goals in mind may find

that no single word-processing program meets all their requirements. The entire word-processing realm is beset by compromises. The biggest one you'll probably encounter is that the more features the program has, the more difficult the program is to learn. WordStar users have grappled for years with the program's command-key enormous dot-command guage, yet the program maintains its appeal because of its variety of func-

More modest programs, such as Bank Street Writer and HomeWord, almost eliminate the need to learn a command language, but they sacrifice document flexibility. Somewhere in the middle lie programs such as PFS:Write and the word-processing section of AppleWorks that have ambitious abilities and relative simplicity. Remember, too, that as you become familiar with a program, your de-

"...makes turning ideas into text a delight." -Classroom Computer Learning

The Scarborough System.

MasterType's Writer

The Scarborough System.

MasterType's Writer

The Scarborough System.

The first word processor to help you write better, make the most of your natural creativity and express your ideas effectively and easily.



"Head and shoulders above Bank Street Writer." —Learning Lab

"It's an exciting new word processor with great power, despite its ease of use."

—Publishers Weekly

MasterType's Writer offers new features and ease of use that set it apart from every other comparably-priced word processor. Each and every feature has one overriding purpose: to help you express your ideas clearly and persuasively.

Whether you just bought your computer or are a veteran at the keyboard, with MasterType's Writer, you'll be able to write faster, more easily and more effectively than ever before.

And MasterType's Writer's advanced printing capabilities will help you get the most out of your Epson printer or whatever popular printer you have. And that means you'll be more productive at home—you'll have a jump on the competition, at work or in school.

MasterType's™ Writer is the first word processing program that actually helps you write better—to be more productive at home, succeed at school, get ahead at work.

Available for Apple II Family, Commodore 64/128. Atari 800XL/130XE coming soon.

MasterType's Writer's Features include:

> on-disk tutorial,
- dual windows for outlining,
- color marking for editing and organizing,
- multiple typeFaces,
- easy access to help screens,
- Free back-up disk and
- much more!

The Scarborough Systems, Inc., 55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591 914-332-4545



BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you $\pmb{\text{COPY II PLUS}}$ in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- Fully automatic bit copy*. All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and COPY II PLUS does the rest!
- New utilities including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //... Use **COPY II PLUS**TM **5.0**

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your 503/244-5782. Or send a check (add \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas) to



\$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100 Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and \$20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pendency on help menus will diminish. Be sure you can turn them off to make room for more text on the screen.

The less you have to battle with the program, the more energy you can devote to your message.

Other program features serious word-processing users can rightfully demand include:

- keyboard shortcuts (also called macros), that let you store frequently used words, names, or phrases for quick insertion at the press of a key or two
- the ability to have two (or more) documents in memory at once so you can switch, copy, and paste between them rapidly
- the easy importation of chunks of text from separate files for fast assembly of "boilerplate" documents
- the ability to edit text files from other word processors or from text downloaded via modem
- the ability to merge a mailing list into a document to generate customized form letters

All of these features make the computer a more productive tool.

Word processing can be a tricky business on a personal computer if you go into it unprepared. The "ideal program" is often as elusive as a surfer's "perfect wave," but you'll be able to find a package that meets most of your needs, once you're clear about what they are.

bove all, remember that you are the boss. Avoid letting the software tell you how to do your writing. Although no package will do absolutely everything you need flawlessly, settle for as few compromises as possible. The less you have to battle with the program, the more energy you can devote to finetuning your message.

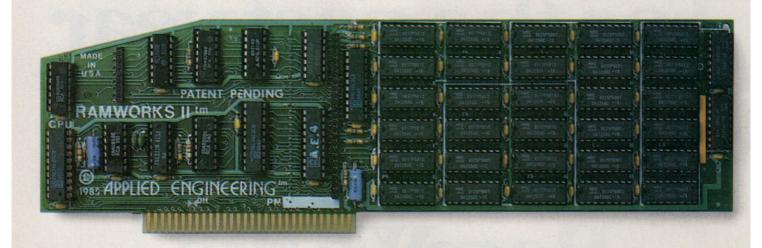
Danny Goodman is the author of the best-selling book Going Places with the New Apple IIc (Simon & Schuster/Pocket Books) and several other computer books. His articles on electronics and computers appear in many computer and general-interest magazines, and he appears frequently as commentator and product reviewer on the PBS-TV series "The New Tech Times."

For the past year many have tried to build a better RamWorks.

It's finally happened.

Meet RamWorks II[™]

An Impressive New Version of a Most Impressive Expansion Card.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases

the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	183K
512K	367K
1 MEG	736K
1.5 MEG	1104K
3 MEG	2205K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

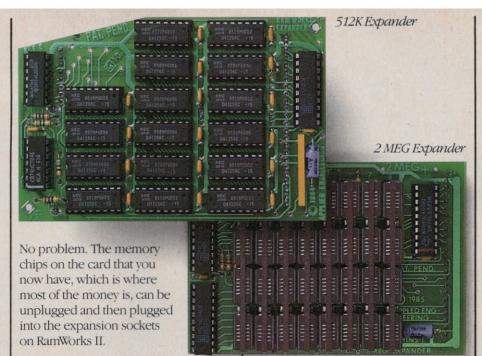
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Should you ever run low on memory with RamWorks II (unlikely) you can add these expander cards to your RamWorks II at any time. And of course, these expander cards are compatible with original RamWorks too.

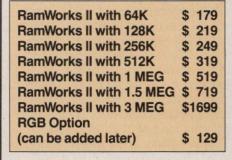
It's In Color.

The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display. RamWorks II lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only \$129, an RGB option can be added to RamWorks II to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB



It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- RAMDRIVE[™] software available, compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M (\$29.00)
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot
- · Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- 5 year no hassle warranty



RamWorks II. Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.)

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060



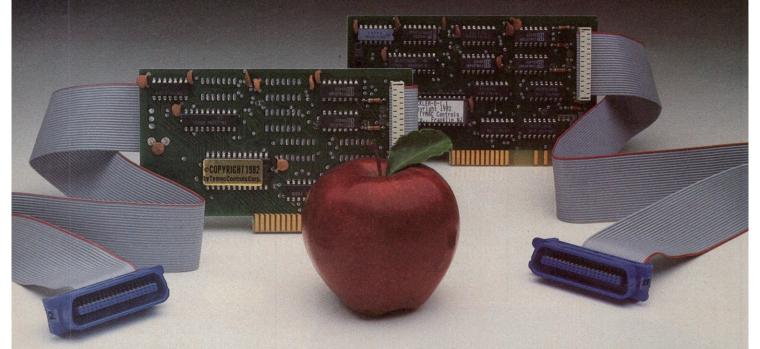
option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.

It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.

- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2205K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- · Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software

TYMAC PRINTER INTERFACES HAVE MORE IN THEM... ... Users Get More Out of Them



TYMAC's "PPC-100"™ and "The Tackler"™ Parallel Printer Interfaces are designed exclusively for use with Apple® II, II+, and IIe Computers. Every product is individually bench-tested to guarantee 100% performance and quality-driven results. Each printer interface comes with a full, one-year warranty. Since 1980, TYMAC has been providing stateof-the-art printer interfaces with more in them...you get more out of them. Contact your local computer retailer, or call or write TYMAC directly for further information and literature about TYMAC's superior computer products.

"PPC-100" A Parallel Printer Interface for **Apple II Computers**

TYMAC's "PPC-100" enhances your computing options by giving you the ability to print clear, easy-to-read text. Now, you can invest in a printer interface that will allow you to take full advantage of your computer's capabilities.

The "PPC-100" has a suggested retail price of \$49.95. The "PPC-100" will connect to any printer with a standard Centronics parallel interface, including Star, Riteman, Smith-Corona, Epson, Panasonic, BMC-80, Mannesman Tally, Olympia, Okidata, Canon/C. Itoh, NEC, Seikosha, Gorilla Banana. and Universal.

"The Tackler" An Intelligent, Dual-Mode, Graphics Parallel Printer Interface for Apple II Computers

This intelligent, dual-mode, graphics parallel printer interface will print both text and graphics to meet a variety of computing requirements. TYMAC's "The Tackler" gives you two boards in one for maximum benefit with minimum investment. With just the flip of a switch, "The Tackler" may be converted from a fully intelligent parallel interface into a standard parallel board. Easy keyboard commands allow you to dictate 127 Main Street Franklin, NJ 07416 201-827-405 margins, line widths, page lengths, and more for "custom-designed" documents with superior quality. "The Tackler" provides HIRES graphics output to meet

the needs of any Apple user-for personal, educational, or professional use. It also features options to inverse, enlarge (to two times), or rotate graphics with just a single-key command.

"The Tackler" is compatible with any Centronics parallel interface printer, including Star, Riteman, Smith-Corona, Epson, Panasonic, BMC-80, Mannesman Tally, Olympia/ Okidata, Canon/C. Itoh, NEC/Seikosha and Gorilla Banana. For a suggested retail price of \$59.95, "The Tackler" will give you the most out of your printing capabilities.



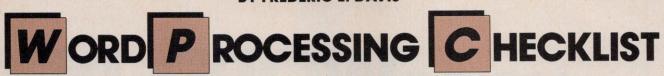
Established in 1973

TYMAC CONTROLS CORPORATION

Tymac is a registered trademark of Tymac Control Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSINGBY FREDERIC E. DAVIS



Every word-processing program has a different set of features. Below is a checklist of the major features the word-processing programs currently on the market offer. Some of the features are probably going to be more important to you than others, so you may want to make a list of the features you need for your particular applications before you go shopping for a word-processing program. Although no program has all these features, this checklist should give you a good idea of what types of features are available.

	aumhala multiple fants and/or proportional enging
GENERAL FEATURES	symbols, multiple fonts, and/or proportional spacing Optional line or paragraph numbering
Several general features are desirable in almost any software: Easy use and learning Good documentation On-line help facility Tutorial(s): a) written b) computer-based c) both d) audio e) video Low price/good value Adequate support from the manufacturer, your dealer, and/or other users Use of a standard operating system and text-file structure to enable it to work well with other software such as telecommunications programs Ability to be reliably copied for backup purposes	PRINTING FEATURES Once you've formatted a document, you'll want to print it. These features help you control the printing process: Ability to install/modify/customize/redefine the kind and brand of printer (dot-matrix, daisy-wheel, ink-jet, laser) A printer that can produce underlines, boldface, italics, subscripts, superscripts, special symbols, multiple fonts, and/or proportional spacing Print spooling (allows you to edit a document while another is printing) Ability to assign print jobs (print multiple copies or documents) Ability to link multiple files while printing to produce a cohesively formatted document
CURSOR MOVEMENT	
The cursor is the focal point of many word-processing activities and should be simple to manipulate. Features to look for are Ability to move the cursor easily and rapidly within a file Support for additional devices for cursor control (mice, touchpads, and the like)	Your word-processing program should make operating-system functions accessible from within the program. It will help you if it Gives you freedom of filenames (a filename such as Lettr.adm isn't as intelligible as the name Admissions Letter Report the amount of space left on the disk for file storage
EDITING COMMANDS	Displays file (document) length in characters, words, lines, paragraphs, and/or pages
Editing features are the core of the program. You should be able easily to Insert, delete, and move characters, words, phrases, lines, paragraphs, and pages within the document Copy characters, words, phrases, lines, paragraphs, and pages from one place in the document to another, or from one document to another Search for and replace a character, word, or phrase—either selectively or globally throughout the entire document Merge in information from another document (cut and paste) Define keyboard macros to automate often-used commands	ADJUNCT FEATURES Although these features are not usually part of word-processing software, they are often available as add-on software: Mailing-list/form-letter capabilities (built-in or extra) Spelling checker/thesaurus (one you can customize with your own words is preferable) Grammar/usage checker Fog-index checker (counts number of multisyllabic words per sentence, etc.)
After you edit a document you usually want to format it for printing; features to look for are The ability to reformat the document easily and flexibly Full margin and tab control The ability to left-, center-, and right-justify paragraphs The ability to create page headers and page footers Automatic page numbering (good programs can place the page number anywhere on a page and integrate it into either the header or the footer) The possibility of determining forced or conditional page breaks Storage of "canned" formats, templates, and forms Ability to print two (or more) columns of text on a page Footnote capabilities WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get)—i.e., on-screen display	Not everyone needs these features, but they're good to have if you do need them: Ability to filter out user-defined characters (especially handy for telecommunicating documents) Compatibility with typesetting equipment Ability to work with nonstandard keyboards such as Dvorak Support of foreign character sets Table-of-contents generation Automated indexing Procedural language (for customization and flexibility) Ability to link information in a document with other files for automatic updating if any of the linked files are modified Split screens, multiple screens, or windowing

of underlines, boldface, italics, subscripts, superscripts, special

 \square Full-page display (66 lines for an $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ -inch page)

APPLE II WORD-PRO

					REEN'S A-LINE H	HAIL.	ECK MEP	GING A	SCHEILE S. BLE	OF COMPE	INTING OCUMEN	ALT SCREEN	MENUS AFF	REMATTING CONTROL	SEQUENC	NON CAPAC	20525 Mariani Avenue
		VOTEM		ELPSC	REEN'S HE	LING	SANSA	ONTO	ET TACK	RUTIPLE	OWN	UTOMA!	MARNUS	CONTROL	DOFUND	OLSKUP	
Apple Works Apple Computer, Inc.	64K	Ile		-			*	4							1		20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010
Apple Writer II Apple Computer, Inc.	64K	lle llc		•							1						20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010
Bank Street Writer Brøderbund Software	64K ⁵ 128K ⁶	II+,IIe IIe,IIc	•					•		8	B	G	-				17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170
Benchmark ¹ Metasoft Corporation	64K	lle		•			-					-			-		6509 W. Frye, Ste. 12 Chandler, AZ 85224 (602) 961-0003
CircaScript Circadean Software	48K	II II+ IIe			1	1						-			•		Box 1208 Melbourne, FL 32901 (305) 676-5822
Cut & Paste Electronic Arts	64K	lle llc										-	•				2755 Campus Drive San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-7171
Executive Footnoter Sof/Sys, Inc.	64K	lle lle llc	-	•		-	8			月:			•		•		4306 Upton Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55410 (612) 929-7104
Executive Secretary Sof/Sys, Inc.	64K	II+ IIe IIC	•	•	10	-		8					•		-		4306 Upton Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55410 (612) 929-7104
FinalWord ¹ Mark of the Unicorn	128K	lle	•	E		•	0	-	1	8	B		•		-		222 Third Street Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 576-2760
Format II ² Kensington Microware	64K	II + IIe IIc									1				-		251 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200
Home / Office Muse Software	48K	11+				10											347 North Charles Stree Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212
Homeword Sierra On-Line	64K	II+ IIe IIC	•	-		•			•		•				•		Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858
Letter Perfect LJK Enterprises, Inc.	48K	ALL	•			•			•			•			•		7852 Big Bend Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63119 (314) 962-1855
Magic Window II Artsci, Inc.	48K	ALL	•		10	10						•	•				5547 Satsuma Avenue N. Hollywood, CA 9160 (818) 985-2922
MegaWriter Megahaus	128K	 + e	•		10	1							•				5703 Oberlin Drive San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 450-1230
Milliken Word Processor Milliken Publ. Co.	48K	ALL	•	•									•				Box 21579 St. Louis, MO 63132 (314) 991-4220
MouseWrite Roger Wagner Publ., Inc.	128K	IIe ³	•			•				8		•					10761 Woodside, Ste. Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670
Multi-Lingual Word Processor Gessler Educ. Software	64K	II+ IIe IIC	-	•									•		-		900 Broadway New York, NY 10003 (212) 673-3113
New Word ¹ New Star	48K	+	-	•		-						-			-		1601 Oak Park Blvd. Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 (415) 932-2278
Perfect Writer Thorn/EMI Computer	128K	lle	•	-	-	-	-		•	8	B	-					1881 Langley Avenue Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-6600

CESSING PROGRAMS

								1 00	MG	SCHEN	OFC	MICH	JARENT	IT SCR	UMEN	UP ORM	Alve	CUE	ACES	APACITY ALLOWE.
				it of	EEN	HELP RELING	CHE	MER	THOT	SCII FILE ES TABLES	GROUN	S DO	SISP	TOMA	CHASTIC OMATIC	SILE OF THE CO	MIROL	o FUN	D.DIS	CAPACITY ALCOHOL
	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	STEM	4	0,	5	4	CA	, 40,	IMI	BAS	MD. 4	M. A	b, b,	, M	WE	in co	. NW.	HA.	Bb.	
Personal Secretary Sof/Sys, Inc.	64K	II+ IIe IIc					•		8			•		•				d		4306 Upton Ave. South Minneapolis, MN 55410 (612) 929-7104
PFS:Write Software Publishing	64K	lle ⁴	-	•								-						•		1901 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 9404 (415) 962-0191
Pie Writer Hayden Software, Inc.	48K	ALL	-	•		•		•					-		•					650 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01854 (617) 937-0200
Power Text Beaman Porter, Inc.	48K ⁵	II+ IIe IIc	-			-	•	7					•	-	•			•		417 Halstead Avenue Harrison, NY 10528 (914) 835-3010
ScreenWriter II Sierra On-Line	128K	lle llc	-	0		•	•	•	•		1			-	•		-			Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858
SpeedScript Compute! Publ., Inc.	48K	ALL												•	•	P		•		Box 5406 Greensboro, NC 27403 (919) 275-9809
SuperText Professional Muse Software	48K	II+ IIe IIc	-	•			•		-		•			•						347 North Charles Stree Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212
SuperWriter Computer Associate Microproduct Division	64K	 + e		8	-	•				-		•	•			E	1		•	2195 Fortune Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1727
THE Word Processor ¹ Palantir Software	128K	lle		•	10	•		•	10		1		P		•			•		12777 Jones Rd., #100 Houston, TX 77070 (713) 955-8880
The Gutenberg WP Micromation, Ltd.	64K ⁹	ALL				-		-	-		•		•					•	•	1 Yorkdale Rd., Ste. 406 Toronto, Ontario M6A 3A Canada (416) 781-667
The Writer Hayden Software, Inc.	48K	ALL	-		10							-	•						•	650 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01854 (617) 937-0200
Word Handler II Advanced Logic Systems	48K	ALL	-											•						1195 Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0307
Word Juggler Quark, Inc.	128K	ALL										-					ı			2525 W. Evans, Ste. 220 Denver, CO 80219 (303) 934-2211
Word Juggler IIe Quark, Inc.	64K	lle llc	-	-	•	•	•					-								2525 W. Evans, Ste. 220 Denver, CO 80219 (303) 934-2211
Word Perfect Satellite Software	128K	lle ⁵	-	•		-			-				•							288 West Center Street Orem, UT 84057 (801) 224-4000
WordStar 3.31 MicroPro International	64K	II II+ IIe	-	-	10	10			10				•		-		'			33 San Pablo Avenue San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-1200
Write Away Peregrine	64K	ALL	-	-		-	-	-						-	•	•	•			1160 Appleseed Lane St. Louis, MO 63132 (314) 997-2369
Write Choice Roger Wagner Publ., Inc.	48K	ALL	-	-			•				-	-		•	-		-		•	17601 Woodside, Ste. E Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670
Zardax Action-Research Northwest	48K	II+ IIe IIc	-				•					-								11442 Marine View SW Seattle, WA 98146 (206) 241-1645

MANAGE YOUR BUSINESS, NOT YOUR BOOKS!

INTRODUCING BusinessWorks...



Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

You've put time and energy into building your business. Now take the next step. Meet BusinessWorks, the ultimate business accounting package for people who demand high performance.

BusinessWorks offers you complete financial control over your company. Comprehensive reporting capabilities, including summary "flash" reports, help you make vital management decisions. And. BusinessWorks

allows you to analyze your financial information in AppleWorks, the best-selling integrated software package.

Designed specifically for Apple's new high-powered computers, BusinessWorks includes five full-featured accounting applications. With help messages at almost every point, and "show" windows that display needed codes or IDs, it's incredibly easy to use.

See it for yourself! Visit your dealer today for a demonstration, and get down to business — with BusinessWorks.



Developers of The Business Accountant™ and The Advanced Business Accountant™





WORD PROCESSING/BY MYRON BERGER

AUTOMATED WRITING

Cosmically speaking, application programs have always struck me as being more like salad forks than salad. That is, unless you are a skilled craftsperson (programmer), the salad fork (program) is immutable: What it is is what it is. On the other hand, a salad is what you make it. In the universe of word processors, then, Apple Writer is definitely a salad.



s owners of the program know, it comes with two spiral-bound books, one called Apple Writer User's Man-

ual, the other mysteriously labeled WPL Manual or, in its latest version, Apple Writer II Word Processing Language. This second book is the one that holds the secret of Apple Writer's powerful versatility. It is also, however, a volume that seems to find its way quickly to the back of the bookshelf, the bottom of the drawer, and other dark places that forever escape our eyes.

Until I replaced my DOS 3.3 version of Apple Writer with the new and improved ProDOS model, I did not even know that WPL existed, much less what it was. Then, discovering that ProDOS required me to learn about such arcane things as pathnames, prefixes, and directories, I flailed about in a panic until I accidentally came upon

WITH APPLE WRITER'S WORD PROCESSING LANGUAGE

WPL. To put it mildly, it made my day. WPL stands for word-processing language, but this designation is not entirely accurate. WPL is, in fact, a programming language that functions within Apple Writer. Although you cannot use it to alter the basic capabilities of Apple Writer, WPL can fundamentally change its general operation. On the one hand, you can use it to impose a large, extensive structure over the program, making it your word-processing program, rather than just a word-processing program. On a more modest level, you can use several programs to perform many small tasks that would otherwise require lots of tedious typing.

More Good News

The second piece of good news about WPL is that if you have learned Apple Writer—learned all the control commands, that is—then you already know perhaps 80% of WPL.

The essence of WPL is that it is a system for stringing together a series of conventional Apple Writer word-processing commands to be sequentially and automatically executed at the user's order. In addition, WPL employs several commands that are unavailable in the Word-Processing mode of Apple Writer (more about that later). In a typical application of a WPL program, for example, you can set a new prefix volume (default drive), load a file, find a word or series of words and replace it or them with another word or words, adjust the print format, print the file, save a copy of the revised document to disk, load a new file, and get it ready to go. A single command can trigger all this activity.



ow? Imagine that you were performing all seven of these tasks manually. Here are the instructions: First

set the prefix by typing Control-O to access the ProDOS menu; selecting H to set the prefix volume; and, finally, typing in the volume name of the disk you'll be working with—say, /letters. Next type Control-L(oad) and the name of the file to load (we'll call it Apple). The next step—finding and replacing a string of characters or words—involves typing Control-F(ind) and keying in the string to find its replacement string. This command must be followed by an a, or the program will stop at every occurrence of the word

```
Figure 2 (below): Sample of a boilerplate
                                                                            envelope file as it appears on the screen. The
                                                                            .LM+70 command is optional.
    Z Mem: 46507 Len: 338 Pos:
                                    0 Tab:
                                               0 File:/HARD1/LETTER
180N[p
.LM 10
.RJ
11 Davis Drive
                                           2 Mem: 46785 Len:
                                                               60 Pos:
                                                                           0 Tab:
                                                                                     0 File:/HARD1/ENVELOPE
Belmont, CA 94002
                                      A+ Magazine
(415) 598 2290
                                       11 Davis Drive
August 16, 1985
                                      Belmont, CA 94002
.LJ
                                       .LM+70
Mortimer Snerd
1111 Your Street
Anytown, CA
.94002
                                                                                    PROGRAM LISTING
Dear Mortimer:
                                                                              PRINT
                                                                                 PND
One of my favorite WPL programs is one I wrote to take
                                                                                 PPR [L]
over a tedious letter writing task: transferring mailing
                                                                                 PPR
                                                                                         Printing letter
information from the letter to the envelope.
                                                                                 PRM105
Sincerely,
                                                                                 PNP
                                                                                 S=
Myron Berger
                                                                                 E
```

Figure 1: Sample format of a letter in Apple Writer. Note that the period before the ZIP code eliminates the ZIP code from the printed letter but makes it available for the envelope.

TIME-SAVING PROGRAM

One of my favorite WPL programs is one I wrote to take over a tedious letter-writing task: transferring mailing information from the letter to the envelope. The program is simple, and you can easily modify it for your own situation or, perhaps, make it even more powerful. As it is, it prints my letter, saves it, deletes the name and address of the person I am writing to, loads my boilerplated envelope, undeletes the name and address in the proper place on the envelope, and then waits for me to feed a blank envelope into the printer. I had to make it wait for my input before printing, because it otherwise ran so fast that I didn't have a chance to load the envelope before it was ready to go

The [L] in the third line of the listing (see "Program Listing" in box at right) means to press L while holding down the Control key.

In order for this program to work, it must execute while the letter is still in memory (see figure 1). The final find-

and-replace command accommodates a peculiarity of my letter format: I precede the recipient's ZIP code with a period and enter it flush left on a separate line. I do this because I don't like printing the ZIP code as part of the letter but do want the information stored there for future use. My program deletes the period and indents the code nine spaces on the envelope.

You also need to save a boilerplate envelope under the name Envelope before you run the program (see figure 2). Be sure the envelope on your screen has an X at the spot where you want the name and address to appear on the actual envelope. You may want to use the .LM+70 command, as shown in figure 2, instead of actually typing the X where the address is to begin. After typing the command, you press Return six times and then type an X. The command makes the X move 70 spaces to the right, which is the spot where the address will begin.

```
F/Dear/
X
XXXXX
X
X
NY
LENVELOPE
F/X//
D
X
X
XXX
X
E
F*,.+*
Y?
PPR
        Insert envelope.
PPR
PIN
         Press Return to print.
PNP
```

and ask for permission to replace and/ or to continue searching. For every word or string you're replacing, you must repeat the Control-F command.

Next, Control-P(rint/program) followed by a question mark brings up the Print Format menu. To change the right margin, say, to 100 characters from the left margin, you type in rm100. Then the np command (from the Print menu screen, or Control-P and np from the text screen) sends the

file in memory to the printer. Following the printing, Control-S(ave) and = saves the revised file under its previous name. (We're almost finished now.) In order to begin a new task, a Control-N(ew) brings an erase memory prompt; you respond with a y. Finally, you load the new file or task (call it Orange). Now you're finished.

Translation

To do the same thing in WPL, you place virtually the same command Lorange

codes in the proper order in a list:

NY

OH/lettersod

Lapple

F/#/Mrs. Smith/a

E

F/men/women/a

PRM 100

PNP

S =

NY

POT



THE X-10 POWERHOUSE
INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE
TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY,
COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple Ile or IIc and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP.

You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your

mouse, joystick or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Apple RS-232 port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module



into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus

Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than \$150. X-10 Modules are less than \$20 each.

FOR THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800 526-0027

NEW JERSEY RESIDENTS CALL (201) 784-9700



Apple, Apple Ile and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

The data that can fit in your impact on what goes into

BASE

BASE QUALIMETRIC™ 3.5" MICRO FLEXYDISKS. CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED.

FOREVER



								_		_	_	
	4- D	ACE	0:		.00	D	0000	1A/-		+ OT	0000	00
Mall	10: P	ASF	Give	away	, P.U	. ROX	8920	, vve	stpor	1,01	Upgs	50
							all banks					

Please send me the free cassette(s) indicated at right, and enter me in the BASF Computer Sweepstakes. My order represents a total of ☐ one ☐ two ☐ three Offer Requests, and I am enclosing for each request the special offer sticker(s) and bar code(s) from the BASF FlexyDisk pack(s) I have purchased, together with \$1.00 postage & handling (2 requests = \$2 3 requests = \$3)

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. I am not participating in the BASF Free Mail-In Offer, but enter my name in the Computer

Limit of three (3) Offer Requeach request good for eithe Cassette or two (2) BASFA the detail for my total order.	er one (1) BASF Video udio Cassettes. Here'
the detail for my total order.	Quantity
· VIDEO CASSETTE	VHS
	Beta
· AUDIO CASSETTES	
This order represents a total of	Offer Request(s).

Name	
Address	
City	State Zip

Name of Your BASF Dealer.

Additional Terms: Offer good in U.S.A. Allow 4-6 weeks for cassette(s) delivery. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Limit. one mail-in certificate redemption for up to three (3) Free Offer Requests per customer. This certificate may not be mechanically reproduced and must accompany all requests. Offer expires 1/31/86. Computer Sweepstakes winner will be notified before 2/28/86.



All you experienced Apple Writers who recognize roughly 80% of these commands will also find that the unfamiliar ones are nothing more than two familiar commands run together. So NY, for example, is the WPL version of Control-N(ew) followed by Y(es). Likewise, PNP is Control-P(rint) with the additional command NP (for new print). Generally, when you translate a command from Apple Writer to WPL, you omit the Control-key input. Saving or loading a file in WPL, for example, requires only S or L, followed immediately by the filename.

ntil it executes them, Apple Writer treats WPL programs as text files. That is, you write, edit, and save a program as a text file. To enhance or improve it, you load, edit, and save the program again as if it were a conventional document. When you're ready to run the program, however, you use the Control-P command. In response to a prompt reading (P)rint/Program:, you simply type in do (the name of your program). If the preceding sample program were named, say, Fix, the execution command would be do Fix.

Easy Start-Up Perhaps the most useful WPL program you can write is one you save on the master disk under the name Startup. When you boot Apple Writer, it looks for a file of that name and, finding one, automatically executes it. Apple Writer has no prewritten start-up program, but the master disk has room for you to write your own. Regardless of how you use Apple Writer, a start-up program can almost certainly enhance your use of the word-processing program.

If, for example, your word processing is limited to letter writing, a startup program might set the default drive as the one containing your data disk, load a boilerplate letter, load a glossary, load a print-value file, and position the cursor where you want to start the letter. On the other hand, if you use Apple Writer for a variety of tasks, a start-up program containing a menu can let you select a task for that session and then automatically carry out most or all of your setup requirements.

Time-Saving Command

Among the several commands that WPL offers that are not available in Apple Writer, perhaps the most useful is PND. This command, which stands for no display, temporarily blanks out your video-monitor screen. Its purpose, however, is to free the computer from displaying its work as it does it. This minor-sounding benefit causes the computer to execute your program up to five times faster than it would otherwise. If you are doing, say, a lot of find-and-replace operations, this time saving can be substantial. Once Apple Writer has finished running a WPL file, it automatically revives the display.

Another useful WPL command is PCS, which stands for *compare string*. When you set up a menu, you use this command to determine what action the program should take as a result of your

choice. Say, for example, the menu asks whether you'd like to write a letter, a report, or a school paper. Each task might require a boilerplate, special print-format file, and glossary. The PCS command in a menu can automatically get you all these elements. WPL simply reduces many keystrokes down to a single one.

In this example—setting the default drive and loading the boilerplate, print file, and glossary—the single keystroke representing your menu choice might replace 20 keystrokes or more.

TravelMaster Cases: Two Good For Your IIc.



The last thing you want to worry about is your new Apple IIc taking a lot of licks, whether it's by your side in the car, under the seat on the plane or just moving from class to class.

Enter TravelMaster, from Southern Case. The double-wall polyethylene case that incorporates high density thick foam padding, a cushioning layer of trapped air for extra support and sleek locking latches that open when you want, not before.

And TravelMaster's two models, designed specifically for the Apple IIc, accommodate your entire system. The 1860 case comfortably nests your IIc keyboard, the new LCD flat screen, modem, power supply and all related cables. For a larger system, our 2375 model holds your additional disk drive and mouse unit, as well.

Call us toll-free today. Because now your new Apple IIc not only has it good, it has it two good.



THE HIGH TECH, LOW COST HARD SIDE CASE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0551 in NC, call 919-821-0877

Southern Case, Inc.
PO Box 28147
Raleigh, NC 27611





Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

he PND command is not the only aspect of WPL that can speed up operation of a program. When you perform several operations that all require disk access (such as the example in the previous paragraph), listing them consecutively in a WPL program speeds them up considerably. Manually selecting a default drive and loading a document, glossary, and print file results in a game of ring-around-the-rosy with the computer: You enter a command, the computer gets the required data from the disk, you enter another command, the computer goes back to the disk, you enter a third command you get the idea. With WPL, the four disk-access commands in this example are executed in what seems to be a single continuous pass of the disk (actually, the drive powers up for the next task

Numbers Game

Number-oriented people will also find uses for WPL, although, being a word person myself, I am hard-pressed to suggest any. The WPL manual, however, does have listings for a program called, logically enough, Number. By storing a list in a file, this program assigns consecutive numbers to each item and saves the numbered list under a new name (or not, as you wish). Another program in the manual, this one called Calc, performs an even more complex mathematical operation.

before it has powered down from the last). In this instance, you drastically

reduce the number of keystrokes and

handsomely cut disk-driving time.

In my experience, Apple Writer is a perfectly adequate word processor. The ProDOS version, which adds telecommunications and a few other new features, is even better. WPL, however, makes Apple Writer a terrific program, one that can constantly change and grow with your needs.

Just today, working on this article, I was interrupted several times and had to wade through my powerful, but complex, start-up program each time I needed to get back to it. So, saving my old start-up program, I wrote a new one, only 110 characters long, that sets the default to my data disk and loads this file and its glossary. With all the time that I'm saving, I will be able to spend a lot more time watching movies on my VCR.

Myron Berger, a former syndicated columnist, now writes about computers and other electronic technology for a variety of magazines.

Our word processing plum will get more juice from your Apple.

WordPerfect word processing for Apple Ile/IIc.

If you have ever felt shortchanged by your Ile or Ilc word processing, it's probably not because your Apple is rotten. It's more likely a worm in your software.

WordPerfect word processing software is designed to get the highest possible performance from your Apple. The same functions and features that have made WordPerfect one of the best-selling word processors for PCs, make it the perfect word processor for your Apple.

Clear and simple.

WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And on-line help screens and a step-by-step manual make learning a breeze.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

Functional and powerful.

Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes,

concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary.
Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which allow WordPerfect to squeeze more juice than ever before out of your Apple.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only \$179. Add just \$30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

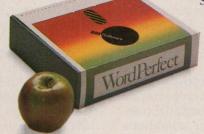
For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:

SSI Software

288 West Center Street Orem, Utah 84057 Information: (801) 227-4020

Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,

Toll-free



SSISoftware Reaching for perfection.

MORE THAN 1/4 MILLION APPLE II'S SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.

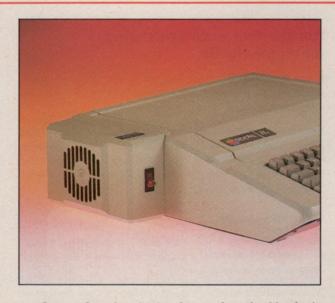
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board,

over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.

More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY,

NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.



System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

WORD PROCESSING

► APPLEWORDS BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary of terms

ASCII TEXT FILE

A file containing only printable characters and a few standard format-control characters that govern things such as carriage returns. Almost all Apple II and Macintosh word-processing programs can accept and create ASCII text files, although most also can be set for a mode that saves more complex formatting information.

BLOCK MOVE AND DELETE

Features that let you mark a section of text on the screen to move to another part of the file or to a new file, or for removal from the document.

BOILERPLATE

Standard sections of text that are dropped into documents such as contracts and memos (and, lately, the process of dropping the sections in). Most programs let you duplicate only a single section at a time, but a few let you store up a whole library of standard sections.

CUT AND PASTE

To remove material from a document and replace it at another location or in another document. The operation is analogous to taking a paper copy of a document, cutting it apart, and pasting it back together in another order.

DISK-BASED

Said of word-processing programs that write sections of a file out to a disk and read them as needed, which lets them be used for editing files larger than what can fit in memory at one time.

DOCUMENT

For some word-processing programs, any file suitable for editing or the equivalent material before it is entered or in printed-out form. Other programs reserve the term for files that will be formatted in text form (using paragraphs), distinguishing document files from nondocuments such as programs or lists.

FOOTER

A title, heading, or identification printed in the bottom margin (or sometimes, more loosely, the margin itself).

FORMATTER

A program that takes a text file and adds the necessary printer or screen-control characters and spaces to cause the printed or displayed output to follow a certain specified pattern. Many word-processing programs have a built-in formatter that is invoked whenever a document is printed.

GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE

A search-and-replace operation that includes all occurrences of the specified string of characters, not just the next one found.

HEADER

A title, heading, or identification printed in the top margin (or sometimes, more loosely, the margin itself).

INSERT MODE

A setting on most wordprocessing programs that causes text entered from the keyboard to be added to a file at the cursor position, pushing any existing text beyond it down or to the right as needed. Most programs let you choose between the Insert and Overstrike modes, but some offer only Insert.

JUSTIFIED

Text formatted so both the left and right margins are even. Typewriter style with the left side even is often called unjustified, but the more precise term is left-justified.

MERGE

To drop in names or other items from a list or database into a word-processing document. A merge feature lets a word-processing package produce not only "personalized" form letters (boo!), but also helpful reminders, schedules, and account statements.

OVERSTRIKE MODE OR STRIKEOVER MODE

A setting where text you type replaces existing material on a character-by-character basis. Some programs, such as AppleWorks, let you strike over only to the end of a line.

PRINTER DRIVER

Software that translates standard output into the exact form a particular printer model needs. Some Apple word-processing programs allow you to select from various built-in printer drivers; with others you must install the printer driver as a preboot, memory-resident program or desktop icon.

PRINTER OPTIONS

What AppleWorks calls your specifications for formatting documents.

SPELLER

An informal term for a spelling-checker program or feature. Because they check only whether words in a document are in a dictionary list, spelling checkers are better at catching clear typographical errors than the use of the wrong word or form.

STATUS LINE

On most Apple-II-series word-processing programs, a line giving information about the current state of your editing session. Typically, it includes the page, row, and column of the current cursor location: the name of the file you're editing; and, for programs that keep the entire file in memory, the amount of memory left. Tab and margin settings, if displayed, usually show up on a separate ruler or formatting line.

TEXT EDITOR

A program intended to help you create and alter text files. Most word-processing programs combine texteditor functions with a companion formatter program or section.

WILD CARD

A character or symbol that matches any character (or any character in a specified group) during a search, or search-and-replace, operation. Many Apple word-processing programs use the ? and = as wild cards.

WORD WRAP

A feature of many programs that automatically brings any word that won't entirely fit inside the right margin of the existing line down to a new line, usually as the word is being typed in.

WYSIWYG

An acronym for "what you see is what you get," an expression characterizing word-processing programs that show you on the screen what output you will get, complete with correct line breaks, pagination, and any special formatting. Many programs for the II series take this approach, as does MacWrite on the Mac.

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)

Accounting

Back to Basics Accounting System

Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a fullfeatured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+,

He and Hc all along.
In fact, you've probably
seen it featured in
Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-tolearn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

२०११त क्षेत्र (च्या वर्ष क्षेत्र स्त्र) क्षेत्र स्

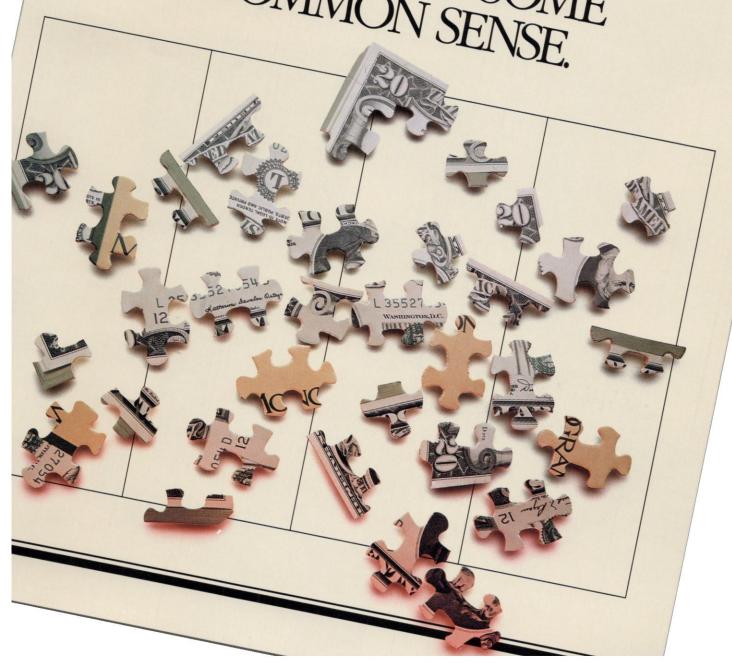
America's Software grows on the Peachtree.

Peachtree Software

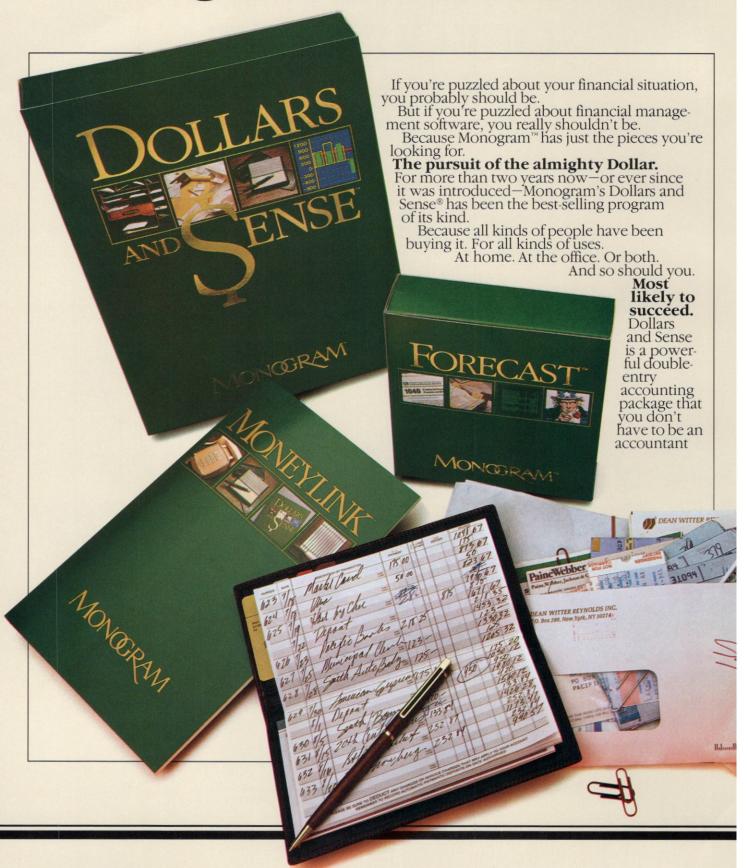
Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU WANT TO SORT OUT YOUR YOU'D BETTER, YOU'D BETTER COMMON SENSE.



COMMON SENSE.



(or a computant for that matter) to use right away.

Even if your idea of double-entry accounting is a firm with two front doors, you'll still come out ahead.

Armed with our literate manual, friendly tutorial and two sets of pre-defined starting accounts (one for personal and another for business), you'll be sorting out your financial picture in a flash.

And that's just for

starters.

Because we designed Dollars and Sense to be user-friendly for

everyone who uses it. (After all, power users need love, too.)

You can enter and edit large amounts of information right on the screen. Write checks. Make automatic transactions. And jump from one function, transaction or account to another without hunting around, waiting around or hitting a lot of keys

In other words, it's as fast as you are.

Getting the big picture. You can establish budgets along any lines



you like: Monthly or annually. Fixed or variable.

And you can change them whenever you

As your picture develops, Dollars and Sense tells you exactly how it's going. With monthly and yearly com-parisons of where you wanted to be vs. where you are.

At a keystroke, you can generate income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and more.

Not to mention everything you need to settle up with the IRS.

You can ask searching questions by date, type, amount, check number, tax status or any sort of sort you can think of.

You can graph your business growth. Chart the cost of seeing your shrink. And dream up "What if?" scenarios involving BMWs, pork bellies and bungalows in Boca Raton without losing your balance.

Is Uncle Sam about to rain on your parade?

This is the ultimate in "What if?" questions.

And FORECAST, Monogram's tax estimating and modeling program, is the quickest and easiest way to get a straight answer.

Unless, of course, you'd prefer to part with the price of the program for a visit with your accountant.

With FORECAST you can estimate your taxes—and plan your strategies—for up to five years in the future.

Or look at this year's liability and compare up to five "What ifs?" at a time.

Side-by-side, right on the screen.

You can use FORE-CAST alone, or together with Dollars and Sense.

But be sure to use

it soon.

While there's still time to seek shelter.

Now you can bank on it.

If Monogram seems like a forward-looking software publisher, keep watching

For Moneylink. This revolutionary new program links personal computer banking services to your Dollars and Sense database. Automatically.

One keystroke up-loads all your bills, loan

payments, transfers and other transactions. Another one downloads all your account activity, including current balances. And a third reconciles the whole thing instantly and automatically

When you're finished you can check out the tax implications with

FORECAST

That is, if you have a moment or two to spare.

Moneylink is already up and running and available at Citibank and Bank of America. With many more banks on the way.

To see if yours is



Que tips. To see if

you're getting the most out of Dollars and Sense, get the latest book from Que Corporation.

Using Dollars and Sense is available at your local retailer or from Monogram. And it's filled with useful applications from the simple to the complex

To help you sharpen your senses.





HOW SENSIBLE CAN YOU GET?

One of the best things about Monogram software is that it's constantly getting better.

Because we're constantly adding features, eliminating limitations and generally giving our software as much sense appeal as possible.

Take 2.0

For example, if your PC is an IBM® or 100% compatible, you can take advantage of our most powerful product yet.

Dollars and Sense 2.0 includes both FORECAST and a brand-new portfolio manager that tracks stocks and bonds, calls and puts, currencies, commodities and any kind of capital gain (or loss) you want to own up to.

Account capability—with consolidation—is unlimited, reports can be customized any way you like them, and on-line HELP is in detail as well as in context.

Version 2.0 not only runs under the PC DOS environment, but it lets you export files to your favorite ASCII spreadsheet.

And, of course, it's ready for Moneylink.

Our latest versions for the Apple® II family support Apple's new 3½"UniDisk, for up to 800k of storage. And you can export your files to AppleWorks.

you can export your files to AppleWorks.
As a Monogram customer, you'll find our upgrades inexpensive, our newsletter informative and our customer support invaluable.

Whenever you can't make sense of something.



Software for the most popular hardware.

Dollars and Sense is available for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PCjr, PC AT and 100% compatibles, the Apple II family, Macintosh and the TI Professional.

FORECAST is included with all IBM versions

of Dollars and Sense, with a separate program available for the Apple II family and Macintosh™

family and Macintosh."
Availability and specific functions of Moneylink will be determined on a bank-by-bank basis.



Lest the title mislead you, Aladin is not a game in which some genie appears at the rub of a key. In fact, it is not a game at all, but rather an advanced database program that the manufacturer, Advanced Data Institute, Inc. (A.D.I.), euphemistically refers to as a "relational problem solver."

According to A.D.I., "Aladin is the most powerful—and the easiest to use—program ever devised. Apple knows it. That's why it officially ranks Aladin the number one program on the

magic within. Instead, I did the sensible thing. I studied the manual.

A Snap or Not a Snap

"Getting started is a snap," it says. "You set up your system in a simple process that can take less than 10 minutes—a first." The key word here is "can." True, you can conceivably set up some kind of Aladin system in less than ten minutes, but only if you've spent hours, perhaps days, deciphering the manual, because that, I quickly discovered, is one problem A.D.I. has not

step by step through a start-up and demonstration, but what is a smooth, step-by-step procedure on one machine can be rough on another.

The Apple II version is a case in point. Since Aladin comes on the same disks for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe, I won't differentiate among these models, but-for the record-I used an Apple IIe. The confusion began when the tutorial required the ALADIN Plus diskette. None of the three furnished diskettes is labeled as such, but rather as System, Demo and Examples, and Installation. Of these, only the latter booted, and a temper-testing hit-andmiss game ensued, for the disk did not always produce the prompts the manual described. The manual has many references to an "Init" disk and its "convenient formatter," but I never found either. I won't bother you with all the details, but suffice it to say that the effectiveness of the tutorial is severely hampered by its many discrepancies.

Find the Signs

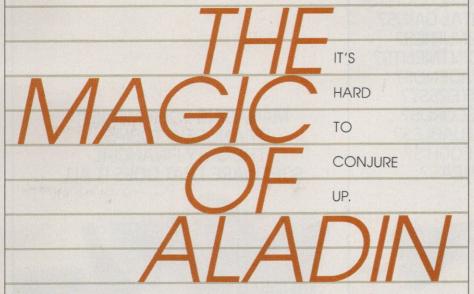
The manual boasts that every screen contains "Street Signs" that "identify just where you are in the system." I must have been driving in the dark, because much of the time, I saw no such signs. Nor did I find the statement "It talks to you in plain English" to be true. Consider the following line, which made an unscheduled appearance on my screen:

Vars: 1:0Q?, 2:IQ?,
3:DK?, 4:CAL?, 5:GL?,
7:NOT?, 8:SV?, 9:INFO?,
?>

If that is plain English, then popcorn grows on trees. "Help is always just one keystroke away," said the blurb on the box, so I selected the question-mark option, hoping for a help screen to appear. I was handed the following line instead:

RL Keys: Input, Output, XOver, Tabulate, Vars, What, Print, <escape>

That same line appeared when I entered 9 to select the Info option. This is "the easiest to use program ever devised"? I have been using computers daily since the early part of 1979, and I was ready to throw in the towel. Imag-



market today." Strong claims for a software package that seems to have come out of left field. I mean, here I thought Apple's own favorite—if there was one—had to be AppleWorks, VisiCalc, dBASE II, or some other popular program that helped sell its computers. Why, if Aladin is at the top of the heap, have we not seen its virtues touted? Could it be that Apple has been admiring this software package secretly?

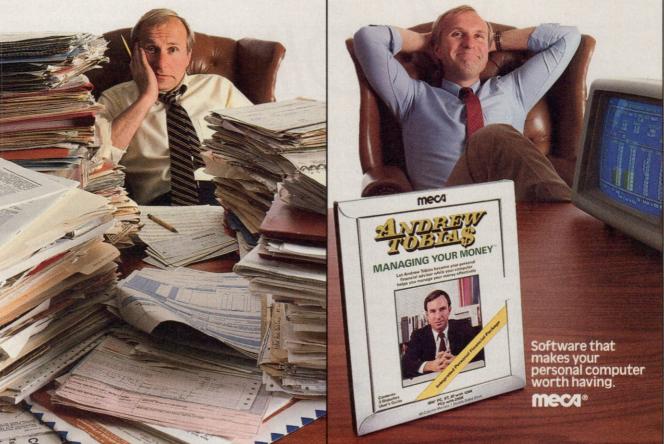
We have all read advertising copy that makes exaggerated claims, but the blurb on this box is so bold that you're inclined to give it the benefit of the doubt. This is not your average meplenty-powerful software come-on. The more I read, the more it sounded like mainframe talk. Could my Apples really do all that stuff? I needed a good measure of restraint not to tear open the package and immediately test the

solved. The attractive ring-binder manual is brimming with information, but it is not always computer-specific. So, for example, Apple II users must refer to a special set of pages marked "Documentation Clarifications," which list all the references that do not apply to their machine. In other words, there is a little less magic when you use Aladin on an Apple II. To really clarify matters in this respect, you must either mark the applicable pages or constantly refer back to the Documentation Clarification pages.

That is not all that bothers me about this manual, though. Written in Pascal, Aladin is available in versions for several brands and types of computers, so—to make things easier for the manufacturer—the manual has a general nature, which muddies things. For example, a tutorial section takes you

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK? MANAGING YOUR BUDGET? MANAGING YOUR BILLS? MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW? MANAGING YOUR TAXES? MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE? MANAGING YOUR STOCKS? MANAGING YOUR BONDS? MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE? MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS? MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS? MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE? MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN? MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT? MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR? MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS? **MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS? MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?** MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS? MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS? MANAGING YOUR INTEREST? MANAGING YOUR RECORDS? MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES? MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S? MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



ine the frustrations Aladin has in store for less-initiated users.

I finally managed to get the semblance of a database going, but only after several sessions during which I did much experimenting, found myself returned to the Pascal command line several times, and filled sheets of paper with handwritten notes. On more than one occasion, my response to a prompt inexplicably made the program reboot.

Before long, I was ready to say goodbye to Aladin and swear eternal allegiance to dBASE II; even the slow DOS transactions of the Data Factory began to look attractive. Devotion to duty prevailed, however, and I stuck to Aladin long enough to determine that it does indeed have impressive features-if only you can get to them.

I might even go so far as to say that, of all the database programs I have used on the Apple-II-series and Apple III computers, Aladin is the only match I have found for dBASE II. This comment holds true only when you use Aladin with a high-capacity disk, however. In several areas, Aladin actually outperforms the Ashton-Tate classic, and not all its boasts are idle. I didn't put this assertion to the test, but Aladin probably does let you "pull information from as many as 190 different files at once," and I am simply going to have to take A.D.I.'s word for it that Aladin allows sensitive information to be "protected at up to 44 different levels."

Aladin's data structure is the same for the Apple IIe as it is for the Apple III, which means that files you create on the former can be transferred to the latter. In fact, with the proper configuration, you can use an Apple III to access any Aladin data disk created on any Apple-II-series machine. One advantage of moving an Apple II Aladin file to an Apple III is that you can then enlarge it; that feature is missing from the Apple-II-series version.

Since I have already mentioned dBASE II and Aladin in the same breath, some comparisons might be in order. dBASE II filenames follow the 8-character CP/M convention, but Aladin allows up to 15 characters, 6 of which can go into the actual database name, and the rest for reference, separated by dots.

A file of record albums might be named ALBUMS.JAZZ.85, for example; the JAZZ.85 extensions further identify it as being a file of jazz albums recorded in 1985. Aladin is quite generous when it comes to field names, which

may be as long as 32 characters and can include blank spaces. When it comes to the number of fields per record. Aladin shines over dBASE II. The latter's limit is 32; Aladin's is 150 on the Apple II and 500 on the III, with up to 25 and 200 key fields, respectively. Only fields designated as key fields can be sorted, used to search for information, and shared with other files.

Like dBASE II, Aladin comes with a built-in report generator that lets you design and print reports with relative ease, but here again Aladin takes the lead, for it allows the use of data from several files. More than one line can go into each field, which not only is practical but also makes the printed result more pleasing to the eye.

Aladin also boasts of the ability to integrate with a word-processing program, allowing mail merging and blending of graphics and text. I thought I would test this feature, but it clearly favors MS-DOS users. To take advantage of it on an Apple, you have to have a word-processing program or text editor running under Apple Pascal, and not many of them are around. Next, I decided to try the Calculation Module-it sounded positively splendid in the description. Whoops! It didn't exist in the Apple II version.

So the question is: What can Aladin do for Apple computer users? To which I have to reply: Not much. At least I could not find any advantage that made the inherent frustration worth experiencing.

Editor's Note: According to A.D.I., a revised version of Aladin's manual has been available since October 1.

Chris Albertson is a New York music critic who has been using Apple computers since 1979.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Aladin 2.6

A.D.I. America 8001 Fruitridge Road Sacramento, CA 95820 (916) 381-8334

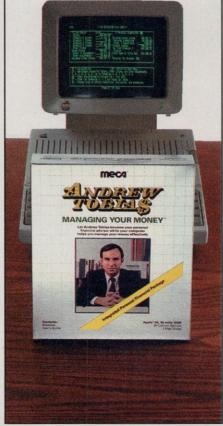
List Price: Apple II version, \$595; Apple III version, \$795

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; two disk drives; 80-column card recommended OR Apple III, 256K RAM, one standard (143K) disk drive and one hard disk or equivalent (at least 750K of external memory)-also works with other computer brands

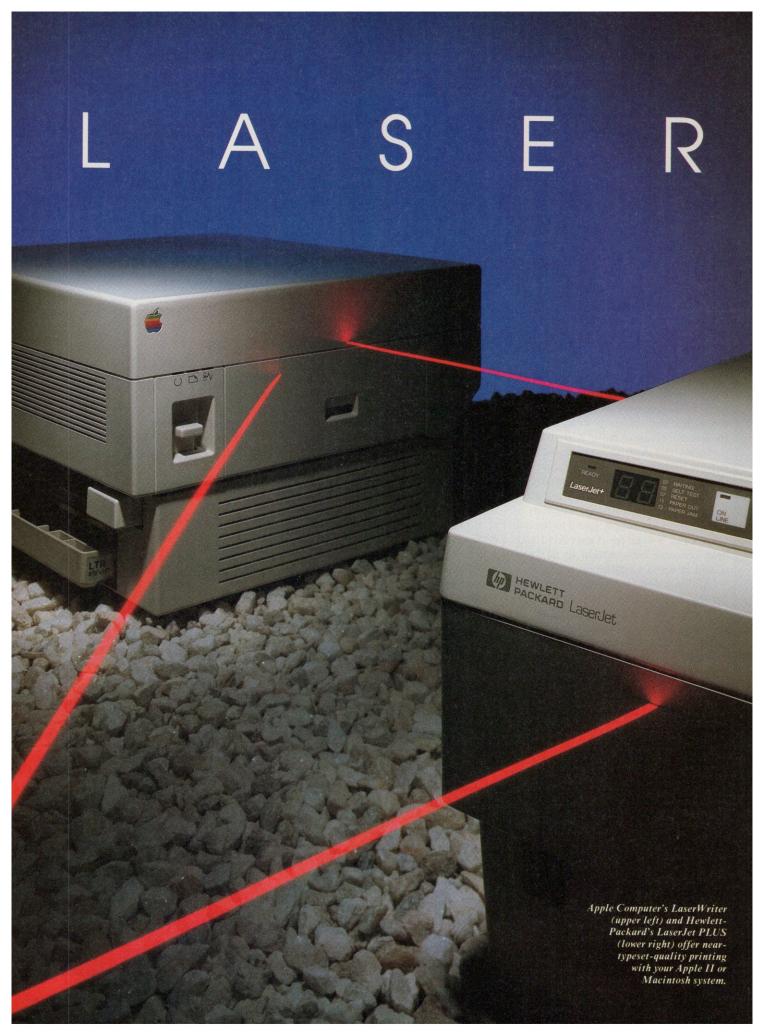
MANAGING YOUR MONEY IS NOW **AVAILABLE ON** APPLE lle AND llc.

Special Introductory Edition!

Contains both 51/4" and new 31/2" UniDisk 3.5° disk formats



APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, 80-Column Monitor, Two Drives)



PRINTERS

ZAPPING THE PERSONAL-COMPUTER MARKET

Recent developments in the technology of laser printing are bringing the price of these printers down enough for them to make a significant splash in the personal-computer market. Their high-resolution printing and built-in processing chips let you include many different fonts (typefaces of various sizes and styles) in any document, as well as print graphics and business forms quickly and quietly from your desktop.

Although laser printers rank among the most expensive output devices on the market for personal computers, their networking capabilities bring the cost per station down considerably. Firms with a high volume of business letters and reports will consider the added benefits of speedy and quiet production well worth the investment.

In this article, we look at three laser printers currently compatible with the Apple II series and the Macintosh: the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and Laser-Jet PLUS, and the Apple Laser Writer. All these printers use the same Canon print engine, but the additional processing chips HP and Apple have added give the printers markedly different capabilities. Hewlett-Packard sees the LaserJets as quiet alternatives to daisywheel printers, and their simple processing keeps the price down. Apple's more expensive LaserWriter, on the other hand, can handle a large variety of typefaces and complex page-composition systems, making it a relatively low-cost typesetting alternative.

The Technology

Laser printers per se are not new; the earliest models were designed to be fast and quiet alternatives to mainframe and minicomputer line printers and were priced in the tens and hundreds of thousands of dollars. Recently, the technology and demand have changed enough that the price of laser printers has dropped dramatically, making them the latest entry into the market for high-quality output from business microcomputers.

TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS

HARDWARE

Apple II system
HP LaserJet printer
Apple Super Serial Card
Male-to-male standard RS-232 cable

SOFTWARE

Apple Writer (Control-V embeds Escape codes for the printer)

HARDWARE

Apple Macintosh system HP LaserJet printer Apple serial cable

SOFTWARE

Laserstart installation disk—enables you to print text and graphic files created with any Macintosh program

HARDWARE

Apple Macintosh system
Apple LaserWriter printer
AppleTalk cable

SOFTWARE

LaserWriter installation program (comes with printer and installs driver and software for Courier, Times, Helvetica, and Symbol fonts—any Macintosh program prints to the LaserWriter without modification)

HARDWARE

Apple II system
Apple LaserWriter printer
Apple serial cable

SOFTWARE

None currently available

Canon is responsible for coming out with one of the first low-cost laser-technology engines, the LBP-CX10, which is the guts of Canon's series of desktop copiers as well as Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet and LaserJet PLUS: Apple's LaserWriter; and other printers by BDS, Corona, QMS, Imagen, and Canon. Printing at 300 dots per inch (dpi). the Canon engine produces output that looks like typeset text to most eyes. This resolution is considerably denser than the 120-dpi resolution of the Epson FX-80, for example, but much coarser than the resolution of typesetting machines, which falls in the range of 1200 dpi and higher (see figure 1). The laser technology is capable of these higher resolutions, but Canon chose 300 dpi to keep the price down.

The engine itself is capable of printing eight pages per minute, though pages with bit-mapped fonts and graphics usually take longer on all these printers, and the HP's cartridge fonts seem to process output faster than the LaserWriter's built-in PostScript fonts. To get an idea of what this speed means compared to that of other printers, you need to convert the charactersper-second (cps) measure that is common for most printers to the pagesper-minute measure of the laser printers' performance.

Let's assume that most text programs print 65 characters in each 6.5-inch-wide line of text, with about 54 lines of text per page (3510 characters per page). It turns out that the slowest high-resolution dot-matrix printers can grind out only .2-.5 pages per minute, lower-resolution dot-matrix printing yields .6-1.7 pages per minute, and fast ink-jet printers such as HP's ThinkJet produce 2 pages per minute.

Laser technology uses optics to convert an image from the electronic signals that come in from the computer terminal into an exact mirror image of the final page on a magnetized drum surface (see figure 2). A laser is a beam

ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a free software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice-free!

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language

They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

The full line also includes

FILE & REPORTand

that represent the best

values on the market

SPREADSHEET-titles

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.



SPINNAKER® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOME-WORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur

C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action—and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.



[SEE PAGES 58 AND 59]

HERE'S HOW YOUR FAMILY CAN PARTICIPATE IN

The Family Software Spectacular

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

- 1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
- Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies not accepted.)
- Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
- 4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
 - a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s)
 - b. A check or money order for \$3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send \$5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:

THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR

P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM To receive your free p	orogram, this form must be				
filled out completely.					
Free Product Ch	iosen:				
Title/Brand					
Computer/Model					
	ODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS COMPUTER SYSTEM D.				
Name					
Phone ()					
Address					
City	_ State Zip				
TITLES PURCHASED					
1					
2					
3					
BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE				
1	_ 1				
2	2				
3	_ 3				
Allow 6-8 weeks for deliv	very of your free software program.				

Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law. of light that can be focused precisely and manipulated electronically. The laser beam lays a pattern of charges on the drum, which then picks up electrosensitive toner in the same magnetic pattern and lays it on a temporarily charged piece of paper as it flows through the machine from a paper tray. A fusing roller uses heat in the last step to burn the toner onto the paper. Unlike the common printer-ribbon ink, which bleeds into porous paper, the toner produces a slightly raised surface on the laser-printed page that will not smudge from handling.

The printers can automatically sheet-feed any xerographic or bond paper of up to 20 pounds (card stock is too heavy) through paper trays (available for several paper sizes), or you can hand-feed special papers such as transparencies and envelopes. Unfortunately, the trays hold only 100 pages or so at a time, so you have to refill them often for high-volume use.

Just as in the desktop Canon copiers, the toner comes in a replaceable cartridge that costs about \$100 and can print roughly 3000 copies (more or less, depending on the amount of text and graphics per page). The cartridges make users' interactions with the toner relatively clean, but the relatively high per-page cost of cartidge toners, along with the high initial cost of the printers themselves, make laser-printed pages rather expensive: 3½ cents a page for the toner alone!

What makes laser printers different from Canon's copiers is that the final vendor builds in additional memory and processing chips. HP adds 4K of memory to the LaserJet that can be addressed through HP's Printer Control Language (PCL), allowing upward compatibility for programs that use PCL to address HP's other printers.

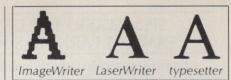


Figure 1: The letter on the left is an example of ImageWriter print, the one in the center is from a LaserWriter, and the one of the right is typeset.

The LaserJet PLUS comes with 512K of built-in memory (117K ROM and 395K RAM), allowing room for access to as many as 32 downloadable fonts at a time, plus one set of cartridge fonts. New PCL Escape codes let you select solid-line rules, shading, and fill patterns for graphics. You can load macros (previously loaded sets of commands) into the LaserJet PLUS to store up to 32 different business forms. Any program that works with the LaserJet is upwardly compatible with the LaserJet PLUS.

Apple adds a 12-megahertz Motorola 68000 microprocessor with 2 megabytes of memory for processing to the basic Canon engine, making the LaserWriter the biggest computer Apple makes. All processing is done through a language called PostScript by Adobe Systems, built in to .5 megabytes of ROM, leaving 1.5 megabytes of RAM for processing text and graphics.

Variety of Fonts

Laser printers can print any font (any typeface in any size and typestyle), subject to two restrictions: The font definition must be stored in the printer itself, and the text program must know how to identify different fonts.

HP's LaserJet comes with Courier built in, and other available typefaces include Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite (both typewriter fonts), typesetquality Times and Helvetica, line printer (a compressed print), Legal

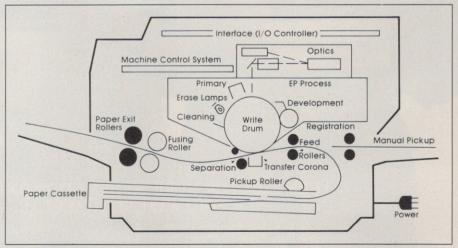


Figure 2: The Canon LBP-CX10 print engine

NOW . . . Get the Most Out of Your APPLE With "a little help from your friends" at the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB!

As a member of Prentice-Hall's PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, you are invited to sit in judgment of the best computer books being published today.

Every 4 weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on business software, hardware and creative new computer applications. Each title is carefully chosen by the PCBC editorial board to meet your demanding needs and each is offered to you at a special members only discount

-often as much as 35%!

As a member, you are never under any obligation to buy, there are no minimum purchase requirements and your satisfaction is fully guaran-

Join now and receive a copy of THE STANDARD BASIC DIC-TIONARY FOR PROGRAM-MING ... a \$23.95 value ... FREE! We'll also send you your first selection-COM-PUTING WITH THE APPLE (a \$14.95 value) for only \$1.00 (plus applicable tax, postage and handling).

You have 15 days to decide if you want to keep this selection. If you aren't fully satisfied, simply send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PRO-GRAMMING is yours to keep, just for giving PCBC a try.

THE STANDARD BASIC **DICTIONARY** FOR **PROGRAMMING** by J. P. Steiner

> · A complete dictionary of BASIC language terms

> A quick reference syntax guide

> • A compendium of programming tips, preventive maintenance guidelines and graphics display, data file handling, and file storage techniques

A \$23.95 Value . . . FREE!

COMPUTING WITH THE APPLE by Fred Gruenberger

Learn how to use your APPLE beyond running canned programs and playing games! This book demystifies the operation of your APPLE as it guides you systematically through the process of learning computing.

A \$14.95 value . . . yours for only \$1.00 with your no-obligation membership in the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPU-TER BOOK CLUB.

MAIL THE ATTACHED POSTPAID REPLY CARD TODAY!

P.S. When it comes to getting top quality books at the lowest possible prices ... there's nothing like having "a friend in the business!"

IF THE POSTPAID REPLY CARD IS MISSING SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL TO: P-H PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Membership **Enrollment Center** P.O. Box 442 West Nyack, N.Y. 10095

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member of the PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB and send me my first selection for only \$1.00 and a copy of THE STANDARD BASIC DIC-TIONARY FOR PROGRAM-MING-absolutely FREE. I understand I am under no obligation to purchase more books and that I may cancel membership at any time after I've paid for selections I've chosen.

Signature	Salahan Maria
Name	
Address	
City	
State Supplies may order today!	Zipbe limited

Offer valid in continental U.S. only. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC. R-0866-5

PC106 CA(2)

Symbols, Math Symbols, Line Drawing (for forms), and Bar Code. These ten fonts come in various combinations on 20 different cartridges, which cost \$225-\$400 each.

With the LaserJet, you are limited to a maximum of eight different fonts on a page-eight different typeface/ typestyle/size definitions are the most that one cartridge can hold. Typestyle variations include plain, bold, italic, and orientation (portrait or landscape). One cartridge, for example, includes 12-point Plain Courier (portrait and landscape), 12-point Courier Bold and Italic (portrait only), and 8.5-point Line Printer (landscape only). Another cartridge incorporates portrait and landscape versions of 12-point Plain Courier and portrait-only versions of 8.5-point Line Printer, 14.4-point Bold Helvetica, 10-point Plain, Bold and Italic Times, and 8-point Plain Times.

LaserJet PLUS fonts also come as separate cartridges, but this printer allows up to 32 different fonts to be downloaded into memory, in addition to one set of cartridge fonts, in sizes from 6 to 30 points. This feature is especially useful in a multiuser environment with a demand for a wide range of fonts, even though you are limited to a maxi-

With the LaserJet, you are limited to a maximum of eight different fonts on a page.

mum of 16 different fonts per page.

Apple's LaserWriter comes with Courier, Times, Helvetica and Greek Symbols built in, with sizes from 3 points to over 72 points accessible through different text programs on the Macintosh and more limited sizes available through Microsoft Word or Word-Star on an IBM PC or compatible computer. Adobe Systems is releasing more typefaces for the LaserWriter this fall, including ITC Bookman, Souvenir, Palatino, New Century Schoolbook, and Zapf Chancery.

Printing Graphics

Laser technology allows the printing of text and graphics together on the same page, but few software programs currently let you build both text and graphics into a single file. In this respect, only the Macintosh takes full advantage of all three printers' graphics capabilities.

The HP LaserJet can print graphics at 75, 100, 150, or 300 dpi. Unless the source program addresses the LaserJet's Printer Control Language directly, the default density is 75 dpi. The LaserJet PLUS includes some graphic enhancements over the LaserJet, including the capability to download and store custom graphics, draw rules on a page, and fill areas with different shading patterns—handy features for designing your own business forms.

The LaserJet's 395K of RAM lets you print full pages of high-resolution (150-dpi) graphics or half a page of graphics at 300 dpi. You can also store up to 32 different business forms at once with overlay capabilities, meaning that you can use the LaserJet PLUS as an invoicing system at a service counter or in the accounting department to print an invoice form (filled in with the particulars of the purchase) and a letter on your graphic letterhead—one right after the other!

Page-Composition Systems

Currently, Microsoft Word is the only page-composition package that ad-



NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 89¢ea.

TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM

COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE

SPACE-SAVING DESIGN

STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR

ESPRIT PRINTER \$149.95

- × 9 DOT MATRIX
- 100 CPS BIDIRECTIONAL FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING AND GRAPHICS PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACES



REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGE SZ-44 \$11.95

DISK DRIVES

300 BAUD MODEM

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER DIRECT CONNECT

SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED

- + INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc \$14.95

100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT **FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY**

3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE

BAL-525 \$99.95

MAC 535 \$299.95

HEIGHT-ALPS MECHANISM

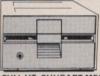
3 04

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 \$129.95

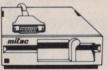
- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- * FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135

- **FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM** IENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- * DIRECT REPLACEMENT * SIX MONTH WARRANTY

NEW FOR APPLE IIC



MITAC AD-3C \$139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- * FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE * SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD \$49 95 APPLE IIC ADAPTOR CABLE STANDARD APPLE DRIVES
FOR USE WITH APPLE IIC \$19.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL **RP525**



- **DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD** 27xx SERIES EPROM EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A,
- 2764 & 27128
 HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
 LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICS DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS
 - 74HC SERIES CMOS 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

\$99.95

16K RAM CARD \$39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS \$9.95

COLOR MONITORS

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!



INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

RGB VISION III

- MODEL 415
- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH 640 x 262 PIXEL RES. 16 COLORS WITH
- INTENSITY CONTROL
- BLACK MATRIX

\$289.95



COMPOSITE COLOR

- MODEL SC-100
- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MONITOR STAND

TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

HOLDS 70 51/4" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES \$9.90

BOX OF10 BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK **CR401** \$7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

Minimum order \$10.00. and \$3.50 for UPS Air.



TU-TH. 9-9

\$49.95

+5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



SAT, 10-3

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128 800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430 FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. A TRADEMARK OF APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

dresses the LaserJet; here we stretch the definition of page composition to include Word's ability to print text in columns. More serious, full-featured page-composition systems that address the powerful built-in PostScript language are available for the Laser-Writer. These systems, such as PageMaker by Aldus Corporation and ReadySetGo from Manhattan Graphics, let you set up margins and columns and insert graphics from MacPaint or MacDraw into text from word-processing programs. We know of no comparable programs for the Apple II series, but similar systems are coming out for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Network Capabilities

Apple's LaserWriter comes with AppleTalk network software built in to memory; all you need to link a maximum of 30 terminals to one printer is the right number of AppleTalk cables. HP's LaserJet printers can also be hooked up to a network of computers through a networking package such as Omninet by Corvus.

Hardware Compatibility and Fonts

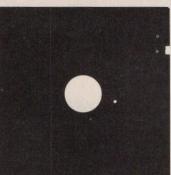
You can connect the LaserJet to IBM PCs; Apple-II-series computers; Macintoshes; and, of course, Hewlett-Packard personal computers. The La-

All you need to link a maximum of 30 terminals to one printer is the right number of AppleTalk cables.

serJet can also hook up directly to some mainframes and minicomputers (with additional software).

With the LaserJet hooked up to a Macintosh through a serial cable from either the modem or printer port, you can print out almost any file-text and/or graphics-once you run an installation program such as LaserStart by Softstyle. As you might expect, font selection on the Macintosh is a simple menu operation. You need to purchase additional font cartridges, however, if you wish to print in something other than the built-in Courier font. It is also the font you get whenever you request draft-quality printouts, but in the Draft mode the entire text is printed in plain style-bold and italics do not show. Even without the addition of cartridges, you can print text in other Macintosh fonts as bit-mapped fonts; i.e., they print with the same low resolution as graphics: 75 dpi, as opposed to 300 dpi for stored fonts. The result is that the printed pages look a lot like dot-matrix printouts, with lots of low-resolution "jaggies."

You can hook up the LaserJet to an Apple He rather simply with a serial card and an RS-232 cable, but, as of this writing, no single installation program lets you print out all your current files on the LaserJet. Any document can print out in standard Courier, the built-in font, but few text programs currently address the LaserJet's font selection through easy commands or menu selections. You can send fontchange commands by embedding Escape-code sequences in any ASCII file to change typefaces or typestyles, but the codes are obscure enough to discourage most people from changing fonts very often. Word-processing programs, such as WordStar, that let you define your own function keys can be tailored to run the LaserJet's font options with two-stroke commands such as Control-PA and Control-PN. In Apple Writer we used Control-V to start



The loss of data contained on this \$3 diskette could cost you or your company \$\$thousands\$\$.

That's why you need

Even the highest quality diskettes are very delicate. They are easily damaged by magnetic fields, sharp objects, spilled sodapop, and peanut butter.

Locksmith backs up your data faster than ANY other backup utility available for the Apple. (Locksmith Version 5.0 can reliably backup a disk in as little as 8 seconds!)

Locksmith can backup programs which the manufacturer didn't intend for you to backup, (so-called protected software). Let's face it—the company that sold you your software yesterday may not be around tomorrow.

We are the SOURCE for Locksmith 5.0, it's our product. We are so totally committed to providing the best support for Locksmith that we hired the author of Locksmith and the entire Locksmith programming team to support Locksmith

Locksmith currently comes with backup parameters for hundreds of "protected" programs.

Locksmith at \$99.95—the best insurance value for your software investment.

Available from your local dealer or order direct from:



Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.

4119 North Union Road Woodstock, IL 60098 (815) 568-5166 Visa & Mastercard accepted As the manufacturer of Locksmith, we invite all dealer inquiries. Coming Soon— Locksmith/PC and MAC-Locksmith

APPLEWORKS ENHANCEMENTS

Read why Applied Engineering is the acknowledged leader in AppleWorks enhancements

- Applied Engineering was first to expand Appleworks beyond 55K.
- Applied Engineering was first to eliminate disk access on Drive 1 in Appleworks, thereby dramatically speeding up the program and reducing disk drive wear.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 1 megabyte of memory.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 3 megabytes.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto segmenting on large files so any size file can be saved on regular floppies.

- Applied Engineering was first to increase the maximum number of records in the data base from 1350 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the number of lines in the AppleWorks word processor from 2250 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto dating as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto time stamping as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to include a builtin print spooler for AppleWorks. So you're back in AppleWorks in 10 seconds not 10 minutes.

With all of these firsts, it's no wonder most people choose Applied Engineering when they want enhancements to Appleworks. Especially when you consider that nearly all the "firsts" listed above are "onlys" too. And our Appleworks enhancements are as easy to use as inserting a disk and pressing return because all enhancements are merged with the AppleWorks program disk and stay there out of sight until needed, only now AppleWorks will run up to 20 times faster, and be easier to use at the same time.

And we're working on new improvements to AppleWorks all the time, so the few remaining criticisms the software reviewers gave AppleWorks will vanish forever. So if you want more out of AppleWorks, order RamWorks II™ and Timemaster H.O.™ for the IIe or Z-RAM™ and IIc System Clock™ for the IIc. You'll find specifications and prices for these products listed in this magazine. Please look for Applied Engineering in the advertiser's index.

There's no question about how they'll increase your productivity. The only question you'll have is how you ever got along without them.

214-241-6060



MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE **SINCE 1977**

*MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

★NO SALES TAX COLLECTED

(N.J. Residents add 6%)

★Refer to Ad. #1019-N when placing your order.

> *320K of Memory *2 Disk Drives

*Near Letter Quality Printing

APPLE IIe 320K SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

Apple IIe 64K Enhanced Computer

• Apple lie 64k Ennanced Computer
• Apple Uni-disk
• Apple Add-on Uni-disk
• Apple Drive Controller
• Apple Pro-DOS Users Kit
• Zenith Green Phosphur Monitor
• RamWorks 256k 80 Column Card
• Epson LX-80 100 CPS Printer
• Fingerprint + Printer Interface/Cable
• Epson Adjustable Tractor Option
• Package of Computer Paper

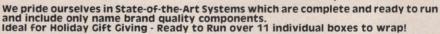
5100 Holiday Rebate Dec. 31, 1985

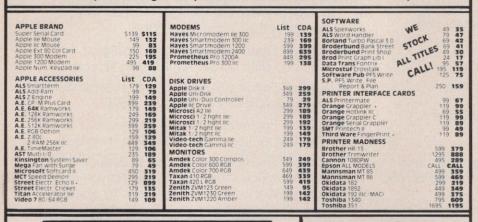
Package of Computer Paper
 Box of 10 Diskettes

List Price \$2179 Reg. CDA \$1877

NOW ONLY \$1777 WITH REBATE

*Save over \$400





LX-80 PRINTER PKG.

Epson Spectrum LX-80 Full Feature Printer Deluxe Lucite Printer Stand which tilts printer toward you for easy access and creates space for organizing paper Epson Adjustable Tractor Option allows use of computer paper

Thirdware Fingerprint + Printer interface with cable prints text and dumps high res graphics with just the touch of a button Extra Printer Ribbon, original manufacturers ribbon Attractive Cover Craft Dust Cover - anti-static Plenty Pack of Paper - 500 Sheets of 15 lb. paper Apple / Epson Connection - a detailed book on using the Apple II family with Enson Printers

family with Epson Printers

1 Year warranty!

List Price \$599

CDA Price \$399 Save \$200

Spectrum LX-80 Dot Matrix Printer - This easy to use printer comes with some incredible specs at an affordable price. 100 Characters per second in the draft mode or produce finished copies in the Near-Letter-Quality Mode. Other features include over 160 different type styles, select type and incredible graphics (up to 240 dots per inch). An incredible printer at an incredible price!

Limited Time Offer - Ideal for the holiday season over 8 individual boxes to wrap. Ready to Run with your Apple system

Also available for IIc and Macintosh. Call for details!

MACINTOSH CORNER

Apple Add On Drive Haba Disk Drive/	495	\$389
HabaDex	449	299
Kens Mac Tilt Swivel	34	26
Kens Mac Disk Case	30	24
Kens Mac A/B Box	99	69
Kens Mac Surge Suppres	5. 49	38
Koala MacKat	229	145
Paradise 10 Meg Hard		1149
Prometheus 1200 Mod		
with Software & Cable	499	359
Super 5 Mac Add On		
Drive	449	299
Tecmar 10 Med Hard Dr	1995	1399

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

are ready for the Holiday Season. We know how important it is to receive your order in time for the Holiday. We have increased our all ready massive inventory 60% and our shipping department will be working round the clock to make sure you get your order quickly.

RDERS 800-526-531

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to: CDA COMPUTER SALES 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground (\$3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% (\$5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

an Escape command, followed by one of the codes in the Owner's Reference Manual, such as Control-V & dD to begin underscoring.

The LaserJet PLUS is compatible with many computers, including models from Hewlett-Packard, IBM, DEC, and AT&T. It requires either an RS-232 or a parallel interface and works with any program that works with the ThinkJet or LaserJet.

The Apple Laser Writer can hook up to any Macintosh through AppleTalkall you need is a cable to connect the two. As with the HP LaserJet, an installation program is necessary, but in this case it comes with the printer. The installation program copies a printer driver onto any start-up disk and adds menu selections for the built-in fonts: Courier, Times, Helvetica, and Symbol. Any Macintosh program you use with the updated start-up disk will show these selections in its Font menu.

No installation program is yet available to make a marriage of the LaserWriter and any Apple-II-series computer an easy one, although it is possible with the right combination of cables and software.

You can also hook up the Laser-Writer to IBM PCs or PC-compatibles, but this connection is similar to the connection of the Apple-II-series computer and the LaserJet. You need to purchase extra software to help your current text files and formatting commands work with the printer.

Software Requirements

All the printers we looked at require some special software to let them work with most application programs.

More than 150 programs are said to be compatible with the LaserJet, including three UNIX word-processing programs, but on most machines you also need an interface program to run the LaserJet with any application software. Hewlett-Packard offers a fourpage list of software that works with the LaserJet and a variety of computers including the IBM PC, Wang, Macintosh, and Decmate II and III. The list also mentions various network-system manufacturers. Many of these packages are specific to the word-processing program you are using. For example, two different vendors offer software that translates WordStar's formatting commands into the LaserJet's Printer Control Language and adds commands for font selection. Unfortunately, the list has no software for the Apple II series of computers.

Any program that works with the

BackUp	Utilities	/Boards
E.D.D. III		45.00

CIA Files
Copy II Plus—Central Point
Locksmith 50—Omega
Nibbles Away III
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump
Wildcard II—Central Point
Replay II—MicroAnalyst

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox
Murder on the Zinderneul
Archon II or One-On-One
Pinball Construction Set
Carriers At War or Wilderness
Micro League Baseball
Capt. Goodnight & Islands of Fear
Gato
Ghost Busters or Pitfall. II Carriers A war or wilderness
Micro League Baseball
Capt. Goodnight & Islands of Fear
Gato
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II
Tracer Sanction or Mind Shadow
Miner 2049'er or The Heist
Wizardry
Knight Of Diamonds
Legacy of Llylgamyn
Return Of Werdna
Rescue Raiders
Wisiprint
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep
The Quiter or Ring Quest
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep
The Quiter Amazon, or Xyphus
Seyord of Kaders
Seyord of Kaders
Below The Root
Swiss Family Robinson
Millionaire, Tycoon, or Barron
Solo Flight or Nato Commander
Amazon or Dragon World
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep
Flight Simulator II
Champinonship Lode Runner
Choplifter! or Kartalex
Pole Position or Zaxxon
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do
Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper
Murder By The Dozen or Felony
Kings Quest
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein
Ultima III: Exodus
Sargon III
Cutthroats, or Seastalker
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy
Deadline, or Starcross
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor
Infidel or Sorceror
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect
Zork I
Operation Market Garden
Objective Kursk or Phantasie
War In Russia
So Mission Crush or Broadsides
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88
Imperium Galactum
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force
Battle 85 or Gemstone Warrior
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West
North Atlantic '86
Battle For Normandy

Utility Software

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic
Beagle Basic
Beagle G.P.L.B.
Beagle G.P.L.B.
Beagle G.P.L.B.
Beagle Graphics
D-Code
Disk Quick
Dos Bos
Double Take
Extra K
Fat Cat
Flex Text
Frame Up
1.O. Silver
Pro-Byter
Base
Dump
Typefaces
Utility Circles
Merlin Assembler
Merlin Compiler
Lisa V2-6
Merlin Computer: 6502
The Graphics Magician
New Complete Graphics Sys.
Movie Maker
Dazzle Draw
Pix-It
Take 1
Blazing Paddles
Zoom Graphics Blazing Paddles Zoom Graphics Sideways Fontrix 1.5 Font Paks 1-13 ea. AppleWorks Modifier 64K AppleWorks Modifier 128K

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10) Maxell SS/DD (10) Verbatim SS/DD (10) BASF SS/DD (10) Memorex SS/DD (10) 3M SS/DD (10) Dysan SS/DD (10)

Business Software

Apple Access // (/ /e, / /c)
Apple Works
Apple Wirter // (/ /e, / /c)
Apple Wirter // (/ /e, / /c)
Apple Worke
Advanced Logic Systems
The Handlers (II + / /e, / /c)
Applied Software Technology
Versalorm / /e, / /c
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos
Magic Office System

99.00

45.00 79.00 125.00

Magic Window II	79 00
BPI Systems	
Seneral Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
IR, AP, PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
Seneral Accounting ProDos	219.00
R/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219 00
Continental Software F.C.M./FL	59.00
S/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	135.00
fome Cataloger	30.00
Creative Peripherals	
ime Trax / /e or / /c Version	79.00
ime Trax / /c System Clock Only	55.00
low Jones Software	
nvestor's Workshop	89.00
he Market Analyzer	199.00
he Market Microscope	199.00
low Jones Membership Kit	19.00
layden Software	
Pie Writer V2.2	89.00
luman Edge Software	
Communications Edge	89.00
Management Edge	89.00
Mind Prober	30.00
Sales Edge	89.00
Censington Microware	
format II Enhanced	89.00
iving Videotext	
hink Tank II + or / /e	79.00
Megahaus MegaFinder	89.00
MegaSpell	35.00
MegaWorks	69.00
MegaWriter	64.00
Micropro Calcstar	49.00
nfostar w/Z-Card	120.00
Vordstar w/Z-Card	169.00
Vordstar Pro w/Z-Card	228.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II	315.00
Aultiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00
Aicrostuff Crosstalk	105.00

Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II Multiplan (Apple Dos Version) Microstuff Crosstalk Organizational Software Omnis 2 Omnis 2
Omnis 2
Omnis 3
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C
Jeeves
Peachtree
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP
Perfect Software
Perfect Writer, Calc or Filer
Practicorp Practicalc II
Precision Software SuperBase
Quark Catalyst / ie
Word Juggler & Lexiceck / /e
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write
Goger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write
Bookends—ProDos
Graphics Department
The Sensible Software
Bookends—ProDos
Graphics Department
The Sensible Speller—
Dos or ProDos
Silerra On-Line
General Manager II
Screenwriter Professional
Software Arts Tkf Solver
The VisiCalc Package
Software Publishing
PPS-Best Sellers
PPS-Best Sellers
PPS-Sellers
PPS-Seller PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C

69.00

Educational Software

	Apple	
	Apple Logo / / 128K (/ /e. / /c only)	79.00
	Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
	CBS Software Adventure Master	26.00
	America Coast to Coast	24.00
	Dinosaur Dig	24.00
	Forecast or T-Rex	28.00
	Goren's Bridge	49.00
	Mastering The SAT	59.00
	Micro Speed Reading	59.00
	Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
	Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
	Davidson & Associates	
	Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
	Speed Reader II	41.00
	Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	12.00
	Spell-It or Word Attack!	29.00
	Designware Body Transparent	26.00
	European Nations & Locations	26.00
	Grammer Examiner	26.00
	Remember	47.00
	States & Traits	26.00
	DLM Alligator Mix	20 50
	Demolition Division	20.50
	Freddie's Puzzles	19.00
	Spelling Wiz	20.50
	Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	46.00
	Learning Company	
١	Addition Magician	21.00
	Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
١	Gertrude's Puzzles	26.00
	Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
	Magic Spell or Word Spinner	29.00
	Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots MECC All Titles in Stock!	
		Cal 22.00
	Peachtree Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 Algebra 5 or 6	27.00
		17.00
١	Compu-Read Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
ı	Introduction to Counting	24.00
	PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
	PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Ī	Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	24.00
	Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
	Scarborough Systems	25.00
	Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
١	Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You	24.00
ı		48.00
١	Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00
١	Scholastic Wizware	
	Run for the Money or SongWriter Scholastic Wizware Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
	Logo Robot or Kids at Work	24.00
ı	Logo Hobot of Mas at Work	,5.00

Simon & Schuster JK Lasser Money Manager Spinnaker Adventure Creator or Trains Aerobics or Snooper Troops Counting Parade or Sum Ducks Delta Drawing File & Report or Spreadsheet Fraction Fever Grandmas House In Search Of. Kidwriter Kindercomp or Kids on Keys Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz Word Processor Springboard 59.00 19.00 Word Processor Springboard Early Games or Music Maestro Fraction Factory or Make a Match Flation Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master Newsroom Newsroom Clip Art Collection Sumburst Challenge Math or The Factory Teasers by Tobbs The Incredible Laboratory Terrapin Terrapin Logo Xerox Chivaliry Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic Builder Stickybear Series (ea.) 30.00 30.00 30.00 59.00

Modems

159.00 229.00 59.00 39.00

105.00

42.00

59.00

A A BHHHHHZ ZZ	pple Modem 300 w/Accessory Kit pple Modem 1200 w/Accessory Kit RA 2 by Microcom ayes Micromodem / /e ayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /e ayes 300 Baud Smartmodem ayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem ovation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem ovation Apple Cat II ovation 212 Apple Cat II	129. 369. 579. 479. 189. 359.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
PPUUZZ	opcom X-100 (†200 Baud) ro Modem 1200 (External) ro Modem 1200A (Internal) S. Robotics Password 1200 S. Robotics Courier 2400 com/Modem / /e com/Modem / /e Plus	265. 299. 269. 199. 389. 119. 129.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
-	On/On Cal /Damage	40	

280/80 Col./Hamcan	as
Applied Engineering: RamWorks Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multiview 80/160 Checkmate – Multivier Card Quadram Multicore Card Quadram E-Ram 80 Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+ Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Apricorn 64K Extend-It Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Micro Sci 80/64e Videx Videoterm wSS Inv. Videx Ultraterm ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e Microsoft Softcard II MTC Speed Demon Accellerator / /e	Call Call 219,000 Call 99,000 68,000 175,000 185,000 79,000 69,000 178,000 125,000 249,000 269,000 205,000

189.00 89.00 169.00 Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
SeriAll Interface Card	105.00
AST Multi I/O	159.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler +	75.00
Buffered Grappler +	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	123.00
Finger Print Plus	98.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	95.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e	129.00

Accessories

Printers

22.00	The State of the S	
27.00 17.00 29.00 24.00 17.00 18.00 24.00 23.00	Apple ImageWriter ImageWriter (Wide Carriage) LazerWriter Printer Scribe Printer Brother HR-15XL HR-25 HR-35 TwinWriter 5	459.00 549.00 Call 229.00 355.00 475.00 685.00 875.00
48.00 24.00 48.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 15.00	Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps) MSP-15 (160 cps) MSP-20 (200 cps) MSP-25 (200 cps) C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 AP ProWriter 1550 AP ProWriter 1550 AP Plus ProWriter 1500 BP Plus	279.00 379.00 399.00 529.00 289.00 435.00 319.00 455.00

	Epson	THE PROPERTY.	
	FX-85 Call	335.00	
	FX-185 For	Call	
	LX-80/90 Most	Call	
	DX-10/20 Recent	Call	_
	JX-80 Low Low!	Call	
	LQ-1500 Prices!	Call	
	Juki 6100P	369.00	ā
	6300P	689.00	
	Mannessman Tally	000.00	
	MT-Apple	345.00	
	MT-86 Apple	415.00	
	NEC SpinWriter e.l.f.360	379.00	
	SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00	
	SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	995.00	
	PinWriter P2-2P (180cps)	495.00	
	PinWriter P3-3P (180cps)	695.00	
	Okidata Microline 182P	219.00	
	Microline 192P	349.00	
	Microline 193P	479.00	
	Microline 192 Apple	375.00	
	Microline 193 Apple	555.00	
	Microline 84P	659.00	
	Pacemark 2410P	1759.00	
	Panasonic KXP-1090	185.00	
	KXP-1091	245.00	
	KXP-1092	365.00	
	KXP-1093	435.00	
	KXP-3151	405.00	
	Silver Reed EXP-400P	215.00	
	EXP-500P	245.00	
	EXP-550P	395.00	
	EXP-770P	685.00	
i	Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	229.00	
	SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00	
	SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00	
	SD-15 (160 cps)	459.00	ì
	SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00	
	SR-15 (200 cps)	589.00	ı
	PowerType	319.00	
	Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	549.00	
	P-351 Parallel	1059.00	

DISK Drives		
Apple		
ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	1099.00	
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1569.00	
Apple / /c External Drive	255.00	
Apple UniDisk w/Controller	349.00	
Corvus Systems		
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call	
Gamma FD 100c	169.00	
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00	
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00	
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00	
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00	
Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00	
Quark		
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac		
OC-20 Hard Diek I le I le or Man	1370 00	

MOTITOIS	
Amdek Video 300G 12" Green Monitor Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor Color Monitor 300 (Composite) Color Monitor 500 (RGB) Color Monitor 600 (RGB) Panasonic	120.00 120.00 219.00 309.00 385.00
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green TR120MD Hi-Res Amber DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10" DTM140 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color	115.00 119.00 185.00 395.00
Princeton Graphics HX-12 RGB RGB-80 Interface Teknika	439.00 149.00
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor Sakata SG-1000 Green SA-1000 Amber SC-100 Composite Color Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	299.00 94.00 115.00 145.00 115.00

116 12" Hi-Res Amber 220 14" Composite Color 420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color 410-80/64 RGB-II Interface 119.00 245.00 389.00 169.00 **Home Software** Home Accountant
Dollars and Sense (II+, I/e)
Dollars and Sense (I/c)
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)
Time Is Money
Money Street
Networth
Financial Cookbook
Cut and Paste
The Write Choice
Bank Street Writer
Bank Street Speller
Bank Street Filer
Homeword 39.00 59.00 69.00 38.00 59.00 48.00 27.00 41.00 41.00 41.00 76.00 124.00 31.00 24.00 31.00 24.00 31.00 24.00 31.00 24.00 31.00 24.00 23.00 26.00 28.00 12.00 28.00 12.00 24.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 26.00 Bank Street Filer
Homeword Speller
ASCII: Express Professional
Softarm II
Compuserve Starter Kit
Typing Tutor II
Typing Tutor III
Master Type
Crossword Magic
Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e)
Music Construction Set
Print Shop
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)
Verbatim Drive Ananlyzer

Ordering Instructions





VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately — Personal and other company checks allow 3 weeks to clear Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 75% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders.

Shipping Charges: Software – \$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional \$1.90 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% (\$5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawali add 6% (\$10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% (\$15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada – Add 18% (\$25.00 Min.).

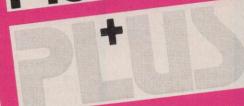
Hardware -- please call for shipping

Hardware – please call for shipping charges.
Note: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 159e restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

For items not listed just cal

PROGRAMY



Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95 Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street Stratford, Connecticut 06497 Mon.-Fri. 9-9; Sat. 10-9 Inquiries & Conn. residents call: (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-832-3201 TOLL FREE

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS APPLE I Ic, I Ie COMPUTERS

Up to 60% off retail

LaserJet can also work with the Laser-Jet PLUS. Hewlett-Packard lists seven word-processing programs, six graphics programs, and three page-formatting/typesetting programs that can take advantage of the LaserJet PLUS's enhanced features, and we can expect more programs in the future to use these capabilities fully.

As we have mentioned, Apple's LaserWriter comes with an installation program for the Macintosh that adds a printer driver to any start-up disk, along with pull-down menu selections for the built-in fonts. Installation programs for IBM PCs and PC-compatible machines are made by other vendors, but no such installation program exists yet for the Apple II series.

Growing Presence

Laser printers offer significant advantages over other output devices. We're likely to see laser printers replacing noisier, often slower and less flexible letter-quality printers that have worn out under the stress of heavy impact-process printing. Laser printers also compare favorably to the admittedly

less expensive dot-matrix printers, whose main drawbacks are noisiness and the inability to produce smooth, curved lines. Thermal printers-another alternative-offer a quiet, nonimpact process, but they work best on paper with a smooth finish; laser printers, on the other hand, work with any xerographic paper stock. Similarly, inkjet printers are quiet and offer infinite possibilities for graphics and type sizes and styles, but the ink bleeds on porous paper, making letter edges indistinct. Like these last two printer types, the laser printers can print directly onto transparency sheets.

Finally, the one advantage that no other output device has offered until now is near-typeset-quality output that is much less expensive and that uses a much cleaner process than phototypesetting. As much as the content of any business communication, the appearance of the printed page has a tremendous influence on whether a message is read and how it is received.

Laser printers are already beginning to change our expectations about inhouse documentation. As resolution improves and more page-composition systems become available for these printers, more companies are likely to cut their typesetting costs by investing in these systems and bringing their document production in-house.

Diane Burns and S. Venit run a graphic-production shop in San Francisco, using a Macintosh and a LaserWriter printer to produce commercial art. They recently coauthored Mac at Work, published by Wiley Press.

→ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple LaserWriter

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: \$6995

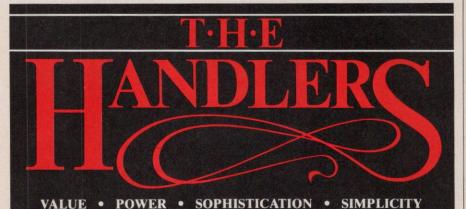
HP LaserJet and LaserJet PLUS

Hewlett-Packard Company 11000 Wolfe Road Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 367-4772

List Price: Laserjet, \$3495; LaserJet PLUS, undetermined at press time

Laserstart installation disk

Softstyle 7192 Kalanianaole Highway Suite 205 Honolulu, HI 96825 (808) 396-6368



- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. Why? Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- · Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

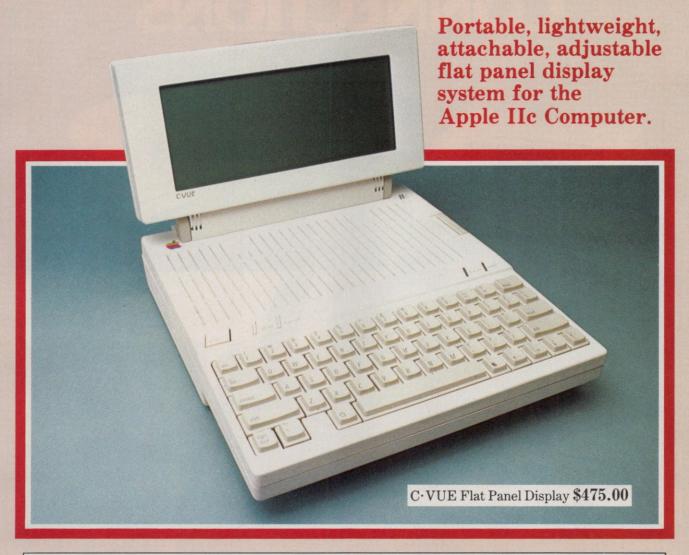
- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic Systems,

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C-VUE_{TM} Flat Panel Display





C-VUE FEATURES:

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics.
- Display panel adjust to any viewing angle.
- Contrast adjustment control.
- Display panel folds down on top of the Apple IIc Computer.
- C·VUE display and Apple IIc easily fit into the Apple IIc carrying case.
- C·VUE display system is easily attached or removed from the Apple IIc.
- C-VUE offers excellent contrast and greater viewing area.
- · Battery packs now available. Call today.

To order your C·VUE Flat Panel Display System for the Apple IIc call Thunderbird Instruments. 1-800-821-1989 Ext. 456.

All orders are shipped UPS C.O.D. unless payment is made by VISA or MasterCard. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Purchase orders will be accepted subject to credit approval. Arizona residents add sales tax of 6%. Canadian Orders: Price is subject to currency fluctuations. Call for price.

International Orders: All orders placed for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Add 3% for shipping and handling.

Educational Discounts are available to qualified educational institutions. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. C.VUE is a trademark of SWI International System Inc.

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS



Printer serial port



Modem serial port



Clock/Calendar



Software Utilities



Apple Ile compatible

Apple, Apple IIe, ProDOS,

Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple

Computer, Inc. Multi I/O, RamStak,

Research, Inc.

and MicroStar are trademarks of AST

AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple Ile™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

RamStak™ is the right con-

Ile and dependable 3.5" Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.

MicroStar™ is the 10 MB hard disk and

tape backup (opt.) system that provides

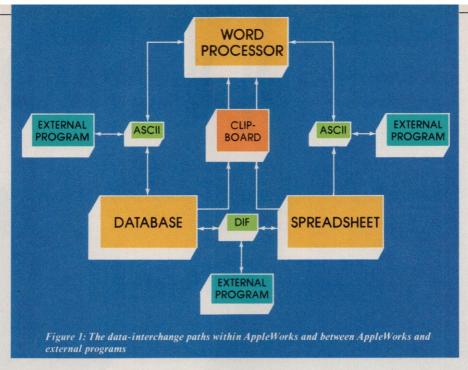
the right connection between the Apple

RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples grow!"



2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR



SOFTWARE/BY CHARLES A. RUBIN

MOVING DATA WITH APPLEWORKS

Standard file formats simplify data interchange among programs.

AppleWorks has gained enormous popularity because it combines the three most popular personal-computer applications (word processing, spreadsheeting, and database management) in one easy-to-use program. If AppleWorks is functional, it is also highly flexible. Using the Clipboard, you can move AppleWorks' own spreadsheet or database data into word-processor docu-Furthermore, AppleWorks ments. spreadsheets, database files, and wordprocessor documents can exchange data among themselves and with external programs through the use of DIF or ASCII file types.

These paths of data interchange let you use AppleWorks as a unified data manager, rather than simply as a convenient collection of three programs. You can turn spreadsheets into database files; send database files via modem to other computers; and import data from outside sources such as information utilities, templates, or other programs into an AppleWorks applica-

tion. By following a few guidelines, you can use AppleWorks as the primary vehicle for accessing and manipulating a vast array of computer data.

Recycling Data within AppleWorks

The AppleWorks manual explains how you can print spreadsheet data or database reports to the Clipboard and then use the Copy command to move such data into word-processing documents. Actually, though, any of the three applications can exchange data, thanks to standard file types.

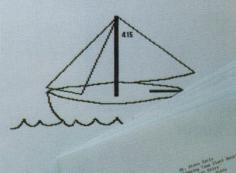
Figure 1 shows that all three of the applications have at least one standard file-type option in common. The spreadsheet can export data to the database in either the DIF or ASCII format, and the database can send data to the spreadsheet in the DIF format. The word-processing program can use ASCII files from either the spreadsheet or the database, and ASCII word-processing files can be used by the database.

The procedure for exchanging files that have standard formats is fairly

AppleWorks



Only Pinpoint adds pictures to any AppleWorks document. So you can create party invitations that are truly exciting. Even if the weather isn't.



Don't spend hours addressing envelopes and misspelling names. Pinpoint picks up names and addresses from invitations (or any documents) and drops them, letter perfect, onto envelopes. Even if you don't always spell those tonguetwisting names right, at least you'll be consistent.





Jot down important thoughts whenever they strike. The note pad is perfect for reminding you of things you can't do without. Or things you can.

Impress a friend with a personal invitation. It's easy. The automatic dialer finds phone numbers displayed anywhere on the screen, not just in special files.

And it re-dials busy numbers automatically. So you're next in line as soon as your friend's broker hangs up.

from the desk of GREG HASTINGS...

To bring.
To bring.
Insect Repellent
Insect Repellent
Insect Repellent
Oars
Oars
Remind Roger its or
Remind Roger this years
And best abid
To water abid
To water abid

Accessories.\$69.

Nine accessories to be precise. And in no time, they'll be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on. Why?

For openers, these handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks (and most other ProDOS programs). So you can stop what you're doing to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend.

You can even figure out some figures with our calculator.
Tap data bases or other computers through our communications window. Even whip out short memos, forms and labels with our line-at-a-time typewriter. And then continue AppleWorks without missing a beat. Or a byte.

What's more, Pinpoint's as easy to use as AppleWorks itself.

Same commands. Same hardware.

Plus you can boost Pinpoint's performance by adding an Apple Enhanced Memory Card, the new, high-capacity UniDisk 3.5 floppy, a hard disk, a modem, or one of many popular printers. And, with our Pinpoint Toolkit, you can even add desktop accessories of your own.

Want more?

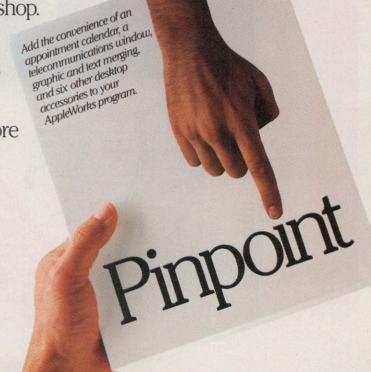
Then visit your local computer shop.

Or call (415) 530-1726 for a dealer near you. (Dealers. Please call First Software (800) 343-1290 or Softsel

(800) 645-7778.)

You'll see that Pinpoint does more than give AppleWorks a handful of accessories.

It gives AppleWorks the works.



CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing AppleWorks, ProDOS, UniDisk 3.5, and Enhanced Memory Card are trademarks, while Apple is a registered trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc. simple. Once you have selected the data you want to transfer (either by creating a database report format, selecting data via the Print command in the spreadsheet, or using the Print command in the word-processing program), you print the data to an ASCII or DIF file on a disk, instead of to a printer. From the word-processing, spreadsheet, or database program, you can choose A text (ASCII) file on disk to save files in the ASCII format. The database and spreadsheet programs also have another option: A DIF (TM) file on disk.

Choosing this option saves the data in the DIF format.

Once you have saved your data in a standard format, you can use the standard file as a data source when you create a new file. If you want to use some DIF database data in a spreadsheet, for example, you can choose From a DIF file on disk instead of From scratch from the Spreadsheet menu. In creating a database file, you can use either DIF or ASCII files as data sources.

After you've chosen one of these options, you type the name of the file, and

With Compu-Teach, Learning is an Adventure

the data is loaded into a new AppleWorks spreadsheet or database file. This is the general procedure, although you need to keep some specific considerations in mind when you transfer DIF and ASCII data from the database or spreadsheet programs.

DIF File Transfers

The key limitation of DIF as a transfer format is that it doesn't store spreadsheet formulas, only spreadsheet data. When you transfer database files, you'll notice that category names, calculated categories, group totals, and other database features don't transfer either. Otherwise, DIF is an ideal format for moving spreadsheet or database files.

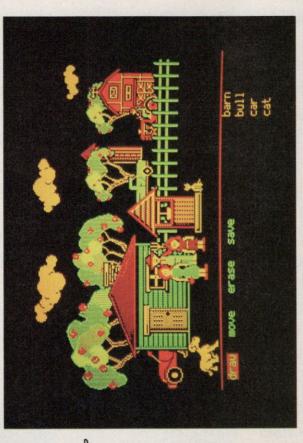
Like most spreadsheets and databases, DIF stores data in rows and columns, so data from a series of categories in a database matrix is easy to move into a series of columns in a spreadsheet. In the same way, each column of data from a spreadsheet file automatically becomes a category in the database's multiple-record layout.

Saving a database file in the DIF format is simply a matter of choosing an option, but saving spreadsheet data to a DIF file is slightly more complex. When you print spreadsheet data to a DIF file on disk, AppleWorks asks you whether you want the file saved in row or column order. Knowing the correct order to specify is a matter of knowing what order the program that will ultimately use the DIF data expects.

Suppose you're moving spreadsheet data to the AppleWorks database. The database program expects DIF files to have been stored in column order, so you tell the spreadsheet to print to a DIF file in column order. If you choose row order instead, the data that was in columns will form rows in the database file, and the data that was in rows will form columns—instead of having row labels running down the left-hand column as they should, you'll have labels running across the top row.

Both the AppleWorks spreadsheet and database programs expect imported DIF files to be in column order, but only the spreadsheet gives you a choice about the order in which its DIF files are stored. The database program automatically stores DIF files in column order. If you will be using a DIF file in an external program, you should check that program's manual to see which order it expects DIF files to have, if any. In many cases (with VisiCalc, for example), the external program gives you a choice of row or column order when



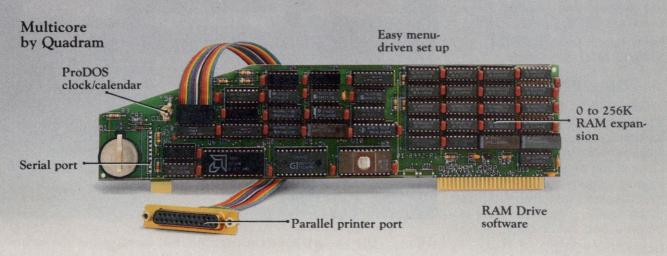


Ruby the Scene Machine™

.76 4 A + MAGAZINE/NOVEMBER 1985

Quadram Enhances Apples!

Quadram expands the power of the Apple II series personal computers. Quadram set the standard with the Quadboard. Now we offer you Multicore, the card that delivers RAM expansion to 256K, parallel and serial ports, a ProDOS clock/calendar, and RAM drive software. Plus, there's the new Extended Multifunction Card, Clock/Calendar Card, Serial Interface Adapter, and Buffered Serial Interface Adapter. All designed to bring out the best your Apple has to offer. For further details on these cards as well as our popular APIC parallel interface and eRAM 80 cards visit the dealer nearest you, or contact us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.



Pro-DOS Clock/ calendar

Long-life Lithium battery • Easy to use date/time software.





Extended Multifunction

Card 80-column exten-

sion for Apple IIe • 64K RAM expansion option • Color RGB interface • ProDOS clock/calendar.

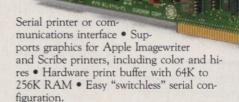
Serial Interface Adapter



Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers

· Apple Super Serial Card compatibility · Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Buffered Serial Interface Adapter





TURN YOUR APPLE INTO A FULL TIME PARTNER

Let's Talk:™ is the electronic link that puts your information online. Now your computer can advertise and support products and services, list catalogues, and accept orders. Provide electronic mail, and conferencing any time day or night from your home, office, or school.

You decide what goes on-line to callers and all they need to get your message, or send you one, is any computer and a modem. Password any file for private access.

Let's Talk:™ DATABOARDS \$125.00 AUTO ANSWER

DIAL FOR DATA

Let's Talk:™ BACK...is the access software your *IIc* or *IIe* is looking for. Dial, send or receive files, record and print simultaneously at the press of a key. Store lengthy logon sequences and execute them fast and easy. It's about time . . . You don't have to be an expert to talk back.

Let's Talk:™ BACK \$49.00 DIAL OUT

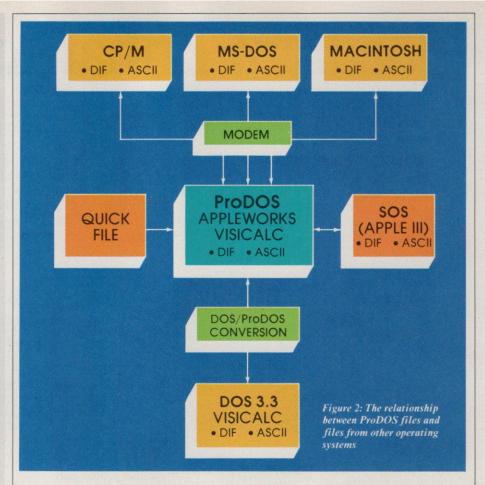
We provide the finest Editor and Disk Utilities available in communication software.

• I/c or I/e 128k or Apple III



24 hour on-line customer support. Have your computer call for a demonstration 408/427-0310 (data)

RUSS Systems 408/427-1540 320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD



you load a DIF file, so it doesn't matter which order you choose when you save the DIF file from AppleWorks.

ASCII File Transfers

The ASCII format, on the other hand, doesn't store data in rows and columns. You don't have to worry about the storage order of the data, but it's also impossible for a spreadsheet or database program to know how many columns or categories to create for the incoming data. When you save a database or spreadsheet file in the ASCII format, each cell or category entry is stored on a separate line, followed by a carriage return. Thus, a single spreadsheet row that contains nine columns of numbers is stored in an ASCII file as nine separate lines containing one number each. An ASCII file loaded into the spreadsheet will form only one column, with all the data between each pair of carriage returns occupying each cell.

When you try to load an ASCII file into a database file, the program asks you how many categories of data the new file should contain. Normally, you define and name data categories first when you create a database file from scratch. When you load existing ASCII data into a database, however, you haven't defined the categories yet. At this point, the database file doesn't care

whether its categories are named or not, but it needs to know how many categories (or columns) to create so it can arrange the incoming data.

The database program treats all the data between a pair of carriage returns in an ASCII file as a single entry. If your ASCII file is a series of three-line addresses, for example, each line is an entry. In this case, you should specify three categories for the new database file-when the file loads, each line in the ASCII file will go into a separate data category in the new database file. Specifying the correct number of data categories in new database files you create from ASCII data is extremely important. If you tell the database program to create one category before importing your file of three-line addresses, for example, each of the three lines will be treated as a new record, instead of as a different data category.

You have the option of creating AS-CII files from AppleWorks spread-sheets or databases; therefore, you can use them as sources for files in other database programs. Because it ignores the original format of the data, though, the ASCII format isn't very suitable for transferring spreadsheet or database files. The lesson here is that you should use the ASCII format to transfer data-

base or spreadsheet files only as a last resort.

Moving External Files

The standard file formats also make it easy to move external files to and from AppleWorks. Any DIF or ASCII file created by another program can theoretically work in AppleWorks, and other programs can use AppleWorks DIF and ASCII files. Depending on the source or destination of the file, you may have to convert files (see figure 2).

You can transfer a spreadsheet or database file created with CP/M or MS-DOS programs as DIF files, for example, but if you want to use such a file in AppleWorks, you have to send it via modem. (Telecommunications is the great equalizer among computer systems: Even if two computers don't use the same operating system or processor, they can communicate via modem by using standard file formats such as AS-CII and DIF-as far as modems are concerned, DIF files are just ASCII files with some built-in formatting.) Similarly, you need a modem to transfer AppleWorks DIF files to a CP/M or MS-DOS program.

If you're using a ProDOS communications program on your Apple, you can send or receive DIF or ASCII files without taking any extra steps. You can use imported files with AppleWorks according to the methods above. If you're using a DOS 3.3 communications program, however, you'll have to transfer the file to a ProDOS data disk (if vou've received an external file) or from a ProDOS data disk (if you want to send an AppleWorks file). You can accomplish these transfers with the DOS/ProDOS Conversion Program that comes on the ProDOS User's Disk. If you didn't get a User's Disk with your Apple, you can buy one, along with the ProDOS User's Manual, for \$40 at your Apple dealer.

The only other operating system whose files are directly compatible with ProDOS is the SOS operating system of the Apple III. If your spreadsheet or database DIF file comes from an Apple III, you can use it directly with AppleWorks without conversion.

Other transfer options open to AppleWorks users are from VisiCalc files to the spreadsheet and from Quick File files to the database. These options are available from these applications' file-creation menus and are discussed in the AppleWorks manuals. Quick File is a close relative of the AppleWorks database, so these files transfer easily and completely without conversion.

Category names do transfer, and you don't have to worry about incompatible data elements between the two files, since the types and formats of data you are able to store with Quick File are the same as those that work with the AppleWorks database.

The method of using a VisiCalc file in an AppleWorks spreadsheet depends on which version of VisiCalc was used to create the file. If the file was created

You should use the ASCII format to transfer database or spreadsheet files only as a last resort.

with a DOS 3.3 version of the program, you must convert it to ProDOS, using the method I've described. A newer version of VisiCalc runs under ProDOS, however, and you can use files created by it directly. To use a ProDOS VisiCalc file, you choose the option From a VisiCalc (R) file from the Spreadsheet menu and then specify the name of the VisiCalc file you want.

Unlike with DIF transfers, VisiCalc files usually transfer to the Apple-Works spreadsheet completely-formulas and all-with some exceptions. When a VisiCalc file contains formulas that use features or functions that AppleWorks doesn't include, those formulas won't transfer. VisiCalc can handle trigonometric functions such as sine cosine, for example, AppleWorks can't. Formulas containing such functions won't transfer to an AppleWorks spreadsheet. This consideration is particularly important if you plan to use VisiCalc templates with AppleWorks, since templates often use advanced spreadsheet functions.

Bottom Line

The bottom line with data interchange is that it lets users of one program share files with a wide variety of other programs, regardless of the kind of computer they are using. AppleWorks' data-interchange features give you the same flexibility, and when you combine that with three useful applications, you have a lot of data-handling power at your disposal.

Charles Rubin's latest computer book, AppleWorks, was published in July by Microsoft Press. He is also the author of The Endless Apple and writes features and reviews for various computer publications.



IS YOUR APPLE II WORD PROCESSOR LETTING YOU DOWN? STEP UP TO

GUTENBERG®

IF YOU NEED...

customized screen fonts – to display up to 115 extra user-defined characters on the screen and print them as special 7×12 dot graphics in your text, automatically.

downloaded printer fonts – to dynamically change the printer's character set. Gutenberg supports font downloading into the Apple Imagewriter or DMP of up to 21 different fonts at 14 print pitches in proportional print mode and still micro-justifies the print line.

special alphabets – to print text in many different languages, including: Danish, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Syriac, Ukrainian, etc.

scientific symbols – for any type of technical writing.

graphic pictures – embedded in your text, banner headings for newsletters or letterheads, or big display lettering.

flexible print layouts – for best reproduction of your document. Gutenberg's advanced formatting language allows unrestricted placement of text.

GUTENBERG® SR IS THE ANSWER!

Gutenberg runs on all Apple // computers or compatibles with 64K of memory. Gutenberg supports the Apple Imagewriter and Apple DMP with printer font downloading, the C.Itoh Prowriter, the NEC 8023, all Epson MX-100 compatibles with regular graphics, and most letter-quality printers without the graphics option.

To request your
FREE 16-page booklet
"Your Introduction to
Gutenberg JR + SR"

write to:

Gutenberg Software Limited 47 Lewiston Road Scarborough, Ontario Canada – M1P 1X8

or phone: (416) 757-3320 or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

Apple is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

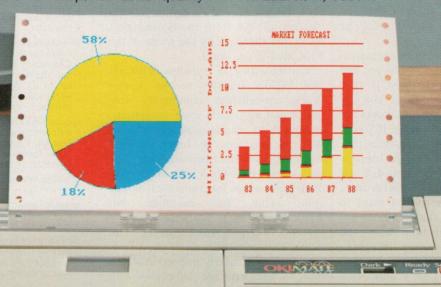


Introducing the \$268 OKIMATE 20 color printer for IBM® and Apple® users.

We admit it—the OKIMATE 20 isn't for everyone. Just IBM and Apple users who like to execute their big ideas with style.

The OKIMATE 20 is a powerful business tool, capable of printing ruthlessly accurate performance charts in over 100 vivid colors. It can paint sales records and forecasts with the same dynamic intensity. Or process your conclusions with crisp, near-letter quality text. It can even make overhead transparencies to show your recommendations to the entire company. And it's easy enough for a busy executive to operate everything is included.*

Rank sure has its privileges. And the new OKIMATE 20 certainly is one. For your nearest Okidata dealer, call 1-800-OKIDATA (in New Jersey 609-235-2600). Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

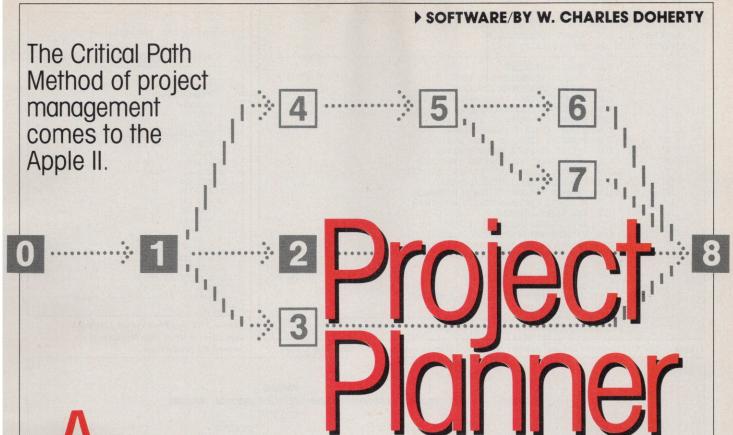


CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$268 is manufacturers suggested retail price. OKIMATE 20 "Plug 'n Print" package includes black and color ribbon cartridges, paper and two software programs, "Color Screen Print" and "Learn to Print." The above charts were created with Fast Graphs and printed using OKIMATE 20's Color Screen Print program through multiple passes.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.



lmost all of us deal with project management from time to time, often without realizing it. Usually the project is small, such as preparing dinner for a few friends. At times it is more involved, perhaps a large-scale construction project or the introduction of a new product line.

Large or small, all projects have certain activities that must be accomplished and a particular order in which they must be done. Losing track of scheduled activities during a small project may just mean cold soup, but doing so with a larger project can spell financial disaster. With the right software, computers can be a powerful tool in project management, often making the difference between profit and loss by keeping things right on schedule.

Project Planner from Applitech Software is an easy-to-use program that applies the Critical Path Method (CPM) to the task of project management. Construction and management personnel have used the CPM technique for almost 30 years to organize and schedule the various parts of projects. Because it focuses on the critical activities in a project, the Critical Path Method lets you see which tasks are the most pressing and helps you organize your work accordingly.

The program is written in Pascal and comes on two disks, a start-up disk and the main program disk. An alternative version of the program is written on the back of each disk for use with 64K machines. The program disk remains in drive 1 during operation, while drive 2 is for data. Project Planner is capable of formatting new data disks.

Project Design

In order to use the system, you begin by loading project data from the data disk or designing a new project from scratch. When making a new project, you simply list

the various steps involved, in much the same way you would with pencil and paper. You can enter activities in any order and put them into the proper sequence later on. Every project begins with Activity 0 (Start of Project) and ends with one called End of Project. Your job is to list the necessary activities between start and finish and tell Project Planner how much time to allot for each (see figure 1). You can use hours, days, weeks, or months as a measure of time. Project Planner has the ability to monitor as many as 100 separate activities (150 with 128K RAM) for each project.

The time necessary to complete a project is not simply the sum of individual activities. Some parts of a project must be completed before others begin; other tasks can take place concurrently. If you're building a house, you have to finish the foundation before putting up the walls (a dependent relationship), but your plumbing and electricity can

go in simultaneously, since neither activity depends on the other.

Project Planner needs to know which of your activities depend upon the combetween profit and loss. pletion of others, in order to calculate

> the time required for each. It calculates by means of a Predecessor List, where each dependent activity is matched to its immediate predecessor (see figure 2). In our house example, you indicate that Dig Footing is the predecessor of Pour Foundation, since the first activity must be finished before the second can begin. You need specify only the immediate predecessor of an activity; Project Planner calculates the other links in the chain automatically.

Graphic Display

With the right software,

powerful tool in project

computers can be a

management, often

making the difference

When you've entered all of the data, Project Planner is ready to calculate total project time and display this information in graph form. Two graph styles are available, the Project Graph

CTIVITY	DURATION	NAME/DESCRIPTION	
0	0.0	START OF PROJECT	
1	4.0	FOOTERS (EXCAVATE AND POUR)	
2	2.0	FOUNDATIONS (POUR CONCRETE)	
3	4.0	FRAME (WOODEN FRAME AND ROUGH ROOF)	
4	6.0	BRICKWORK (LAY BRICK WORK)	
5	1.0	DRAINS AND PLUMBING (BASEMENT)	
6	2.0	FLOOR (POUR BASEMENT FLOOR)	
7	3.0	PLUMBING (INSTALL ROUGH PLUMBING)	
8	2.0	WIRING (INSTALL ROUGH WIRING)	
9	4.0	HEATING AND VENTILATING (INSTALL)	
10	10.0	PLASTER BOARD (INSTALL AND PLASTER)	
11	3.0	FLOORING (LAY FINISH FLOORING)	
12	1.0	KITCHEN (INSTALL KITCHEN FIXTURES)	
13	2.0	PLUMBING (INSTALL FINISH PLUMBING)	
14	3.0	CARPENTRY (FINISH)	
15	2.0	ROOFING AND FLASHING (FINISH)	
16	1.0	GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS (FASTEN)	
17	1.0	STORM DRAINS FOR RAIN WATER (INSTALL)	
18	2.0	SAND AND VARNISH FLOORING	
19	3.0	PAINT	
20		ELECTRICAL WORK (FINISH)	
21	2.0	GRADING (FINISH)	
22	5.0	WALKS (POUR CONCRETE AND LANDSCAPE)	
23	0.0	END OF PROJECT	

Figure 1: The first step is to list and number all the activities in a project and allot time to each.

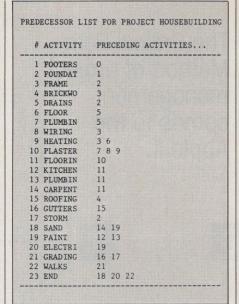


Figure 2: In this Predecessor List, each dependent activity matches up with its immediate predecessor.

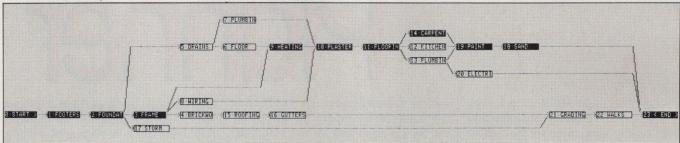


Figure 3: Project Planner has a graphing option that allows you to view graph entries by name, not just by number.

(PERT chart) and the Time Chart (Gantt chart).

The Project Graph shows each step in a project as a separate box on a horizontal line. You read the graph from left to right, beginning at the project's start and ending at completion. With most projects, activities take place along several parallel paths. Project Planner handles up to 15 (40 with 128K RAM) of these paths and automatically assigns the proper activities to each. The project graph shows which activities are most vital to the project's completion by arranging them along a highlighted line called the critical path. On a color monitor, this path is red.

An option within the 128K version of Project Planner allows you to view the graph entries by name, not just by number. Seeing the activities listed by name makes it much easier to visualize their interrelationship (see figure 3). Since a graph is physically longer when you arrange it by name rather than number, it does not always fit across the width of a video monitor. When space problems arise, Project Planner lets you change the scaling of the graph, to make it smaller, or scroll through the

various parts of the graph, one screenwidth at a time. This kind of display robs the graph of a lot of the impact it would have if it were visible in its entirety, however.

You can print out a project graph,

All projects have certain activities that must be accomplished and a particular

but the results are disappointing. A long graph breaks into smaller sections,

must be done.

order in which they

each printed as a separate strip, that you must tape or paste together to

make a complete graph.

The printing options include a "small size" Print command and even one to print the graph sideways. Unfortunately, neither of these worked as promised with my Epson FX-80 printer, so I had to be content with printing multipart Project Graphs.

The second graph style, the Time Chart, lists activities along the left of the page and shows a graphic display of the time each activity requires along the right (see figure 4). It also indicates which activities fall along the critical path and thus need special attention.

Finally, Project Planner prepares a schedule showing the dates on which each activity should begin and end (see figure 5). The schedule also shows the latest possible dates on which an activity can begin or end without adversely affecting the project's timetable. The program calculates all the dates in the schedule from the Project Start Date, which you enter manually. You can get the Time Chart and the project schedule either in this calendar mode or in absolute time, based on arbitrary time units from Project Start.

You can edit or update project data any time, which makes it easy to play "what if?" with your project schedule. You can alter the duration of an activity at any time, and even rearrange the order in which tasks take place. If you're using Project Planner to manage a construction project and want to see how your overall schedule would be affected by a delay in delivery of materials, you need change only one item, and

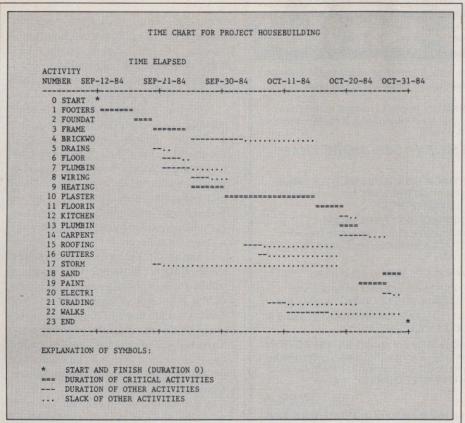


Figure 4: The Time Chart lists activities and graphically illustrates the time each requires.

			SCHEDULE	FOR PROJECT (DAYS)	Con The Control of Con	JING		
			ACTIVIT	TY START	ACTIVITY	FINISH	ACTIVITY	SLACE
ACT	VITY .	ACTIVITY	EARLY	LATE	EARLY	LATE	TOTAL	FREE
NUM	BER I	DURATION	START	START	FINISH	FINISH	SLACK	SLACE
0	START	0.0	SEP-12-84	SEP-12-84	SEP-12-84	SEP-12-84	0.0	0.0
1	FOOTER	S 4.0	SEP-12-84			SEP-16-84		0.0
2	FOUNDA'	T 2.0	SEP-16-84	SEP-16-84	SEP-20-84	SEP-20-84		0.0
3	FRAME	4.0	SEP-20-84	SEP-20-84	SEP-26-84	SEP-26-84	0.0	0.0
4	BRICKW	0 6.0	SEP-26-84	OCT-06-84	OCT-04-84	OCT-14-84	8.0	0.0
5	DRAINS	1.0	SEP-20-84	SEP-21-84	SEP-21-84	SEP-22-84	1.0	0.0
6	FLOOR	2.0	SEP-21-84	SEP-22-84	SEP-23-84	SEP-26-84	1.0	1.0
7	PLUMBI	N 3.0	SEP-21-84	SEP-27-84	SEP-26-84	SEP-30-84	4.0	4.0
8	WIRING	2.0	SEP-26-84	SEP-28-84	SEP-28-84	SEP-30-84		2.0
9	HEATIN	G 4.0	SEP-26-84	SEP-26-84	SEP-30-84	SEP-30-84	0.0	0.0
10	PLASTE	R 10.0	SEP-30-84	SEP-30-84		OCT-14-84		0.0
11	FLOORI	N 3.0	OCT-14-84	OCT-14-84	OCT-19-84	OCT-19-84	0.0	0.0
12	KITCHE	N 1.0	OCT-19-84	OCT-20-84	OCT-20-84	OCT-21-84	1.0	1.0
13	PLUMBI	N 2.0	OCT-19-84	OCT-19-84	OCT-21-84	OCT-21-84	0.0	0.0
14	CARPEN'	r 3.0	OCT-19-84	OCT-21-84	OCT-24-84	OCT-26-84.	2.0	2.0
15	ROOFING	3 2.0	OCT-04-84	OCT-14-84	OCT-06-84	OCT-18-84	8.0	0.0
16	GUTTER:	5 1.0	OCT-06-84	OCT-18-84	OCT-07-84	OCT-19-84		0.0
17	STORM	1.0	SEP-20-84	OCT-18-84	SEP-21-84	OCT-19-84	20.0	12.0
	SAND	2.0	OCT-26-84	OCT-26-84	OCT-28-84	OCT-28-84	0.0	0.0
19	PAINT	3.0 I 1.0	OCT-21-84	OCT-21-84		OCT-26-84		0.0
20	ELECTR:	1.0	OCT-26-84	OCT-27-84	OCT-27-84	OCT-28-84		1.0
		3 2.0				OCT-21-84		0.0
		5.0		OCT-21-84	OCT-18-84	OCT-28-84	8.0	
23	END	0.0	OCT-28-84	OCT-28-84	OCT-28-84	OCT-28-84	0.0	0.0
(m.			TNTO 10001111		ION CHANGES			

Figure 5: Project Planner prepares this kind of schedule that shows the dates on which each activity should begin and end.

Project Planner will quickly prepare a Project Chart and Schedule reflecting the new information.

Project Planner has a few annoying quirks. For example, many of the pro-

gram's prompts are displayed as inverse, 80-column text, making it hard to read on a monochrome monitor and almost impossible to decipher with a color monitor. In addition, many of the

Davidson is "1, "1, "1, & "1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that works.

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals



and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop



good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words.



Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly



misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-ownwords editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/I28™, Atari™, 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc. 800-556-6141 (In Calif., 213-534-4070)

	Т	1	. 1	
)017	nd	son
THE PARTY NAMED IN	C 8	·	· · · ·	Juli



Davidson & Associates, Inc. 3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

City	State	Zip	
Address _			
Maine			

Educational Software that Works

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1600k 16-Bit IIe!

Why settle for less when you can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe**™ from Coit Valley Computers with the following features:

- DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS[™] or Apple Extended 80 column cards. Because MULTIRAM follows Apples' strict guidelines, it RUNS ALL 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE written for either card.
- UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY 50% MORE THAN RAMWORKS!
- UP TO 768k MORE OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY + FREE RGB ON THE SAME BOARD - and it won't interfere with cards in slot-1! A TOTAL OF 1600K IIE MEMORY AT A LOWER PRICE!
- FREE RAM DISK, RAM TEST and APPLEWORKS EXPANDER
 SOFTWARE that can automatically load AppleWorks entirely into memory,
 run 20 x faster, increase the Desktop to 1100k, auto-segment large files onto
 multiple disks, and store up to 5300 records!
- FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES exclusively at Coit Valley Computers.
- TRUE 16 BIT CO-PROCESSOR PORT with linear connected data banks needed for easy Co-Processor access & optional 65816 Co-Processor card.
- EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!

AVAILABLE NOW AT LOWER COST AND A MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE from Coit Valley Computers*. For a limited time, we'll even give an EXTRA 64k OF MEMORY FREE with each 256k or 512k MULTIRAM IIe card! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

	OUR LOW PRICE	OUR LOW PRICE		
64k MultiRam lle	155.	1536k MultiRam lle/FREE RGB	699.	
128k MultiRam lle	173.			
320k MultiRam lle	225.	65816 Co-Processor Card	189.	
576k MultiRam lle	285.	64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	25.	
768k MultiRam lle	345.	256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	75.	
1024k MultiRam lle	599./FREE RGB	Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	178.	
1280k MultiRam lle	654./FREE RGB	Apple Ile Enhancement Kit	62.	

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIc** can expand your Apple IIc up to 640k and has a **16-bit PROCESSOR** option. It comes with the same **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER**, **Ram Disk**, **and Ram Test** software as **MULTIRAM IIe** and is available now from Coit Valley Computers. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING!**

- LOW COST EASILY INSTALLED 16-BIT CO-PROCESSOR OPTION (\$145) - unavailable from the competition.
- NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION - unlike the competition.
- ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE unlike the competition.
- USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER than the competition.
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD SUPPORT to avoid spongy feeling keys.
- MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE from Coit Valley Computers*.
- 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!

OUR LOW PRICE

OUR LOW PRICE

256k MULTIRAM IIcx 512k MULTIRAM IIcx 299. 369. 16-BIT CO-PROCESSOR KIT

145.

(optional for either size)

Terms: For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add \$5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Add \$4 shipping & phone # to all orders. Add 3% for P.O.'s & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). Tex res add 61/6% tax. CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

MultiRam, Ramworks, Appleworks, Pico, respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, WGE Int. *Return your MultiRam within 10 days of receipt in original condition and receive complete refund less \$5.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS

14055 Waterfall Way

(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240 commands have a sluggish response, making you wonder if the program is waiting for you to press another key. This slow speed is especially troublesome in the Edit mode, where it is easy to give a wrong command.

On the positive side, Applitech's manual is easy to follow, nicely printed, and fully indexed—one of the best manuals I've seen. The package also includes a quick-reference card that lists program commands and gives a flow-chart of system operation. The program disk is copy-protected, but a backup copy is available to registered users for a steep \$20 charge.

I ran into a problem when I started using Project Planner. The program would crash and try to reboot at a particular point in the design process. Not finding an answer in the manual, I decided to call the manufacturer directly. Surprisingly, the manufacturer's phone number was not listed in the manual or on any of the accompanying literature; I eventually got the number from directory assistance. When I called, the staff was friendly and made a special effort to help. Although they did not have the answer immediately, they called back with a suggestion that helped me find and correct the problem (incompatibility with an accessory card in my Apple IIe). Finding a company that exhibits this much concern for its customers' satisfaction is refreshing.

Aside from presenting the problems I encountered while trying to print project graphs, Project Planner worked well and did everything it promised. Novices will appreciate its menu-driven format, and experienced users will find the ability to manipulate dates and activity durations invaluable. All in all, Project Planner is a good solution to what can be a complex task.

Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, Massachusetts. His work regularly appears in several computer and audio publications.

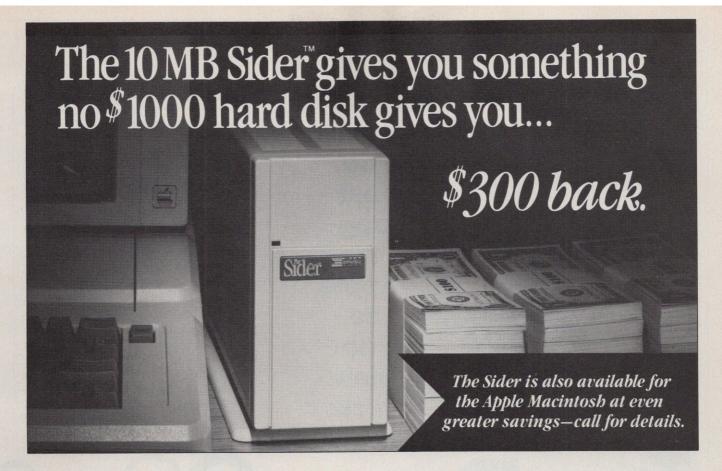
▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Project Planner

Applitech Software, Inc. 381 Harvard Street Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 497-8268

List Price: \$195

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM (128K version has extra features); two disk drives; monitor



No question about it, you can get a reliable "big name" 10 megabyte hard disk for your Apple II + or IIe. Trouble is, you're likely to spend a small fortune for it. Because you're not just paying for the subsystem. You're also footing the bill for some hefty distribution costs, retail overhead...and the dealer's profit margin.

Happily, you now have an alternative: the 10 megabyte Sider from First Class Peripherals. This rugged, dependable hard disk offers the speed, convenience and storage capacity to meet your computing needs. But more importantly, it's sold direct to you for only \$695—complete.

State-of-the-art technology at a state-of-the-art price

The Sider features field-proven Winchester disk technology. Direct booting without floppies. Self-contained power supply. And compatibility with all the most popular Apple software.

What's more, the Sider is plug and play. You get everything you need for quick, easy installation: cables, host adapter card, software and manual.



3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701

Built to last by Xebec

There's good reason for the Sider's top performance and outstanding reliability. It's designed and built exclusively for First Class Peripherals by Xebec, the industry's leading manufacturer of disk drives and controllers...and supplier to giants like IBM, Texas Instruments and HP.

Full guarantee, free Tech Hot-line

Our reassuring, money-back guarantee lets you order the Sider with confidence. Simply use it for 15 days. Then if you're not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. Keep the

Sider and enjoy a full one-year limited warranty...plus access to our toll-free technical/service hotline.

Get your Sider—Only \$695

Enjoy the quality and performance of a \$1000 hard disk-and save over \$300when you order the Sider. Simply use the coupon below. Or for faster service, order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Call toll-free:

card, cable, complete installation software and docu			
I prefer to pay as follows:	Name		
☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for \$695* + \$15 shipping and handling, payable	Name		
to First Class Peripherals.	Address		
☐ Please bill the following credit card account			
for \$695* + \$15 shipping and handling:	City		
□ VISA □ MasterCard □ American Express			
	State Zip		

Telephone (area code)

Signature * Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax Mail to: First Class Peripherals 3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE/BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

Will Rogers once said that anyone can make things complicated; it takes real genius to make something simple. This line of his came to me as I started using SwyftCard from Information Appliance, Inc.

SwyftCard is a small, multipurpose circuit board that plugs into slot 3 on an Apple IIe, turning it into one of the most useful tools you could ever want for word processing, information retrieval, calculation, BASIC programming, and—if you have a modem—communication. Little did I know that the "lowly" 6502 microprocessor at the heart of the Apple IIe was capable of feats I had to see to believe.

For example, SwyftCard's word-processing program lets you make the cursor jump to any location in a 40K document in a second or two, with only a few keystrokes. It lets you save a document of this size to a completely un-

SwyftCard
makes
an
old
dogthe
Apple
lledo
new
tricks

formatted disk in less than eight seconds. It lets you perform computations in the middle of creating text without having to pull a calculator down from some menu (or out of a desk drawer). It lets you send documents to or receive them from remote computers with a single keystroke.

The key to this product's utility lies partly in the concern its designers had for the interaction between the computer and its users. Most people who use computers in their work use them to generate text-based documents, so SwyftCard was designed to make this task as easy as possible.

When you turn on an Apple IIe that contains SwyftCard, the disk drive runs for a second to see if it contains a disk. If the drive contains a program disk (your favorite game, for example), it assumes that you want to play that game instead of using SwyftCard, so it boots



the disk, and SwyftCard quietly sits in the background. If the disk contains a SwyftCard document, that document automatically loads into memory instead. If the drive doesn't contain a disk, you get a clear screen for creating a new document.

Documented Evidence

The SwyftCard word-processing program offers no formatting commands-it's actually a what-you-see-iswhat-you-get text editor-although it does have automatic word wrap at the end of lines. To add text to the screen, you merely start typing. To correct errors as you make them, you press the Delete key. We don't always catch errors as we make them, though, so we need to be able to find them later to correct them.

If you are used to word processing in AppleWorks or MacWrite, for instance, you are familiar with the notion of using Control-key sequences to manipulate the cursor or the mouse to move the cursor to a desired location on the screen. For particularly large jumps, you may have to enter a Search mode in which you type a representative amount of the text to which you want the cursor to jump. A lot of research on the use of cursor-control keys and mice as vehicles for cursor movement shows that these are effective ways to move around within a document. SwyftCard provides a new method of cursor movement, however, that leaves these old tools in the dust.

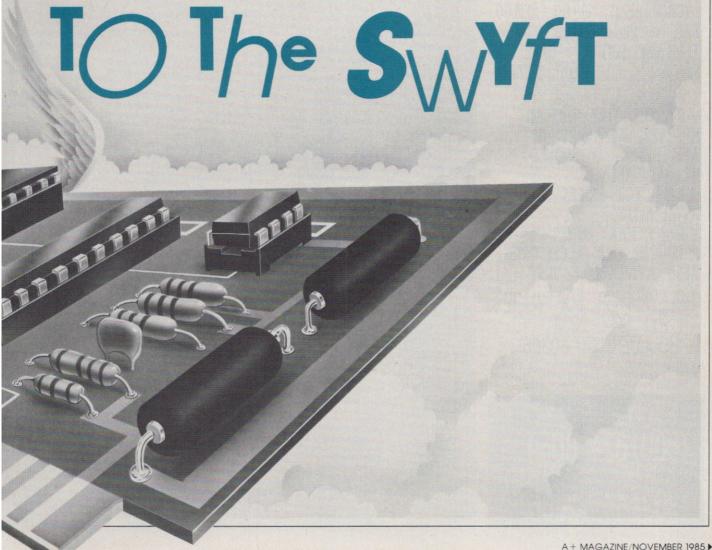
Leaping to Conclusions

The people at Information Appliance have developed a new way to move the cursor to a target, a process they call "leaping." Leaping takes advantage of the keys at each end of the Apple He space bar—the open-apple and closed-apple keys. The closed-apple key

(on the right side of the space bar) means "leap forward," and the openapple key (on the left side of the space bar) means "leap backwards."

But "leap forward" needs a targeta place to which to leap. You identify this target by holding down the appropriate leap key and typing the character sequence that starts with the target letter. For example, suppose I want to position the cursor at the letter u in the word But at the beginning of this paragraph. To do that from this location in the text, I hold down the open-apple key and type the letters u and t and press the space bar. These three keystrokes are enough to define uniquely the location of the u that I want.

What happens as you leap is that the letters you type while you're holding down a leap key form a character string, and the cursor automatically jumps to the nearest occurrence of this



COMPARE AND SAVE

	Retail	Bellwethe
The Newsroom	49.95	30.00
Clip Art	30.00	18.00
Print Shop	49.95	30.00
TurboCharger		
makes your		
Mac FAST!!	95.00	57.00
Airborne (Mac)	35.00	
Sundog (Il's)	39.95	24.00
MouseWrite	125.00	
Fontrix	95.00	57.00
Gato (Il's/Mac)	CA	ILL
F-15 Strike Eagle	35.00	21.00
Z-Engine		
(CP/M card)	199.00	135.00
Back to Basics	195.00	117.00
Thinktank (all)	C	ALL
Skyfox	40.00	27.00

---BY THE TIME THIS AD APPEARS, WIZARDRY IV AND ULTIMA IV SHOULD BE AVAILABLE.
---CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILIBILITY.
---MANY MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES ALSO AVAILABLE. JUST CALL

BELLWETHER SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 2238 BOULDER, CO 80306

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3x CASH DISCOUNT. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO 5x SHIPPING AND HANDLING FEE. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SORRY.

IN THE U.S. (800) 824 8064 COLORADO OR CANADA (303) 442 2806

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

string in the leaping direction. For my example, when I typed u, the cursor jumped back to the first u it could find. When I added the t, it jumped to the first u followed by a t, and adding the space was enough to define the u I wanted to reach.

Leaping is easy to master, especially since it's just like typing. For example, if you want to scroll through a long document and you have used double Returns to separate paragraphs, you can leap to this pattern to jump from paragraph to paragraph. You can use the Tab key with either apple key to repeat the last sequence of characters. In SwyftCard terminology, the Tab key (when you use it with the apple keys) is called Again.

Selective Leaping

Leaping may get you from where you are to where you want to be, but sometimes you need to manipulate a block of text. To work with a large

Jef RaskiN

Although the SwyftCard is the first product Information Appliance has released, it is far from the first product its founder, Jef Raskin, has designed.

Raskin has been interested in computing since he was a child—one of his high-school science-fair projects was a computer, in fact. He was introduced to Apple Computer in its early days when he worked as a reporter for Dr. Dobb's Journal. When he first saw the Apple I computer, he thought that its fledgling maker needed a manual for its new product, so he contracted to write it. The more he got to know his new client, the more he felt that Steve Wozniak was on the right track with his hardware, although Jef thought it was wrong to build a computer that accepted only uppercase letters.

Raskin's own company, Bannister and Crun, wrote manuals and books. His writers used Poly 88 personal computers (which did have uppercase and lowercase characters) with a word-processing program he had written. In 1976, his was probably the first company to use a microprocessor-based word-processing program.

Soon Raskin joined Apple full-time to work on a variety of projects. In 1979 he created a 400-page document that described the hardware, software, and marketing specifications for a computer named after his favorite apple, the McIntosh.

What made Raskin's vision of the Macintosh different from any computer built up until that time was that the software and hardware were designed to augment each other. Earlier computers, in contrast, were designed from the hardware perspective. Unfor-

tunately, once he and the Macintosh project parted ways, the software effort became separate from the hardware. From Raskin's perspective, the result was some problems for the Mac—its sluggishness, the need for a second drive, and the large memory requirements of most applications.

Another Chance

Visions die hard, and Raskin was not one to give up on something he really cared about. He created a new company and called it Information Appliance, a name that implies an ease of use not normally associated with today's computer systems. SwyftCard seems to be a step in that direction, though, and Raskin predicts that within three years some of the ideas behind SwyftCard will be pervasive throughout the industry. The SwyftCard design was influenced strongly by a set of 40 human-factors-design criteria that made this product easy to use.

Although Raskin's professional life seems to center around computers, he has many other interests: He built an electric car when high-power transistors allowed him to try out a new idea for a high-current power supply. He is an avid participant in the field of model-airplane construction and equipment design, and an accomplished musician on a variety of instruments.

Positive Thinking

Looking at Raskin's interests, you wonder how he finds time to fit in all his activities. The key for him is getting over people's negative comments such as "You can't do that" and "It can't be done." He feels that if you accept other people's negative advice, you will only hold yourself back. For example, for 20

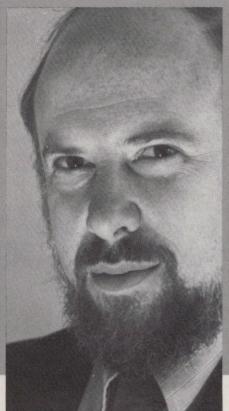
amount of text, you have to select it first. Selecting text with SwyftCard is easy. Leap to one end of the selection and then to the other—then press both the open- and closed-apple keys simultaneously.

Once you've selected a block of text, you can delete it with the Delete key. Deleted text is saved in a buffer, and you can reinsert it as many times as you want in any location in the document.

The Insertion command is one of six

years he had wondered what a piano would sound like with only one string per note, rather than the multiple strings that he was told all pianos "must" have. He finally bought an old piano with the goal of having it modified but had a hard time finding a piano technican who was willing to make the modification for him. Finally, he found someone to do the work, and the result was an instrument that produced a delicate and lovely harplike sound. An idea he had been carrying with him for 20 years finally bore fruit.

Jef Raskin keeps good track of his vision. He has eliminated a built-in sense of reluctance many of us have to try things that "can't be done." He believed he could build a high-performance computer system that needed only a handful of commands, and lots of people told him it couldn't be done. The existence of SwyftCard shows that Jef Raskin's positive thoughts were right, after all.



special commands in the SwyftCard system. One of the more intriguing of these is the Disk command (Control-W). Rather than having separate commands for reading, formatting, and saving information on a disk, Swyft-Card has just one command and relies on context for everything else.

Amazingly, this approach works. For example, suppose you have created a document, inserted a blank disk in the drive, and pressed the Disk command. SwyftCard knows that the document

The designers of SwyftCard have enabled a single keystroke to replace a whole family of commands in other word processors.

hasn't been saved yet and assumes that your intention is to do so. It also notices that the disk is blank, so it formats the disk and saves the document-all in about eight seconds!

A Single-Keystroke Family

Now, suppose you place another document disk in the drive and give the Disk command again. In this case, since the system has saved the original document, it assumes that you want to see the contents of the document on the disk, so it loads the document automatically. Through the simple application of common sense, the designers of Swyft-Card have enabled a single keystroke to replace a whole family of commands in other word-processing programs.

SwyftCard formats each disk so that it contains only one document (up to about 40K long), and therefore you don't need filenames or a directory. When you save documents, the system saves them along with the location of the cursor and any selected text. For example, when you reload the contents of the document, any selected text remains selected, and the cursor reappears in the position it was in when you saved the document. Another Swyft-Card command, Get, retrieves selected text from one document and merges it with text already on the screen.

Farewell, Sweet Prints

To print material, you must select it first (selecting an entire document takes only three keystrokes), and then a single keystroke sends the selected text to the printer. Because Information Ap-



CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD A + MAGAZINE/NOVEMBER 1985 >89

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL United. INDUSTRIAL STATION PO BOX 2134 AP

OAKLAND, CA 94614

Dealers invited

Still Cooking After These Years.



100,000 copies in use worldwide.

This friendly yellow box continues to disappear from thousands of dealer shelves every day. There seems to be no end in sight.

Now in its big 8th Edition. MICRO COOKBOOK has been a consistent Best Seller for over 2 years.

When we last looked, over 100,000 copies were being used by homemakers cooking for their families, singles cooking for themselves, and roommates cooking for each other.

And we're not sure we've counted all the caterers, party planners, home economics students, even television chefs.

All people who like to eat, and want to have fun doing it.

And now, there's more. We've cooked up 14 excitingly packaged RECIPE DISKS to help you build your collection in a hurry. Believe us, we know what it feels like to be a hungry Cookbook customer.

Remember too, MICRO COOKBOOK adjusts ingredient quantities to serving size, updates your shopping list, and offers ready reference for ingredient substitutions and nutritional information - all built in all automatic.

And more.

"... Micro Cookbook is really the American Dream..." says the New York Times.

Order your copy today.

(formerly Virtual Combinatics) Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661 (415) 530-1726

Please send the big 8th Edition of MICRO COOKBOOK

Oty.	Total
Micro Cookbook	\$49.95 \$
Recipe Disks for Micro Cookboo	
Soups & Salads	
Kids Cookery	Special Diets
Appetizers	Desserts
Daily Breads	Wok Cooking
Food Processor Cookin	g \$
S	ales Tax \$
	Shipping \$ TOTAL \$
	Shipping \$ TOTAL \$
Add 6.5% sales tax if delivere	Shipping \$ TOTAL \$
Add 6.5% sales tax if delivere per order shipping.	Shipping \$ TOTAL \$ d in California. Add \$3
Add 6.5% sales tax if delivere per order shipping. Name	Shipping \$ TOTAL \$ d in California. Add \$3
Add 6.5% sales tax if delivere per order shipping. Name Address	Shipping \$ TOTAL \$ d in California. Add \$3
Add 6.5% sales tax if delivere per order shipping. Name Address	Shipping \$TOTAL \$d in California. Add \$3ZipZip
Add 6.5% sales tax if delivere per order shipping. Name	Shipping \$

pliance could not anticipate all the printers that might ever be connected to the Apple IIe, the designers provided a technique for letting individual users establish their own printer settings. These settings become part of a saved document, so you don't have to reenter them by hand every time you use the system.

Getting Down to BASIC

SwyftCard documents consist of text, but how that text is treated is up to the user. Using text purely as a document is not the only possibility. You can type BASIC commands or programs

SwyftCard was the result of extensive thought about how people might want to use computers if they had a choice in the matter.

into a SwyftCard document and make them execute with the BASIC command. The obvious application for this feature is to use SwyftCard as a tool for writing BASIC programs, but it is much more useful than that.

For example, suppose you want to create a document containing a catch phrase you like. You might assign this phrase to a character string by entering

p\$ = "the Wonderama Symposia"

By selecting this text, entering the BA-SIC command, and then pressing the Delete key (to delete the string definition from the screen), you can create your document by typing I would like to introduce you to ?P\$, the most excit-

Once you've created the document, you can select each of the occurrences of ?P\$ and execute the BASIC command, thus causing automatic entry of the desired text.

Another useful application for this command is to perform calculations in the middle of a line of text (for example, ?45.68 + 25.87). The BASIC command?, which precedes the numbers, prints the result of the calculations.

Send It Simply

The remaining single-keystroke command that SwyftCard offers is the Send command. If you have a communications interface card (modem) in slot 2 of your Apple, pressing Control-C sends highlighted text to your modem

in slot 2. Any incoming text automatically goes into your document. Entire documents can transfer back and forth between users with just a few keystrokes, all without any additional communications software.

The Package

Along with SwyftCard, you receive a floppy disk, a set of decals for labeling the commands on your keyboard's keys, and an instruction manual. One side of the diskette contains a file-conversion utility, similar to Apple's ProDOS-to-DOS conversion program. It allows you to convert a ProDOS file to a Swyft-Card file, and vice versa. The other side of the diskette contains an easy-to-use on-line tutorial.

Preferences

SwyftCard was the result of extensive thought about how people might want to use computers if they had a choice in the matter, and the result is a spectacular piece of programming. My only complaint is that there is no mnemonic connection between the Swyft-Card commands and the keys that invoke them. You do get decals for the key tops, however, and can even reassign the keys you use for various commands.

Accomplishing the Impossible

SwyftCard has accomplished something that I never knew was possible. It not only outperforms any Apple II word-processing system, but it also lets the Apple IIe outperform the Macintosh. For example, relocating a paragraph in a MacWrite document and saving the result on disk can take 35 seconds. The same task with Swyft-Card (saving to an unformatted disk!) takes only 12 seconds.

Will Rogers was right; it does take genius to make things simple.

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the Koala-Pad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

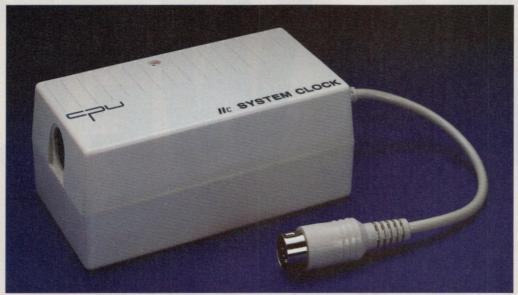
SwyftCard

Information Appliance 530 University Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94301 (800) 982-5600 in CA (800) 562-7400

List Price: \$89.95 plus shipping and handling

Requires: Apple IIe, one disk drive

Signature



IIC SYSTEM CLOCK

- Fully ProDos compatible
- · Automatic time and date stamping
- · Easy to use from BASIC
- Battery operated, uses 3 "AA" batteries (will last 1-2 years before simple replacement)
- · Date has year, month, date and day of week
- · Time has hours, minutes and seconds
- Will time and date stamp AppleWorks files
- Will display time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Auto access from AppleWorks data-base (just use a time and date field)
- Pass through serial port The IIc system clock can plug into either the modem or printer serial port, then modem or printer plugs into the clock
- No hassle 5 year warranty
- Only \$79.00



GETYOUR FEETWET...



...IN THE INFORMATION AGE
WITH THE DOW JONES
NEWS/RETRIEVAL® MEMBERSHIP KIT.
SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM
OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE
YOU CAN AFFORD.

Now you and your whole family can experience the information age without getting in over your head.

For just \$29.95, the new Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit leads you step-by-step into entertaining and informative data bases. With **five free hours** to sample and explore, you can find a fact, shop at home, get the

scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock, or check world and business news. There's a lot more, too. All you need to get started is a computer and modem:

The Membership Kit is a big value that entitles you to:

- FREE password (\$75 value)
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- FIVE FREE HOURS of usage to explore the magic of this comprehensive service

- FREE subscription to Dowline[™], the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services
- A special introductory offer!

Get your feet wet in the information age with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. At \$29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting soaked. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call:

1-800-257-5114

In New Jersey, Canada, Hawaii and Alaska 1-609-452-1511

Free time' offer limited to five (5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password.

Nominal service fee still applies.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD



© 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc.
All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval®
is a registered trademark of Dow Jones and
Company, Inc.



"Toss away any preconception that Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a stuffy, one dimensional data base service designed only for an elite corps of stock analysts and Wall Street wizards. Far from it—Dow Jones News/Retrieval also provides entertaining movie reviews, current weather and sports reports, convenient electronic shopping and inexpensive electronic mail. . Dow Jones News/Retrieval is informative, entertaining and well worth the money."

-Brad Baldwin, InfoWorld Magazine

Creating classroom software with construction sets and authoring systems

A LIMITED DOMAIN

Many years ago, when the Russian space program caused us to reexamine our educational system, educators were encouraged to include new technology—filmstrip projectors, tape recorders, and the like—in their classrooms. This equipment was stuffed into thousands of schools throughout the country, only to lie largely unused in closets.

One of the reasons I have heard cited for the failure of the "audiovisual revolution" is the paucity of good software, but new technology by itself is meaningless. Unless filmstrips or tapes are worth using, there is no reason to incorporate any of these tools into the curriculum, no matter how flashy the new hardware may be.

Though most teachers now make some use of audiovisual tools, books are in no danger of displacement as the primary supplement to teachers' interaction with students.

Computers—The Next Bad Idea?

When computers started to become commonplace in schools, some people felt they would soon join the tape recorders and filmstrip projectors that were gathering dust in the hall closet. As it turns out, this prediction hasn't come true, largely because educational-software developers have been responsive to the needs of their market.

As pervasive as the classroom computer may appear, however, it is a long way from being a primary instructional vehicle. Some of the reasons are philosophical, but the major reason is one of practicality. In order for computers to serve the day-to-day needs of classroom teachers, educational software needs to be tailored to the specific style and interests of each teacher and adapted to the instructional needs of each class.

Adaptability is one characteristic of



educational computing that separates it from books and most other instructional technologies. Along with the blackboard, copying machine, tape recorder, and videocassette recorder, the

The computer is one of a limited set of tools that teachers can use to create and deliver customized material.

computer is one of a limited set of tools that teachers can use to create and deliver customized instructional material.

Unfortunately, few teachers take advantage of this capability of computers, even though a host of languages, authoring systems, and lesson-construction sets are designed to let teachers create their own materials. Most teachers feel that creating their own pro-

grams will require too much effort. Thus, languages such as PILOT languish on the shelf, as teachers make do with canned software packages that may or may not reflect the material and the instructional approach that they want to use.

The Failure of Authoring Systems

Why haven't traditional authoring languages such as PILOT been more successful? In PILOT's case, it's not because the language is hard to learn. I have conducted PILOT workshops in which teachers with no prior programming experience were creating lessons within one hour. I don't think that these tools have failed because of teachers' reluctance to spend time preparing materials. I have encountered many educators who are willing to spend hour after hour designing paper worksheets and lessons but who are not interested in spending the time to create a lesson on the computer.

If the problem isn't ease of use or

Now Apple giant leap forward

Introducing
Viewtron.
The new service
that's easier to use,
and faster to operate.
At a price
you may never
see again.

Viewtron represents the newest, most advanced generation of on-line services. And it's less expensive to buy, less expensive to use. It's a complete service that includes information, shopping, home banking, messaging, air fares, schedules, and much more.

Viewtron is so much easier to use than other services because its sophisticated navigational structure uses everyday English keywords rather than arbitrary meaningless codes. Our system makes it faster getting around. So it saves you time. And that saves you money.

For instance, just type "stocks," "encyclopedia," or "news" when you want the latest stock market data, educational material, or up-to-the-minute news. You can even create your own keywords.

A single button can get you what you need.

With the touch of one button, you access a keyword file that lets you quickly review information which is particularly important to you. Like the current price of your securities, or your favorite team's stats and scores, or news in your career field.

Easy on the eyes.

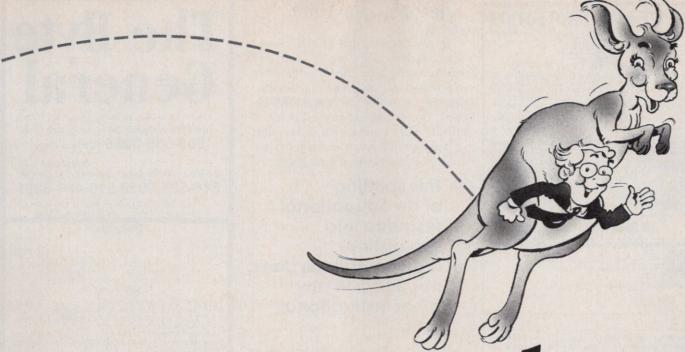
Viewtron is easier to read because the words don't scroll up from the bottom like other services. They fill the screen from the top down, a page at a time. Just the way you normally read.

What's more, Viewtron lets you talk to other computer owners across the country, join clubs, carry on CB chatter, and catch the bulletin boards.

Pay only for what you use.

Viewtron charges no subscription fee and no monthly minimum. You pay only for what you use. Just 9 cents a minute weekday nights (after 6 pm) and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.* And unlike other services, we don't charge extra if you use a 1200-baud modem.

You can access Viewtron on any of three communications networks. UNINET® GTE Telenet,® or TYMNET® (A local call for most people.)



owners can take a in on-line services.

Limited trial offer!
FREE HOUR of Viewtron
when you buy a Starter Kit
at low introductory price.
Only \$9.95.

Just mail the coupon or call. You'll get a free hour of Viewtron.** Plus communications software and an easy-to-understand user's guide. Just \$9.95. With money back guarantee.

If you need a modem – rejoice! Get Viewtron and a modem for just \$99.95.
(A \$179 value.)

An unbeatable deal. An unbelievably low price for a modem, and the software is free. Get Viewtron, plus a 300-baud Anchor Mark X. The modem plugs into your Apple II series machine and amazingly enough at this low price even has Auto-Dial and Auto-Answer. Satisfaction guaranteed. Order now.

LEAP ON THIS DEAL WHILE YOU CAN.

Call 1 (800) 543-5500. Dept. 9003. Or mail coupon: Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., Dept. 9003, P.O. Box 317678, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231. CITY/STATE/ZIP PHONE NUMBER Credit cards only; sorry, no checks ☐ American Express Card Number Yes, send me one of the Viewtron offers checked below. ☐ 300 Baud Anchor Mark X, serial card (for Apple II + or IIe) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only \$159.90. I have an \square Apple IIe, \square II + , \square IIc. ☐ 1200 Baud Volksmodem 12 by Anchor Automation **VIEWTRON STARTER KIT** ☐ for my Apple. Only \$9.95. with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only \$189.95. **MODEM PACKAGES FOR APPLE IIS** ☐ 1200 Baud Volksmodem 12 by Anchor Automation, serial card (for Apple II + or IIe) with FREE Viewtron ☐ 300 Baud Anchor Mark X with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only \$99.95. Starter Kit. Only \$249.90. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back. All modern offers include a cable (where necessary) to connect the modern to your computer. If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow four weeks for delivery. Shipping included. Florida, Illinois and New York residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order.

Viewtron

A leap forward in on-line services. To order, mail the coupon or call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 1 (800) 543-5500. Ask for Dept. 9003. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Viewtron® is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc., one of America's largest communications companies. Apple II, II + , IIe, IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Viewtron is not available in all cities Prices may

*Viewtron is not available in all cities. Prices may vary in some cities. **Your free hour is available weekdays after 6 pm

and weekends.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of -



Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.





OR CALL 1-212-503-5319

P.O. Box 5120 Philadelphia, PA 19141 Please send: Cases Binders	
TITLE:	QUANTITY:
PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ order for postage and handling. Outside per unit ordered. Send US funds only. CHARGE MY: (\$10 minimum) American Express Visa M.	e USA add \$2.50
Card No.	Exp. Date
Mr./Mrs./Msprint full name	
Address	
City/State/Zip*Residents of PA add 6% sale	es tax.

GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...



Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. Eight Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. For the Apple* II + , IIe, IIc and III. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 40/80 Cols. Backed by EIGHT Years of Genealogical Computing.

To Order Send \$99.50 (Ship. Incl.) FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS COD, VISA & MC ACCEPTED (Card number, exp. Date & Signature)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL 1-800-437-5200 (Operator 200)

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC. 108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016

*TM APPLE

teachers' dedication to the task, then what is it?

In my opinion, one of the reasons more teachers don't create their own software is because creating a program in a traditional language requires that the designer bounce back and forth between two distinct domains. Let me illustrate what I mean with an example.

Suppose that a teacher wants to create a worksheet with several geometric

This splitting of an educational resource into two distinct representations does not occur in any other instructional tool.

objects for students to label. In order to create this worksheet in the traditional manner, the teacher merely draws the figures on a sheet of paper, draws blank lines under each figure, creates a line for the child's name, and then runs off copies on a copier. At no time during the preparation of this material did the teacher have to work in any domain except the one that the learners would ultimately see.

Contrast this situation with the creation of a traditional computer program that accomplishes the same task. The teacher has to work in two domains: one for programming and the other for running the program. For example, the program designer might want to clear the screen before drawing the geometric figures. The mental image is one of a blank screen, but the computer instruction that accomplishes this task is a written instruction—CLEARSCREEN, for example.

Drawing and placing each geometric figure on the screen requires even more written instructions. Therefore, computer-based instructional materials have two representations from the teacher's perspective: the program listing and the images the learner sees when the program runs. The only way to influence the latter representation is to make changes in the former.

This splitting of an educational resource into two distinct representations does not occur in any other instructional tool. If teachers make a mistake at the blackboard, they can simply erase it, but if they find a mistake in the execution of a program, they have to debug the program's listing.

The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 40, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line
800-645-3286 (Orders Only)

24 Hour Order Line Service/Technical 516-625-0920 516-484-6391

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders
(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#40

Diskettes:

Modems:

Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud/	\$ 49.00
Hayes 1200 Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	\$179.00
(Specify Computer)	\$ 15.00
Hayes Micromodem Ile w/ Smartcom Software Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version)	\$149.00
w/ Smartcom/ Cable	\$169.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	\$389.00
Novation Apple Cat II	\$199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	\$220.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	\$375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple	
Incard 300/1200 Baud	\$299.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone	
300/1200 Baud	\$315.00
Zoom Modem Ile w/ Netmaster Software/Delphi/	
Dow Jones/ Micromodem He Compatable Auto	
Dial/Auto Answer	\$119.00

Apple Accessories:

\$ 1.29

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each

16k Ram Card, Apple II +	\$ 45.00
AST Multifunction Board w/ Clock, Modem Port	\$175.00
ALS Zengine CPM Card, Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	\$109.00
ALS Smarterm II. 80 Column Card Apple II + Version	\$109.00
	\$ 50.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller	
Gibson Light Pen	\$160.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	\$ 89.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	\$165.00
Kensington System Saver	\$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan. 2 Outlets/ Surge Protector	\$ 29.00
Koala Pad, Apple IIc/I le Version	\$ 69.00
Koala Pad. Apple II + Version	\$ 72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/I le Version	\$ 35.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II + Version	\$ 35.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card w/ Cable	
Generic Joystick, (Kraft Clone), Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	0 05 00
Connectors For Apple Horrie/11+	\$ 25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card w/ 6 Foot cable	
Extended 64k 80 Column Card.	
Extended 64k 80 Column Card, (Appleworks 55k Avaliable)	\$ 59.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer	\$ 94.00
Thunderclock Videx 80 Column Card w/ Softswitch	\$109.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/ Softswitch	\$199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	\$199.00
	0.00.00
Apple Disk Drives:	
Mitac Apple II +/IIe Disk Drive	\$129.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	
mines rippie ite bien sitte ittilitation ittilitation it	4.23.00

Apple Disk Drives:			
Mitac Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	\$129.00		
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	\$129.00		
Printers:			
C.Itoh 7500AP (105cps)	\$219.00		
C.Itoh 8510AP (120CPS, NLQ)	\$289.00		
C. Itoh 1550 (15" Carraige, 120cps)	\$425.00		
Okidata 192 NEW! (160 CPS.NLQ)	\$349.00		
Okidata 182	\$279.00		
Star Micronics SG-10	\$219.00		
Star Micronics SG-15	\$379.00		
Star Micronics SD-10	\$350.00		
Star Micronics SD-15	\$399.00		
Star Micronics SR-10	Call		
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	\$359.00		
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	\$659.00		
Ribbons:			
C Itoh 8510/7500/1550	\$ 500		

Okidata 92 Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon

Apple Computers.				
	28k Disk Drive/Monitor	\$9		

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change wout notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD #40 when ordering.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction-Set Programming

An alternative to this style of program creation has emerged in software such as Pinball Construction Set (from Electronic Arts) and Rocky's Boots and Robot Odyssey (from The Learning Company). With each of these programs, users create programs from a construction set of primitive parts suitable to the domain of the program. In the case of Pinball Construction Set, the domain is the world of pinball machines, and in Rocky's Boots and Robot Odyssey I, it is the world of binary logic. In each of these programs, you al-

If teachers make a mistake at the blackboard, they can simply erase it, but if they find a mistake in the execution of a program, they have to debug the listing.

ways get a consistent view. Whether you're creating a program or using a program that was created by someone else, the view is the same.

This consistency of viewpoint may not matter to someone who is using a completed program, but it makes all the difference in the world to a novice programmer. If you can create, manipulate, test, rearrange, and assemble objects into their final form, all on the same screen and from the same viewpoint, you can easily build programs and test them incrementally.

Limited Domain

The only problem with programming methods of this type is that their domain of applicability is usually restricted. If a teacher is interested in letting students explore the physics of elastic rebound, Pinball Construction Set can be a useful tool, but it is worthless to a teacher who wants to build a lesson around the major battles of the Civil War. Even more subtle constraints are imposed by traditional authoring languages such as PILOT.

One of PILOT's strengths is that it simplifies creation of programs that engage learners in a dialogue with the computer. PILOT programmer John Starkweather's interest in such dialogues was what led him to design this language in the first place. Since PI-LOT makes dialogue programs so easy to create, it often serves as a tool for

building lessons that present some material, ask the learner some questions, and evaluate the answers to these ques-

Although this method of instructional delivery is popular, it is not the only one. In fact, I believe that this dialogue approach is one of the least exciting ways to use a computer in education. Even though they are interactive, many teacher-created PILOT programs function like workbooks that drag learners inexorably, page by page, from beginning to end.

You can use PILOT to create other types of programs, but the ease of programming with it in the dialogue style tends to give most PILOT lessons the same "feel."

Contrast the dialogue method with the educational-computing approach of educational philosophers such as Seymour Papert, in which children spend at least some of their time at the computer tinkering and making discoveries without the "helpful" constraints of a multiple-choice question or a canned lesson. Compared with traditional authoring systems and the types of programs they give rise to, this approach to computer use represents another perspective altogether.

Since each teacher and learner needs access to different instructional styles, I think that a truly useful authoring system should allow the creation of educational material anywhere on the spectrum from step-by-step guidance to free-form exploration—in a domain whose objects of play and discovery the teacher chooses and creates.

Is Help at Hand?

The existence of a single authoring system of that sort would revolutionize the creation of teacher-designed programs and could finally make the computer a full-fledged part of the instructional toolkit.

In the next two months, I will describe, in some detail, two pieces of software that have the potential to make a software author out of every computerusing educator. The first is Filevision from Telos Software Products, a program that runs on my favorite classroom computer, the Macintosh!

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers in education since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing, many of which are of interest to educators.

COMPUTER **NETWORK**

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER

800-621-0937

CALL IF YOU DON'T SEE THE ITEMS YOU NEED! *MACINTOSH SOFTWARE CALL*

NEED	MORE	MEMORY
Multiram //e Multiram //e Multiram //e Multiram //e Multiram //e Multiram //e Ramworks Ramworks Ramworks Z-RAM // Z-RAM // Z-RAM // Timemaster	6 64k	132.95 195.95 270.95 340.95 259.95 310.95 139.95 187.95 235.95 348.95 426.95 CALL

APPLEWORKS SECTION Graphworks 55.95 Jeeves (DeskWorks) 34.95 HabaMerge 48.50 Haba Tempkates 19.95 Megaworks 73.40 PreBoot II+ (Videx) CALL Pinpoint Sideways Sensible Speller SCALL 35.20 73.30 Spellworks KeyBoard Template 34.95 196.50 Speedemon BUSINESS **EDUCATION** Back to Basics Acct. \$CALL Bank Street Writer 40.99 Algebra 1/2/3/4 23.45 Ba BP Fla PF PF Se Su

Bank Street Writer	40.99	Early Garnes	20.50
Bank Street Speller	40.99	Master Type	23.45
Bank Street Filer	40.99	Math Blaster	29.30
	233.00	Typing Tutor III	29.30
Flashcalc	61.50	Word Attack	29.30
PFS File & Report ea		Speed Reader II	41.00
PFS Write	71.50	Spell-It	30.00
	150.00	Mission Algebra	28.00
Sensible Speller	72.00	Turtle Tracks	24.00
Supercalc IIIa	104.80	Spinnaker Full Line	
		Stickybear Series ea	. 24.00
HOME-HOBBY			
Basic Building Block		HARDWARE	
	20.00	Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Beyond Castle Wolf			
Copy II (//, Mac)	21.00	Amdex Color 300	225.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50	Amdex Color 500	329.00
Cutthroats	23.45	Amdex Color 600	385.00
Dazzle Draw	35.15	RGB Interface	127.00
Deadline	29.30	Buffered Grappler+	145.0
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50	Dumpling GX	61.05
Flight Simulator	32.00	Echo II Plus	93.00
CATO	24.00	GAMBIT	NEW
Hitchhikers Guide	23.45	Grappler +	74.40
HILCHINGIS GUIDE	23.43	Mach III w/Fire	74.40

Deyond Castre Worl	20.00	AIII00X 300 12 123.00
Copy II (//, Mac)	21.00	Amdex Color 300 225.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50	Amdex Color 500 329.00
Cutthroats	23.45	Amdex Color 600 385.00
Dazzle Draw	35.15	RGB Interface 127.00
Deadline	29.30	Buffered Grappler+ 145.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50	Dumpling GX 61.05
Flight Simulator	32.00	Echo II Plus 93.00
CATO	24.00	GAMBIT NEW
Hitchhikers Guide	23.45	Grappler + 74.40
Home Accountant	43.95	Mach III w/Fire 33.00
Karateka	20.50	lle 80Ram Card \$CALL
Lode Runner	21.95	Microfazer all models \$CALL
Millionaire	29.30	System Saver 62.00
Mind Prober	35.15	The Cricket //c 111.00
Newsroom	29.30	TG Select-A-Port 23.95
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95	Thunderclock + 107.00
One on One	25.50	Trackhouse Key Pad \$CALL
Pinball Construct	25.00	Videx Ultraterm 229.00
Printshop	28.00	QUARK HARD DISK
Printshop GL #1	16.95	QC-10 //ec, Mac 1043.05
Printshop GL #2	16.95	QC-20 //ec, Mac 1445.55
Printshop Refill	14.95	Corvus Hard Disk \$CALI
Sargon III (II, Mac)		MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50	A5 Slimline IIe, IIc 178.00
Skylox	26.65	Micro Sci C2 Cont. 53.00
Spy Hunter	28.25	Rana Drive III 275.00
Super Zaxxon	21.95	HAYES MODEMS
Ulitma III/IV	24.00	2400B External SCALI
Wishbringer	23.45	Smartcom I software 75.00
Zork VIVIII	\$SAVE	Smartmodem 1200 415.00
Longitud	WHITE !	Micromodom Ila CALL

Micromodem Ile PRINTERS Epson LX-80 Epson JX-80 Epson FX-85 Epson FX-185 Epson LQ-I500 215.95 493.95 339.95 479.95 899.00 RIBBONS CALL

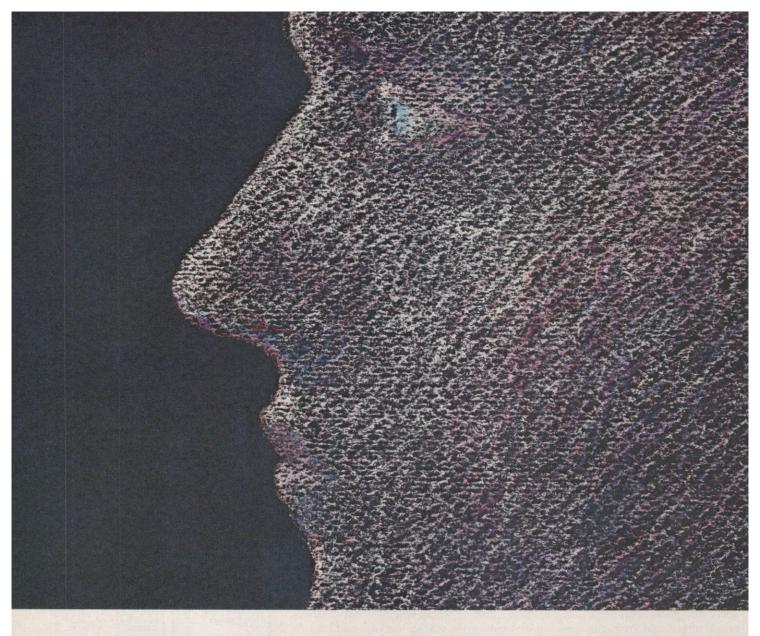
DISKETTES Elephant SS/SD 12.95 17.95 16.45 22.45 Elephant DDDS Verbatim DDSS Verbatim DDDS Diskettes 3 1/2 Disk Analyzer

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.90. Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% (\$3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.5%, MC & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availbility subject to change without notice.

Not Responsible for typographical errors.

3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

> FREE CATALOG



The test three out of four

It's simply no contest.

Compare operating sound levels on four of the

leading \$500-range printers and one stands clearly below the rest.

The Mannesmann Tally MT85/86.

A printer so perceptibly quieter that once you hear it, you won't hear of anything else.

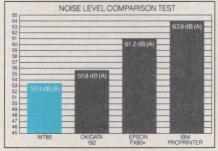
Which is why we suggest the following:

Go to your Mannesmann Tally dealer for a test listen. And run the MT85 or wide carriage MT86

through its paces.

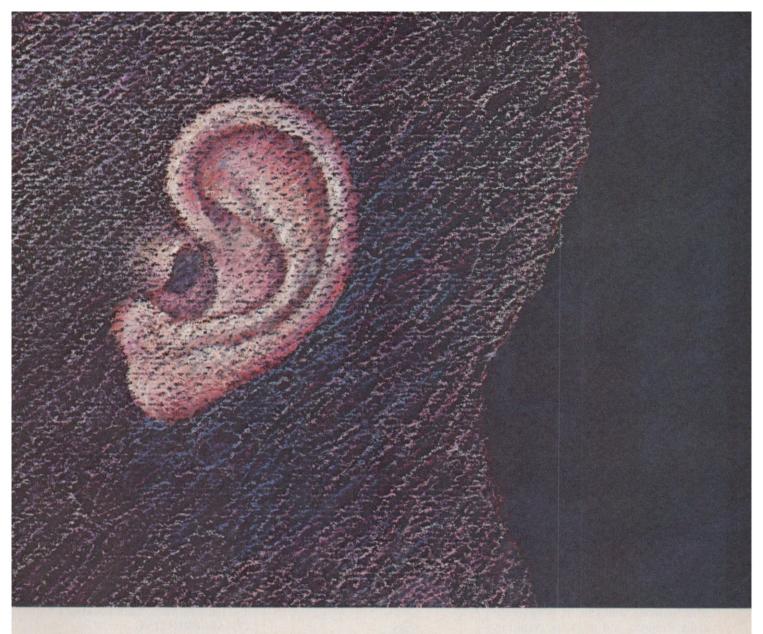
Hear how quiet it is. See how crisp and clean its draft and NLQ characters are. Watch output zip by at a speedy 180 cps. Or at 45 cps NLQ on one of two resident fonts or one of three additional type style cartridges.

And rest assured. This excep-



According to tests conducted in the independent laboratories of H.L. Blachford, Inc.*, the MT85 is significantly quieter than its major competitors.

*ISO 7779 test pattern, front bystander position, overall rating, June 1985.



printers don't want you to hear.

tional printer is fully compatible with Apple® ImageWriter,™ IBM® Graphics™ and the Epson® FX series.



So call now for a Mannesmann Tally MT85 free do-it-yourself test brochure and the name of the Mannesmann Tally dealer nearest you. And put us to the test.

If any other printer can match the quality, flexibility and durability of the MT85/86, then let them be heard.

The silence is deafening.

MANNESMANN TALLY

Put us to the test. 1-800-447-4700

Apple and Apple ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM and IBM Graphics are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

From CompuServe to an electronic Ouija board

GRAPHICS ODDS AND ENDS

This month we've got a little of everything for the Apple II and the Macintosh: software and hardware—graphics on disk, on-line, and on paper.

GRAPHICS ON-LINE

In July we promised you a sampling of Apple II graphics offerings on CompuServe. Here goes . . .

Like the MAUG (Micronetted Apple Users' Group) Macintosh section, the Apple II/III section contains a wide variety of graphics programs and demonstrations. Among the goodies is a program to convert high-resolution pictures to double-high-resolution pictures. This useful utility is distributed as shareware—if you find it useful, you're honor bound to send \$20 to the author, Gene Warner III; if you can't use it, you should delete the file or give it to someone who can. It works only under ProDOS and saves the resulting double-hi-res image in the Dazzle Draw format (see "Speaking of Graphics," July 1985,

pages 93–96).
Another program, by Ron Waltner, alters the printer-dump portion of Mouse-Paint (Version 1.0 or 1.1) to enable it

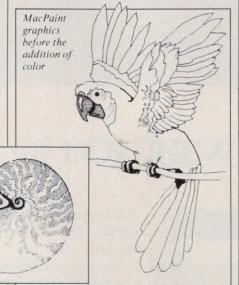
to work with the

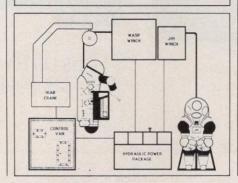
Grappler or other intelligent printer-interface card. The first time we tried it, we damaged a disk. Follow Ron's advice and work on a backup disk! Also, be sure you provide the entire printercontrol string. Michael's printer-interface card, the Grappler Plus, requires a Control-I G Control-M. Don't forget the Control-M (the same code the Return key generates); the dump won't work without it.

Other programs-for splicing two

shape tables together, creating smoothly scrolling text on the hi-res screen, and so on—are also available. Like most shareware or programs in the public domain, MAUG programs may not be fully polished. Many are useful, however, and if you're a budding programmer, they can provide inspiration and insight.

For those of you who are interested in animation, files that professional animators have created with Movie Maker are available in the Family Computing data library. You don't need Movie





Maker to run these files. CompuServe subscribers can run the animations by downloading two files: the "module," which is the program that runs the animations, and the animation file of your choice. Several animations are available on-line now, and more will appear each week.

UPDATE: THE GRAPHICS DEPT.

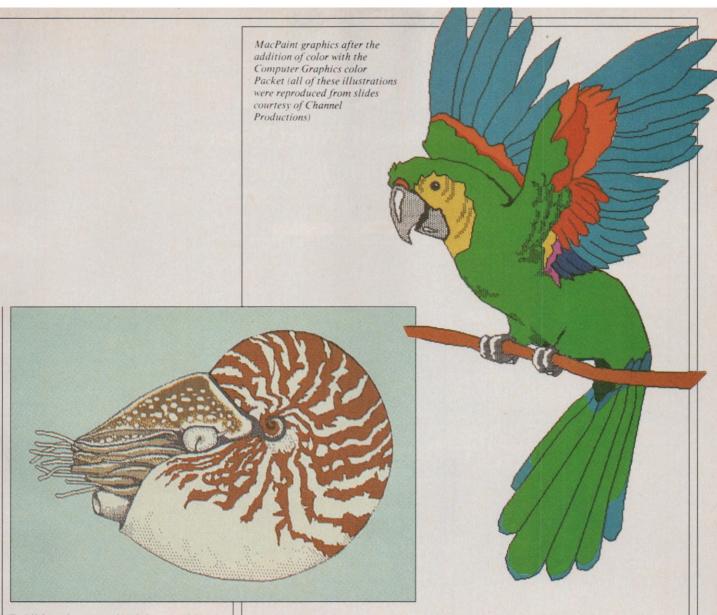
In our May 1985 column, we wrote about The Graphics Department. Version 2 is now available, and one person we know who's been using it says it's "exquisite." Its maker, Sensible Software, is offering a selection of clip art for use with the program. If response is positive, the clip art will become available as a separate package. Mike MacDonald, author of The Graphics Department, sent us samples of the art and the new fonts. They're super.

COLOR PRINTING

Epson printers have been workhorses for many Apple II users, and Epson's JX-80 is a color printer that many of us have been anxiously awaiting (see A+, August 1985, page 33). The JX-80 uses a horizontally banded ribbon with four colors: red, blue, yellow, and black. The printer overstrikes one color on another to create color mixes. For example, to create green, the printhead strikes the yellow band of the ribbon, backs up, and then strikes the blue band. The process is fasinating to watch, as the ribbon moves up and down to let the printhead wires get at the various colors. We tried some of the Apple II graphics programs that work with the JX-80 to produce printouts. Here are the results:

Graphics Exhibitor

Graphics Exhibitor, designed to enhance KoalaPainter and Micro Illustrator, functions with any type of Apple II high-resolution graphics. Graphics

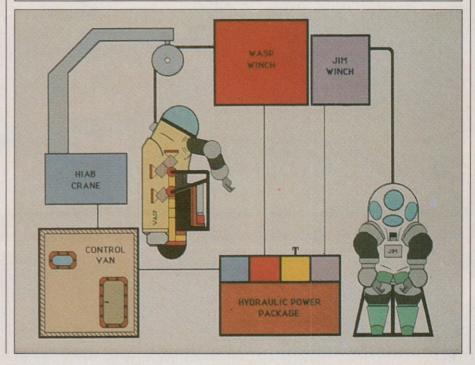


Exhibitor lets you load in graphics to add text, cut and paste, create a slide show, and/or print the graphic in black and white or color. You can select one of four print sizes, rotate the image 90°, position the printout on the page, and choose corrected aspect ratio (to avoid circles that look like ovals). Color Options lets you change the picture colors for the printout. Although the Apple displays only 6 colors, you can assign these colors to be any 6 of a set of 16 colors or shades of gray.

The color printouts are fine, and Color Options is a real plus, but we find the program's pull-up menus and icons more disconcerting than helpful.

The Printographer

The Printographer is still the graphics-dump program of our choice. The latest upgrade offers all the printing options of the original: independent horizontal and vertical magnification; picture positioning; text addition; horizontal, vertical, oval, and diamond



MouseWrite^m

The Mouse-Based Word Processor For the Apple ##e and ##c



Available At Dealers Now.

Suggested Retail: \$125.00

Ask your dealer for a MouseWrite demonstration, or send \$3.00 to Roger Wagner Publishing for your own MouseWrite Demo diskette.



Roger Wagner
DE PUBLISHING, INC.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10761 Woodside Avenue • Suite E • P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • 619/562-3670

cropping-plus color printing. The Printographer's printouts are denser and sharper than those of other programs, which makes the color pictures more vivid.

Dazzle Draw

At this writing, Dazzle Draw is the only program that dumps double-hi-res graphics in color. The graphics must be in Dazzle Draw format (see "Speaking of Graphics," July 1985). Besides selecting the printer and interface, you can't control the printout. If you select Print Picture from the Goodies menu, you get a magnified dump (8½ × 11inch full-page-width, half-page-height) of your graphic. Double high resolution allows a wide and subtle range of colors, and the Epson JX-80 with Dazzle Draw translates them nicely.

Fontrix

With Fontrix 1.5, you can print your graphics and "graffiles" in color (see "Move Over Mac," A+, February 1985, pages 58–61). This version offers a few print options that weren't in the original, including 90° rotation, independent horizontal and vertical magnification, and cropping. As in Graphics Exhibitor, the color and gray-scale options give you a choice of colors and patterns, so that a given screen color can print as any color you choose.

By the way, Version 1.5 runs smoothly on the Apple IIc, as well as on all other Apples except the Macintosh. Color It Adequate

Color mixing necessitates striking two or more colors for every dot, so color printing takes much longer than monochrome, and color ribbons don't last as long as black ones.

All the programs we looked at that worked with the Epson JX-80 performed adequately and, for the most part, comparably. We like the JX-80, although the colors it produces lack intensity. Don't expect your prints to have the vibrancy of a 35mm slide. For archival use and personal, rather than business, projects, the JX-80 can be practical and fun.

ALTERNATIVE COLOR OUTPUT

Since color-printer output may not be satisfactory for professional-quality color, you may be interested in Channel Productions' Computer Graphics Color Packet. With time, patience, and a little cutting skill, you can get photoready color graphics from your blackand-white printouts. This product's advertising aims primarily at the Macintosh, but it works with printed output from any computer.

The Packet consists of eight bril-

liantly colored, 6 × 9-inch, transparent, self-adhesive film sheets; a graphics knife for cutting the sheets; and an instruction guide. The colors are intense, but they're transparent enough that lines, patterns, and text show through.

The process is one that commercial graphic artists have been using successfully for years. After you print out your graphic, choose the film color that's appropriate for the area you want to color and cut out a section slightly larger than that area. Separate the film from its backing and place it on the area. Use

the knife to cut the film along the outline of the shape you're adding color to. and peel off the excess. Repeat this procedure for each area you're coloring.

If you apply the colors to an overhead transparency, the graphic is ready for projection. If you apply them to a graphic on paper, you have several options. For written reports, fliers, and so on, you can have inexpensive color photocopies or more expensive color prints made. The finished product can also reproduce as a slide (see illustrations). The colors—yellow, orange, red, brown,

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE IITM 6 programs on 1 disk.

- THE LOAN ANALYZER: Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
- THE SAVINGS ANALYZER: Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer
- 3. THE BALANCING ACTTM: Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
- THE LINE WRITERTM: A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
- THE WAGE ANALYZER: Analyze your income by the hour, time & 1/2, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
- 6. THE CALCULATOR: Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

"What exactly do you get for this price in these days of \$100 minimum work programs? You get a real value. I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that's hard to resist. A valuable indispensible tool..." The San Francisco Independent I Business Section I July 4th, 1984.

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

- **DEPRECIATION +:** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
- APR!: Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
- LEASE MASTER^{TM*}: Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
- PRICING MASTERTM: Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II + & II. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr

Call Toll Free ORDERS ONLY

1-800-525-CORE

30 DAY **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

ORDERS SHIPPED

□ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the APPLE at \$39.95
□ Rush me PROFIT PURSUIT for the APPLE at \$39.95
□ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at \$47.95 (prices include Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add \$5.00 (prices include shipping)

Card # _ Signature _ ___Valid From____ to_

Name Phone

Address City/State/Zip _

Core Concepts VISA P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282 AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756



CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RAINBOW PAK™ ARRIVES!



"It's a party in your printer!"

New! Jazzy Colors

It's here! Colored paper for your printer. Rainbow Pak comes in 120 or 300-sheet packs, with red, blue or gold paper—or a combination of all three.

Pages Explode; Readers Dazzled

With Rainbow Pak, vibrant printouts are guaranteed. Use for attention grabbing reports, flyers, newsletters, memos, letters, invitations, banners, greeting cards, drafts, contract phases you name it! Great for office, home or school use.

Sheets are high-quality, 24-lb. bond paper, with microperforated edges which tear off to leave sharp, clean pages.

Available Where Computer Paper is Sold

If your store doesn't yet stock Rainbow Pak, call Eastern Software Distributors at 1-800-638-7563 (in Maryland, 1-800-492-2141), for retail location nearest you.



Rainbow Pak is a trademark of Eastern Software Distributors, Inc. magenta, blue, green, and violet—match printers' inks.

GYPSY ART

Magnum Software, creator of The Slide Show Magician for the Macintosh, has a new program called Gypsy. Gypsy turns your Mac into an electronic Ouija board. The entire package is impressive in many ways, but the reason we mention it here is that it contains the best graphics we've seen on the Mac so far.

Magnum Software is currently working on an upgrade of Slide Show

Magician. From what we've heard, a good program will soon be great.

WHO IS VAHÉ GUZELIMIAN?

Vahé Guzelimian is the author of Becoming a MacArtist. The size and binding of this book are so unimpressive that you may very well overlook it on a shelf of slick, oversized publications, but it is one of the best books we've seen on Macintosh graphics. Bountifully illustrated, it thoroughly explores MacPaint and MacDraw, and the graphics are excellent.

That's it for now.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Dazzle Draw

Brøderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170

List Price: \$49.95

Requires: Apple IIc or Revision B Apple IIe with Extended 80-Column Card with jumper connector, 128K RAM

Fontrix 1.5

Data Transforms 616 Washington Street, Suite 106 Denver, CO 80203 (303) 832-1501

List Price: \$75

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III (in Emulation mode); 48K RAM; DOS 3.3, two disk drives

Graphics Exhibitor

Koala Technologies Corporation 3100 Patrick Henry Drive Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 946-4483

List Price: \$39.95

Requires: Apple IIc or Revision B Apple IIe with Extended 80-Column Card with jumper connector; 128K RAM

MousePaint

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: Bundled with AppleMouse IIe, \$149; bundled with AppleMouse IIc, \$99

Requires: Apple IIc or II, II Plus, or IIe with AppleMouse II Card; Apple-Mouse II

Movie Maker

Interactive Picture Systems, Inc. 270 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-7053

List Price: \$49.95

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive

The Graphics Department, Version 2

Sensible Software, Inc. 24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

List Price: \$124.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

The Printographer

Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. 10761 Woodside Avenue Suite E, P.O. Box 582 Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670

List Price: \$39.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Computer Graphics Color Packet

Channel Productions 315½ West Pedregosa Santa Barbara, CA 93101 (805) 569-0034

List Price: \$15

Gypsy and The Slide Show Magician

Magnum Software 21115 Devonshire Street Suite 337 Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 700-0510

List Price: Slide Show Magician, \$59.95; Gypsy, \$39.95

Require: Macintosh

Epson JX-80

Epson America, Inc. 2780 Lomita Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 539-9140

List Price: \$699

Requires: parallel interface

Becoming a MacArtist

Vahé Guzelimian Compute! Publications, Inc. Greensboro, NC

List Price: \$17.95

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works



AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications.

MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including

mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting

capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks.

MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000

more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents. ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—
The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks

you can

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and MegaWorks
are designed exclusively
to add power to AppleWorks.
They both use the same easy-to-use
commands as AppleWorks. So if you
know how to use AppleWorks, you
already know how to use ReportWorks
and MegaWorks. Both programs are
completely compatible with all your
existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.



5703 Oberlin Dr. San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 450-1230

A+MAGAZINE/NOVEMBER 1985 ▶107

A new set of crayons for children of the computer age.

ColorMe nurtures creativity with child's play.

A child's imagination needs little more than tools and encouragement to flourish. That's why Mindscape created ColorMe: The Computer Coloring Kit.

Every child can shine with ColorMe. Kids from the age of four and up can compose pictures without previous artistic or computer

paste options using predrawn pictures.

ColorMe gives every artist room to grow.

With ColorMe, kids can draw, color, and print their own creations. Text can be integrated to create original stories. The room for creativity is limitless.

ColorMe Picture Disks make this predrawn and ready to "cut and paste" for added color, excitement and fun.

You can even take the ColorMe Supply Box with adhesive-backed paper for stickers, colored papers, buttons, cards, envelopes, and a binder for original coloring books.



experience. The program disk can be used alone or with one or more optional picture disks for hours of freehand drawing and thousands of cut and

coloring kit extra special. Choose from Rainbow Brite,™ Shirt Tales,™ Hugga Bunch,™ and TINK! TONK!™ These popular characters are

ColorMe. The creative computer coloring kit.

Open a new world of excitement for your child.

ColorMe does more than crayons ever could. So ask your software

dealer for a demonstration. Then take home the fun.

ColorMe is available on: Apple® and Commodore.®







Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Copyright © 1985. Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Apple and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Rainbow Brite.

Shirt Tales and Hugga Bunch are trademarks of Hallmark Cards Inc. TINKITONKI is a trademark of TINK TONK, INC. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mordial material from the

months, it will be a solar event worth a second look. For neophyte astrono-

mers, spotting this mass of

ice and dust in the night sky may prove elusive. Though a comet's tail can be up to 100 million miles long, its nucleus is extremely small (Halley's is estimated to measure only five kilome-

ters in diameter). At its closest, Halley's comet will be much further away than

HALLEY'S COMET **SWORD OF KADASH** WILLY BYTE PYRAMID OF PERIL

AIRBORNE! MAC CHALLENGER **CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S** MINDWHEEL **GHOSTBUSTERS** GATEWAY

anmer



Astronomers from all over the world are turning state-of-the-art electronic instruments to the study of this most spectacular of all known comets.

ON THE TAIL OF HALLEY'S COMET

The last time Halley's orbit brought it close to Earth, "comet pills" guaranteed to ward off the evil effects of cometary vapors were big sellers. Gas masks also did a brisk business. And in Oklahoma, sheriff's deputies were said to have successfully stopped the sacrifice of a virgin.

But that was 1910. No such hysteria is likely to meet Halley's visit this time around. Instead, astronomers from all over the world are turning state-of-the-art electronic instruments to the study of this most spectacular of all known comets. Spacecraft from the Soviet Union, Japan, and Europe are making flybys, and the space shuttle, satellites, balloons, sounding rockets, and powerful telescopes will all gather data.

Modern-day entrepreneurs, like their turn-ofthe-century counterparts, are doing a booming business, this time with Halleyscopes, lecture tours to the Southern Hemisphere, star maps, pins, and Edmund Halley T-shirts. Electronic information services are even providing coverage of it (see "Comet Communications" on page 141 of this issue). As the Earth's rendezvous with the comet fast approaches (Halley will be closest to the Earth in April 1986), the feverish

pitch is affecting even the most unenlightened stargazers who have trouble distinguishing Orion from the Big Dipper.

Why do comets generate so much interest? For one, they have a reputation as harbingers of catastrophe. Some people believe that a cometary collision with Earth was responsible for the extinction of the dinosaurs. The fall of Jerusalem, the death of a Roman emperor, and the Norman conquest of England all coincided with the appearance of Halley's comet.

The comet's attraction also lies in the mystery surrounding it. Scientists are unsure of its origins (although many believe that the comet comprises pri-



THAT'S ter tainment

it was in 1910 and only about one fourth the apparent length for earthbound observers. Furthermore, each night the comet's position relative to the constellations will change.

Knowing about the comet and where to find it can make a critical difference in your enjoyment of this once-in-a-lifetime event. One sure way of getting into the comet spirit and learning about its path is by exploring some of the newly developed comet software available to Apple owners. We'll look at three different programs.

Comet Crunching

Let's say you're planning a mountaintop retreat on a certain weekend in March 1986. Will Halley's comet be visible as you take an after-dinner stroll? With a program called Halley's Comet developed by astronomer Eric Burgess (author of Celestial BASIC), you can find out in advance. All you have to know is the planned location's latitude and longitude.

If the comet is visible, the program points you toward the correct horizon for viewing the comet and plots what the sky will look like that night, complete with the expected size and length of the comet's tail and where it will be in the sky in relation to any visible planets, the moon, and the brightest stars. It also tells you whether the moon is in a phase that will make viewing difficult. If the comet will be below the horizon on the date you select, the program tells you when it will rise and set.

work up to a complex solar tracking system. Simple, clearly defined BASIC programs on a diskette make it easy. The kit also comes with easy-to-understand building instructions and wiring plans for each project. So you'll get it right from start to finish. When you complete

One menu option allows you to plot the path of the comet through the constellations for the next few months. Another shows the path of the comet through the solar system for any given day or series of days and tells the comet's distance from the sun and the Earth. If you run this program for 1910, you can see how the Earth passed through the comet's tail. Run the program for 1066, and you can see how the comet came close enough to the Earth to cause the cometary display memorialized in the Bayeuz Tapestry.

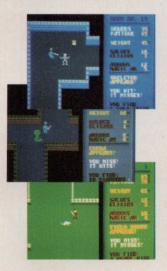
In all of the menu options, the on-screen graphics are rather crude. Earth appears as a script e, the sun as an S. Often not enough stars are displayed to make constellation identification

possible. Although the documentation lacks polish, stargazers of all stripes will find the extra effort required to understand the program worthwhile. Novices can skip over the parts about such topics as the "argument of the perihelion, in degrees measured from the ascending node" and leave them and the program's vast data file to more serious astronomers. Programmer/astronomers will be delighted to learn that they can customize the program to their own needs. **Comet Literacy**

In contrast to the rather primitive high-resolution graphics in Halley's Comet, Millet's Learn About series on Halley's comet for the Macintosh makes the solar system come alive. Like all well-designed programs, it



BIGGER. MEANER. AND RICHER THAN EVER. an Amiga computer. Plus a special t-shirt offer.*



You know Temple of Apshai. The classic. Best-seller for over

four years.
You may have friends trapped forever

You may have friends trapped forever in its dark recesses.

Players have dropped from sight for weeks at a time, searching for the treasures of Apshai.

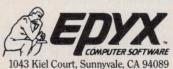
Well now we've raised the stakes. Introducing the *new* Apshai Trilogy. The *combined* wrath of the world famous Temple of Apshai®, Upper Reaches of Apshai®, and Curse of Ra®. All on a single disk. Twelve levels. 568 rooms to explore. More choices. More chances. Best of all, there's faster game play.

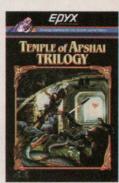
The graphics and sounds are new. The challenge of the dungeons is timeless.

Are you ready for the most involving role-playing game ever designed?

Temple of Apshai is waiting. Silently lurking. Patiently waiting. For you. At your nearest Epyx dealer.

APPLE II MAC ATARI IBM PC C64/128
Temple of Apshai Trilogy





purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends December 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating retailers. T-shirts available while supplies last.

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Thousands of public domain software programs that you can freely copy for the Apple II/III/c and compatibles-are listed, described, and conveniently grouped by subject.



3.95
5.00
5.00
5.00
5.00
5.00
5.00
6.95
inge te 5
5 5 5 6

MAIL COURON OR CALL TO

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only:

APP-STAT

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Can handle very large data files
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples) General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to four factors, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors), Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- · Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- · Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output Will run on APPLE II, II PLUS, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for \$99 (plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

Apple, and Macintosh are a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

enter tainment



has a logical structure that makes the documentation almost superfluous, yet the documentation itself is as clear as a bell.

Not nearly as ambitious as Halley's Comet, this tutorial introduces the planets, the sun, and Halley's comet and shows the motion of the planets and comet rotating around the sun. The last choice on the menu is an interactive test program. Intended for the educational market, this software holds little appeal for armchair astronomers.

Encounters in the Cosmos

Learning about Halley's comet need not be tedious, however. In the tradition of some of the finest adventure games, Mindscapes' Tom Snyder Productions has come up with a challenging and addicting program, The Halley Project, that teaches you about the solar system and the comet while you're having fun.

To start, you get a dossier of classified documents and a cassette tape that, in "Mission Impossible" fashion, challenges you to complete ten missions, each more difficult than the last. Sometimes you're told exactly where to go, and sometimes the destination is transmitted only with cryptic clues, but each mission always ends back on Halley's comet.

Few star pilots will be able to complete the missions without some intelligence-gathering activity at their local interplanetary library. Logical reasoning and some math skills may also be necessary. For example, your mission might involve finding a moon you've never heard of that is so small you can't pick it up on your radar, even from the planet it is orbiting.

The authors have made every attempt to simulate conditions in the solar system realistically. This authenticity allows you to discover or apply knowledge and understanding of factors such as gravity, atmospheric conditions, orbits, and eclipses without even being aware of it.

Joan Westley

Halley's Comet

Science and Technology Software Service 13361 Frati Lane Sebastopol, CA 95472 (707) 874-2352 List Price: \$49.95

Requires: Apple II Plus or He; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 586

The Solar System and Halley's Comet Millet Software 146 West 255 South Orem, UT 84058 (801) 224-6841 List Price: \$39.95 Requires: Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 587

The Halley Project

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 480-7667

List Price: \$44.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, or Hc; 48K RAM; one

disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 588





You've joined an elite Rescue Squadron, flying to the hostile planet Fractalus to confront the ruthless enemy Jaggies head on. The mission is a treacherous one for, as everyone

knows, the cyanitric acid atmosphere on Fractalus is fatal and Jaggi saucers are cunning. You're needed to rescue Ethercorps pilots shot down and stranded on that brutal planet, and to help lead our forces to victory . . . for the merciless Jaggi onslaught must be stopped to preserve the future of our galaxy.

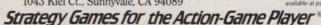
Rescue on Fractalus! is a rescue and space action game with realistic 3-D flight simulation. You pilot your Valkyrie Fighter through the canyons and around the mountain peaks of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow pilots, do battle with enemy saucers and destroy enemy gun emplacements.

We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes . . . YOU supply the skill and guts! Take the challenge: The perils of Fractalus await you.

C64/128 ATARI APPLE
Rescue on Fractalus!



* See specially marked boxes for details No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.



Lucasfilm Games, Rescue on Fractalus!, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (L.F.L.). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. @: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.



MONSTERS AND CATACOMBS

A question, astute entertainment mavens: What do you get when you cross Ali Baba, John Wayne, and Indiana Jones?

One of two answers, shrewd gaming gurus: a magic Arab charging over the sands, shooting foes as he searches for a priceless artifact, or an adventure arcade game from Penguin Software called Sword of Kadash.

The object of this game is to wander around the catacombs of the Fortress of the Dragon in search of the enchanted Sword of Kadash. You enter the dungeon with a certain number of hit points, a dagger, and a shield. Along the way, you must explore unknown pas-

sageways, avoid treacherous traps, find secret doors, and battle a multitude of monsters. The sheer size of the dungeon (more than 200 rooms) presents a formidable challenge.



Not everything in the dungeon is evil. The corridors and rooms hold weapons, armor, and treasures. Although you start with only a dagger, you quickly trade up to more potent weapons such as an ax and a magic sword. Likewise, you trade in your shield for magic rings of protection.

Finding treasures, killing monsters, and solving puzzles give you experience points. A certain number of experience points increases your hit points (making you tougher to kill) and your fighting ability.

Just to keep you honest, some items are cursed. Various treasures can undo curses, give you magic spells that temporarily scare off monsters, and restore hit points.

Berserk Hybrid

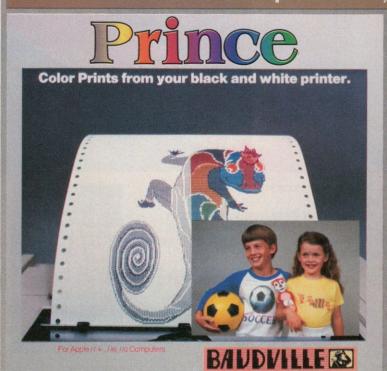
So far, so good: It's a typical hack-and-slash adventure. You use a two-button joystick to guide your character through the catacombs. Button 1 releases a spell. Button 0 "swings" your sword.

Avoid hand-to-hand combat at all costs. You see, a monster inflicts damage

on you by touching you. The longer a monster remains in contact with your character, the more hit points you lose. When you reach zero hit points, you die.

On the other hand, you inflict damage on a monster from afar. Although armed with a dagger, sword, or other nonprojectile weapon, you kill a monster by "shooting darts" across the screen. Remember John Wayne charging across the sands of Iwo Jima, blazing away with a submachine gun? Place him underground in an Arabic setting, and you have the combat system of Sword of Kadash. No matter how hard I tried to envision being a daring swordsman, the darts and machine-gun sounds kept placing me in modern-day combat.

PRINCE — Make color prints with your black & white printer



- Produce up to 80 colorful printouts for greeting cards, announcements, stationery, labels, stickers, t-shirt transfers and much more.
- more.

 Contains PRINCE software, 4 color ribbons, a library of art and text styles, and Craft Kit with paper selection, envelopes, and sticker/label stock.
- Edit and print pictures from popular graphics programs including Blazing Paddles®, Dazzle Draw®, Micro Illustrator®, Pixit® and more. Any screen image can be printed including double hi-res.
- ■For Apple® // + . //e and //c Computers
- Printers Supported: Epson MX-80, FX-80, RX-80 Imagewriter, DMP, C.Itoh 8510/Prowriter, 8510SC, NEC 8023

SEE YOUR DEALER or for direct orders, enclose \$69.95 (plus \$3.50 for shipping/handling) and specify printer model.

VISA or Mastercard orders, call; ORDERLINE 800-824-8873 (In Michigan, 616-957-3036)

BAUDVILLE 1001 Medical Park Dr.

Grand Rapids, MI 49506





You've captured the gold in Summer Games® and Summer Games II™. Now it's on to the Winter Games! And what an incredible setting—a completely realistic winter wonderland featuring seven action-packed events.

At the Ski Jump you control your form in mid-air, knees straight, leaning forward. Hot Dog Aerials challenges your courage and your sense of humor. In Figure Skating you leap into Double and Triple Lutz jumps-wow the crowd with a perfect Camel into a Sit Spin. It's timing and style that counts. Free Skating lets you choreograph your own routines. In Speed Skating it's you against a fellow speed demon—the fastest human beings on level earth! And the Bobsled-still faster as you fly around hairpin turns, leaning hard to stay in the tube. Finally the Biathlon, the ultimate challenge to your endurance in cross-country skiing and marksmanship.

All of this fun and excitement is

action with the joystick, animating your player for style and rhythm. You choose the country you want to represent. Listen to its national anthem. Then it's practice, training and learning a winning strategy for each event. Now the Opening Ceremony and the competition begins—against your friends or the computer. Will you be the one who takes the gold at the Awards Ceremony? Will your name be etched amongst the World Record holders?

The quest for the gold continues... And it's all here—the strategy, the challenge, the competition, and pageantry of Winter Games!



See specially marked boxes for detail No purchase necessary. Sweepsta ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers



easy to learn and play. You control the **Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player**®

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Another Great Simulation from Sid Meier – Author of F-15 Strike Eagle

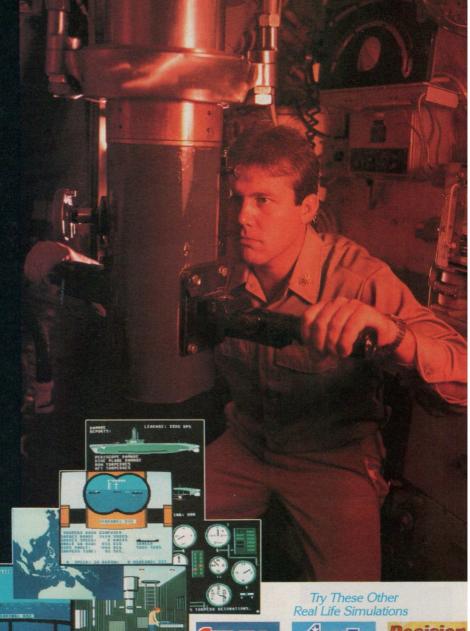
Now he takes you from the cold, thin air and limitless space of F-15 Strike Eagle down into the dark depths of the Pacific Ocean inside an American World War II submarine for a realistic, action-filled simulation —

CII ENT CFRVICE

Thrill to the initial sighting of the enemy's strike force in your periscope as their ships come into your range. But watch out — the enemy's escorts have just sighted you. You're the **hunter** — but suddenly — you've become the **hunted**!

As Commander, you must sink their ships and keep your submarine from being destroyed — if you can. Will you select a quiet patrol sector in the Marianas Islands or choose the dangerous waters off the coast of Japan? Is a submerged daylight periscope attack best or do you charge in on the surface at night using only radar bearings to guide you? Do you fire a spread of your precious torpedoes or can you close the range and pick off the enemy with a single torpedo shot? These decisions and many more are yours to make as you take your place among the elite ranks of the **SILENT SERVICEI**

It's **exciting** — and it's **fun.** It's another great Micro Prose simulation — and it's called **SILENT SERVICE.** Look for it now on your dealer's shelves.



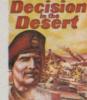
FIVE AUTHENTIC BATTLE STATION SCREENS

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of only \$34.95. Available soon for Macintosh for a suggested retail of only \$39.95. Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders. Gunship

Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache!



Thrilling Decathalon of aerobatic



North Africa 1940-1942

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMODORE, APPLE, ATARI, IBM, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Photo courtesy Baltimore Maritime Museum

PAICEO PROS

SIMULATION . SOFTWARE

120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030 • (301) 667-115



that's tentent tainment

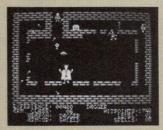
I can forgive the combat system, mostly because it works. A monster here and there pierces the stream of darts and stabs, stings, or bites you. Traps also chip away at your hit points, and eventually you succumb to the evils of the Fortress. After death, you are resurrected (with no experience points and loss of all treasures, weapons, and armor) in the same room in which you died. You can come back to life four times per game.

Herein lies my main criticism. To start the game, you must create a character disk with a blank disk. The process takes a minute or two with two disk drives but takes what seems like an eternity with one disk drive. The manual notes "If you die . . . you will have to

make a new copy," which means you must create a new character disk for *each* game. In other words, die five times and it's back to the old disk drives.

This situation is simply intolerable. The game, even at its easiest of three settings, is quite challenging. As you learn the layout of the catacombs and the patterns of the monsters' movement, you tend to explore deeper and deeper into the dungeon before expiring. You quickly figure out that ambushing monsters is preferable to charging into the middle of a roomful of them. Nevertheless, you will run through all five lives, and creating a new character disk certainly taxes your patience.

Sword of Kadash is a lot of fun, even if you do feel



more like John Wayne than Ali Baba. Since creating character disks is no fun, however, owners of one-drive systems should stay away from this game. Owners of two-drive systems might want to take a look at Sword of Kadash. The concept is interesting, the game challenging and mildly addictive, and the overall effect entertaining.

Russ Lockwood

Sword of Kadash Penguin Software 830 4th Avenue P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: \$34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus,
IIe, or IIc; one disk drive;
one joystick
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 581

A BYTE'S LIFE

I think Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension is supposed to be an "educational" game. I think.

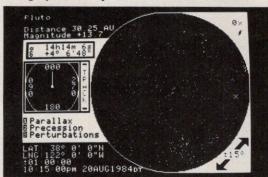
You see, there's this hardworking little guy named Willy Byte who lives inside your Apple computer, keeping it working even when dreaded archfiend Hex Luthor hurls fireballs of data-destroying static into the innards.

Willy, who sometimes acts like an escapee from TRON, starts out in the



THE OBSERVATORY®

brings you Halley's Comet and a lot more. .



any place on earth, any time in 10,000 years, hundreds of stars, constellation outlines, 9 levels of magnification, phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, transits by Mercury and Venus, the moons of Jupiter, galaxies, nebulae, fast and accurate calculations . . .

64K Apple II

\$49.95

Lightspeed Software

Suite 185, Dept. T 2124 Kittredge St. Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 486-1165

"The Best of the Best." -Electronic Learning

"THE OBSERVATORY is a winner!"

-Southern Skies

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS ALL



• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™ featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the is novice.

al and \$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™

Cold." Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) \$199.95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™

Challes Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience.

(contains Integrated Bettor " \$299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™

evhound analysis available that evaluates ALL \$149.95 w/integrated Bettor \$199.95 Limited Version \$299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analy-pacer races in North America and Canada. \$159.95 c \$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor

Professor Pix Football™

Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series \$99.95 w/Win-Loss Power Ratings \$149.95

NBA. Basketball™

NBA \$99.95 w/college \$129.95 w/power ratings \$149.95

LOT. Lottery Analysis™ am designed to detect subtle patterns in

numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) \$79.95 w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) \$99.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Grey-\$249.95 (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. \$649.95 (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM TM **APPLETM** TRS-80™ **CPM**TM **COMMODORE™**

Prof. Jones 1940 W. State St. Boise, ID 83702



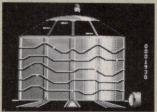


48 HR. FREE SHIPPING



TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 hardware / \$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue Water 56.00 C.U.D. POPS Blue \$6.00 / Out of Country \$9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks per-sonal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices sub-ject to change.





central processing unit of the computer. Here, the little silverheaded hero starts by building a flowchart of tasks to perform, choosing the order in which he/you will visit the various parts of the computer—the clock, the disk drive, the keyboard, the memory, the power supply, or just an overall system map.

Each of these separate parts of the computer is represented by a different arcade-action problem. For instance, in the keyboard simulation, you have to jump on the key switch in the middle of the circuit board and then push all eight bits of an eight-bit code to the bottom of the circuit board (one at a time), while watching out for the cross fire of the dreaded static fireballs. If you read the instruction manual (and who really reads them any more?), then you will find a complete description of just how this game represents what is actually happening in a real live keyboard.

The single byte you have just input is now sent to the RAM, the random-access memory. Willy's job-your job actually—is to pull all eight bits of the byte into memory as fast as you can, before Hex Luthor's heat lamp melts through the heat sink. After you've stored a byte, you can go back to the keyboard and input a new byte. Do this five times and you can spell out the name WILLY.

Now you can go to the

disk drive and try to save these bytes onto the disk. You do this by jumping up on the read/write head and balancing there while it writes your data to disk. Do not try this in real life.

Now you can go to the power supply and play a jumping game. Every time you jump onto a cylinder top, you turn it either on or off, depending on whether it was off or on when you jumped onto it. While you're jumping, you have to avoid lightning bolts of electricity and orange fireballs of static. If you can grab Willy's toolbox whenever it passes by, you'll be invulnerable for five seconds.

Finally there's the clock, which sometimes goes haywire. You have to climb up the clock and jump up and down on the top to reset it, but you have to avoid the clock's pulses while you're



climbing and jumping—so it's kind of like playing Donkey Kong, only without the gorilla.

When you finish the game, you get an efficiency rating, based on your time, your efficiency of movement, the integrity of your data, and the power and clock status at the end of the game. If you are one of the top eight players, you can write your name in the hall of fame.

This game's animation is very nice. Willy Byte seems to have a perpetually quizzical expression and a persevering personality. The game is also enhanced for

You've Stumbled Into An Unknown Computer System. Now What?

Welcome To The Next Generation Of Home Computer Software.

"Plunge into every hacker's dream." -Rick Manning/Louisville Times

"Just like in real life, there are no rules, no clues, no instructions."

"...the most mysterious game ever."

—Rawson Stovall/"The Vid Kid"

"An open screen says 'logon please." That's it, no instructions."

-Technology Notebook/Gannett News Service

Hacker[™]

TEMPTATION. get to start with. That's it. From there, it's up to you. If you're dever you could

-David Greising/Technology Memo

What more can we say? Well, someone as clever and smart as you certainly wouldn't want any hints, right? So all we'll say is it was created by legendary designer, Steve Cartwright.



The Next Generation.

HIIIIDIGITAL VISIONIIIII

COMPUTEREYES

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES $^{\mathrm{M}}$ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source [video tape recorder, video carnera, videodisk, etc.] and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applicationsl

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 S&H

Also available as a complete package

- including: COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
 Connecting cable
 for only \$399.95 plus \$9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for \$10.00 postpaid (refundable).

residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:



ONLY \$129.95

- Available for
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.

14 Oak Street — Suite 2 Needham, MA 02192 (617) 444-9040, 449-7160

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LIFETIME LEARNING TM

The gift of learning -- start your child's Learning Library with affordable, quality software from Learning Technologies. For Grades Pre K-3 select from:

Clowning Around, Flying Carpet, Learning to Add & Subtract, How to Weigh an Elephant, Let's Go Fishing.

Continue Your Library For Grades 4-8 With: Scrambled Eggs, Alpine Tram Ride, Monkey Business, Sliding Block, Speedy Delivery.

TO ORDER OR FOR THE NAME OF THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL OR WRITE. COST: \$19.95 each. Please add 10% of total purchase price to cover shipping/handling. Texas Residents please add 5.125% sales tax. Guaranteed delivery in time

for Christmas.

ORDER INFO: Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card # (Visa/MasterCard). Credit Card orders call Toll Free 800-238-4277. Specify Name of Program(s) and com-puter. Available for Apple II family and Commodore

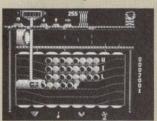
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED: 100% Money Back including shipping if not completely satisfied.

Learning Technologies Dept. AB 4255 LBJ Fwy., Suite 131, Dallas, Texas 75244, 214-991-4958.

Technologies, Inc

enter tainment

the Mockingboard music and speech system, which adds to its overall playability. Whoever designed the sound, music, and speech effects for the game did a



terrific job. It's fun to go to all the different parts of the game just to hear all the variations on SPLAT, ZAP, PLINK, BOOP, and OUCH. Without the Mockingboard, in fact, the game seems incomplete.

I suspect that most people are going to play this game because they think it's fun to play and not because they are interested in learning how a byte moves from the keyboard to the disk. There are faster ways to learn what's going on inside a computer. But I am sure that once you do understand the final goal of the game—and fight your way through to it a few timesyou'll never take your computer for granted again. You'll have had a personal experience of just how much work it takes to input a byte of data, store it in RAM, and write it to disk. Frankly, it's exhausting.

David Gerrold

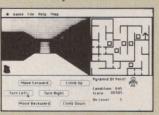
Willy Byte in the **Digital Dimension**

Data Trek, Inc. 621 Second Street Encinitas, CA 92024 (619) 436-5055 List Price: \$39.95 Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, or He; one disk drive; color monitor and joystick recommended CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 582

IDOL PLEASURES IN EGYPT

Egyptologists need not travel thousands of hot and dusty miles to explore the intricate chambers of the great pyramids. Aegis Development's new game Pyramid of Peril enables any Mac owner to descend deep into the jewel-filled tomb of Prince Mohmadine and search for the valuable Mohmadine Idol. Of course, as experienced archaeologists well know, such expeditions are dangerous and involve many unexpected hazards (just ask Indiana Jones!).

Of all the groups that have combed the pyramid hoping to recover the prized idol, nobody has resurfaced from its depths to tell of his adventures. To find the idol, you must systematically search every antechamber



of the six-level pyramid. You control movement by clicking on the forward, backward, left, or right options. You can change floors at any time.

At each level, you can recover precious items by using the mouse to drag them into your treasure bag. Each item has a point value, and you need a minimum of 2000 points to find the idol. A high score will also keep you healthy and alert. Your physical condition is constantly monitored and can either improve or deteriorate, depending on how quickly you kill the hostile forces (snakes, spiders, spirits, and more) and how



Buy this disk and save the Silicon Valley.

Moneypenny rings you up with news that James Bond has slipped a disk and you must take his place.

You're up to it. You'll stop the madmen

and save the world.

Mindscape's James Bond 007: A View To A Kill" is the new interactive text adventure that lets you live the life of 007. You control the plot. Friends and foes react to you.

Along with The Mist" by Stephen King, Voodoo Island, and Forbidden Castle, James

Bond 007: A View To A Kill gives you the chance to take a text adventure to the limit.

So James, what are you waiting for?
Slip into a software dealer and get
what it takes to preserve, protect, and
defend the valley that made us all what
we are today.

Mindscape

James Bond 007: A View To A Kill is available for Apple, IBM, and Macintosh™

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)
© 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple Macintosh and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
and International Business Machines. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASCAL For the Apple

kyan pascal is the most complete package available for learning and using the Pascal language. And now, it's available for the Apple II family of computers.

kyan pascal is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It's a full Pascal implementation. It compiles and runs many times faster than other Pascal compilers.

kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler.
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support:
- · Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control):
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision, and
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's MONEY BACK GUARANTEE...If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.

Send Check/Money Order to: Call: (415) 775-2923 MC/Visa Accepted kyan software, Dept K 1850 Union St., Ste. 183 San Francisco, CA 94123

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer

Turn those large AppleWorks spreadsheets around and print them down the length of the page so that you can have up to 255 characters of uninterrupted printouts. It's easy with the AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer. You can use several different font sizes and even use bold face print for special emphasis. Works with Apple ImageWriter, Apple DMP, Epson MX/RX/FX, Gemini Star and other dot matrix printers. Requires an Apple //e or Apple //e. Works with either a parallel or serial interface. This is one program that no serious AppleWorks user will want to be without. Plus we've added several other useful programs for use with AppleWorks™. Comes complete with printed documentation including several helpful tips and hints on using AppleWorks. Over one thousand copies have already been sold! Order product number AW50 for only \$5.00. Price includes shipping and handling! No hidden charges. You don't have to be a member to order. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINT SHOP™ GRAPHICS!

It's as easy as Apple Pie with the PS GRAPHIC MAKER. Now you can convert any high-resolution picture into a "Print Shop"* graphic in only seconds. PS GRAPHIC MAKER comes complete on a non-protected disk with printed documentation. Plus we've added over 60 new graphics that are ready-to-use. Order SP01 for only \$2.50.



PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FOR ONLY \$2.50

The Big Red Apple Club has a large library of over 3,000 public domain programs which are available for only \$2.50 per disk. Each disk contains 20 to 30 programs. This price includes all shipping and handling fees. Send for your free catalog and information on how you can join the Big Red Apple Club. Membership is only \$12.00 a year which entitles you to twelve issues of our monthly newsletter, a free sample copy of the Disk.of.the.Month and access to group purchase specials on blank diskettes, ribbons, hardware and software products (you save up to 40%).

Big Red Apple Club

1105 South 13th Street, Suite 103 Norfolk, Nebraska 68701

(402) 379-4680

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple, Inc and Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc

Phone Orders are Welcome! MC & VISA accepted.

THAT'S ter tainment

much treasure is in your treasure bag.

Strewn along the corridors are messages left by past expeditions and resident spirits. You click the mouse to open these valuable survival tips.

To ward off the hostile forces and dangerous animals that suddenly appear, you receive a stick (the cursor), but to survive you must find two more powerful weapons—a knife and a sword—that are hidden in the tomb.

Don't worry about getting lost. As you move through the chambers, a mazelike map automatically marks your location. This floor plan traces the areas of the pyramid that you have explored. It is stored in memory, and you can consult it at any point.

The game is easy to play. You can pull the Help menu down at any time. The three-dimensional graphics bring the corridors of the pyramid to life, and the icons depicting jewels, messages, and spirits are elaborate. Unfortunately, the sound effects are limited to low clicking noises mimicking footsteps, with an occasional high-pitched screech when the adverse elements appear.

The game quickly becomes tedious, especially at the lower, more intricate, levels of the tomb—a greater variety of noises and music would liven things up. I also found the pace of the game too slow.

These shortcomings considered, Pyramid of Peril is still entertaining. Of course, I would rather undertake the journey to Egypt and explore the real thing—even in the face of the many dangers that await me.

Bertrand Valdman



Pyramid of Peril Aegis Development, Inc. 2210 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 277 Santa Monica, CA 90403 (213) 306-0735 List Price: \$49.95 Requires: Macintosh CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 583

SNAGGING SLIMERS AND FREEZING ROAMERS

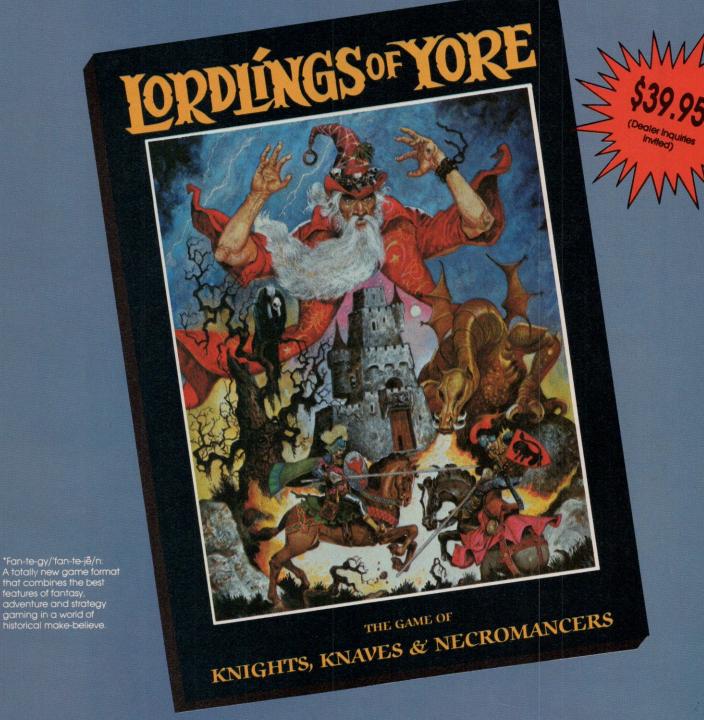
Uh-oh. Your psi-sensing equipment has just detected PK energy rising to dangerous levels in your city. Billowish shrouds of white lurk everywhere, slowly enveloping your patrol area and threatening to coalesce into the gigantic, dreaded Marshmallow Man. Can you stop these Things-That-Go-Bump in the nick of time? Can you suck up the Slimers and the Roamers with your nifty Ghost Vacuum? Can you catch 'em in your light 'n' portable Ghost Trap? If you don't, the ectoplasmic beasties will completely overwhelm the city, and if they do . . .

There goes the neighborhood!!!

"Gee whiz," you quake.
"Th-this can't be true. It can't be happening!"

Well, rest easy, fiend (er, friend). It isn't. You're





Hi-res full-color graphics, sound, and animation are utilized in this unique new computer game to produce one of the most challenging player-vs-player or player-vs-computer concepts available anywhere. Realistic combat, hidden movement, limited knowledge of enemy

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rries, IBM & C-64 versions coming soon, IBM, Apple & C-64 are emational Business Machines Corp. Apple Computers. Inc., and

game a "must" for those who seek a real test of their skill and ingenuity. Why wait? Order today and become a dedicated member of the LORDLINGS OF YORE "round table".

action and many other features make this

Softlore Corporation

40 NE Loop 410, Suite 615, San Antonio, TX 78216 (512) 691-2800

Set Up Your DOT MATRIX PRINTER With a Touch of a KEY!



PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters. Duble Strike Press. acters, Double Strike Printing, Empha-sized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OP-ERATING MANUAL. Includes inform tion on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc*. Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use

VERSIONS AVAILABLE: Apple II, II + , IIe, IIc and III WITH

Apple DMP & Imagewriter C.Itoh Prowriter I & II NEC PC8023A All Epson, Gemini & Okidata & More Printers

PRO/PAC

14925 Memorial Drive-Dept. A Houston, Texas 77079 (713) 496-1179

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM PRINTER OPTIONS

SOME COMBINATIONS

- EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
 DOUBLEWIDE IMPHASIZED
 DOUBLEWIDE IMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
 CONDINSED DOUBLEWIDE
 CONDINSED DOUBLEWIDE
 CONDINSED DOUBLESTRIKE
 CONDINSED DOUBLESTRIKE
 CONDINSED HALF SIZE
 RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

EPSON FX MENU

Be sure to specify BOTH computer and printer to obtain correct version.

NEW FEATURES.

ONLY\$29.95

See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

NOW

WORKS

WITH

PRINT

SHOPTM

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH ANY

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!

With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon

makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive

With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt.

A complete selection of Underware Products.

The ribbon is available for the NEC 8023, 'C. Itoh, Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. For other printers - try our new Iron-on Coloring Kit with special carbon transfer paper. Please call for details.

Underware Ribbon \$14.95

Underware ColorPens (set of 5) \$14.95

Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) \$19.95 NEW Underware Iron-on Coloring Kit \$19.95 NEW





Diversions, Inc. 1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002 415-591-0660

that's tentainment

playing Ghostbusters, a movie-inspired Activision game, designed by David (Pitfall) Crane. This program weds typical adventure strategy with arcade shooting dexterity. The result of this particular merger is nice but wins no cigar.

To start the game, you choose your favorite ghosthunting vehicle (there are four in all) and spend your initial outlay of \$10,000 to purchase sensors and traps for your trip. Now, you switch to the main screen, where you see a bird's-eye view of the naked (and, yes, haunted) city. Your next step: patrol the streets in your jury-rigged auto, chasing ghoulsome pesties-à la Pac-Man.

When you touch a ghost (called a Roamer), it freezes to a halt. You must stop the spooks from entering the Temple of Zuul, because once there, they start grouping to form Marshmallow Man-and he ain't no cream puff, believe me.

When you approach a spook-infested house, you enter by pointing the joystick and pressing the fire button. (This game requires a joystick, a fact not mentioned on the box cover.) Before you can see the close-up view of the house, however, you must travel within the confines of a completely separate road screen and vacuum up the previously frozen Roamers. The road screen lasts for about half a minute, and you can't sidestep it to go directly to the house. Often you'd rather not use this route (indeed, you may not have outfitted your vehicle for vacuuming), but you have no choice.

Once at the house, your men must leave their car and operate the Ghost Trap. To snag a Slimer, you must move fast. Capturing Slimers, Roamers, and their brethren increases your credit account. At any time during the game—if you're economically solvent-you can return to GHQ for more men or supplies.

If you can successfully penetrate the Temple of Zuul, outlasting Evil and earning enough capital, you win. But it ain't easy! You gotta stay with it, learn the ropes.



If you enjoy fine graphics and absolutely adore shoot-'em-up maze adventures, you should like Ghostbusters. Personally, I found it too "formula" and tedious—especially the tiresome, force-fed road screen. Players "haunted" by the adventure bug might let this critter crawl a path into their hearts, though.

As for me, I'm not afraid of not fighting no ghosts.

John DiPrete

Ghostbusters

Activision, Inc. P.O. Box 7287 Mountain View, CA 94039 (800) 227-9759

List Price: \$39.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, He, or Hc; one disk drive; joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 584

From Origin, creators of the Ultima™ series, comes a new dimension in fantasy role-playing

THE ORB OF CELESTIAL HARMONY



A danger-filled adventure through a complex and colorful Oriental world of magic, mysticism and intrigue. By Greg Malone.

Available on Apple®

oebius, the fabled deity of the island kingdom of Khantun, has chosen you, his disciple, to recover the stolen Orb from the renegade Warlord and prevent the destruction of the universe.

You will journey through the ascending planes of Earth, Water, Air and Fire. At each level your challenges increase in difficulty, demanding greater courage and cunning. All of your martial arts skills will be required to survive the ninja-like assassins who seek to foil your quest. Sword-wielding rebel guards will test your blade every step of the way. And watch out for wild beasts that stalk the forests!

Local villagers can help, but beware—the wrong approach will frighten them away, leaving you in a world where starvation looms ever-present. Wise use of magical charms, prayers and fireballs is essential in reaching the final confrontation with the treacherous Warlord—where victory brings recovery of the longsought Orb of Celestial Harmony. Good luck!

DRIGIN

340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



ULTIMA IIITM takes you on an incredible fantasy roleplaying journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA IVTM is the longawaited sequel to Ultima III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.



AUTODUELTM is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy roleplaying game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.



OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Ultima is a trademark of Richard Garriott/Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone AutoDuel and Ogre are trademarks of Steve Jackson/Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Authors wanted. Call us today.



DEATH FROM ABOVE

You stand alone in an exposed bunker at the foot of the hill. You, the last surviving defender of this desolate outpost, waiting, waiting, for the inevitable onslaught from the skies. Your ackack gun is ready, the mortar is primed, and there it isthe far off chopping sound of the lead helicopter. You aim, fire, and witness the destruction of the first of the enemy craft. But there are more, and soon the skies are filled with helicopters dropping paratroopers. A troop transport flies by, delivering more troops and tanks. A large helicopter lands and delivers even



more troops. You are now alternating between the mortar and the ack-ack gun so quickly that you may get confused about whom you are firing what at.

Suddenly there is a lull, an ominous respite, seconds of empty sky, and then with a roar a jet fighter swoops out of nowhere and fires an air-to-ground missile. Unless you are prepared and firing before you hear the jet, you are now ashes, and a sign appears in the heavens saying click to continue. If you were prepared and did shoot down the jet or the missile, congratulations. Get ready for a more furious second wave.

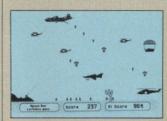
Welcome to Airborne!, an arcade-style shoot-'emup game that takes full advantage of the Macintosh's sound, animation, and mouse-control capabilities. Some of the features represent breakthroughs in Mac programming. For example, the Hello screen is accompanied by Wagner's "The Ride of the Valkyries." In a trademarked process called RealSound, a mainframe computer digitally encodes an analog recording and transfers it to disk.

The result takes up a lot of disk space, but it's worth it. The sound produced is polyphonic and realistic. Because of the difference in the amount of RAM available in the 128K and 512K versions, the former plays for 8 seconds and the latter for 20 seconds. Because of the Mac's small speaker, it sounds a lot like a symphony performing in a matchbox. Running a cable from the audio port on the back of the Macintosh into a stereo speaker produces a fullbodied sound. Although the music is not in stereo and definitely not of standard record quality, this development clearly points in a new direction in computer sound generation.

The game is complex on paper, but novices should be able to grasp it without consulting the documentation. You are in the lower left corner of the screen, slightly above a plain that extends to the right corner. A cactus stands about two thirds of the way down the screen from you.

You have a gun that shoots guided or nonguided shells at anything in the air and a mortar with limited aerial range, capable of hitting anything on the ground if properly directed. You control both weapons with the mouse. To aim the gun and direct the shells, you must move the mouse in an arc; to control the mortar.

you move the mouse laterally. You fire by clicking the button and can produce continuous fire by holding the button down. To switch from gun to mortar, you must press the space bar.



The enemy comprises an imposing aerial armada: helicopters, troop transports, jets. Of all of these, only the jets attack directly; the copters and transports cruise lazily by like ducks at a shooting gallery, but even though they don't perform evasive maneuvers, they can be devilishly hard to hit. Their basic function in the game is to deliver paratroops and tanks to the plain to attack your position. Once enough of the troops (the number of troops necessary to attack diminishes as you go to higher levels) lands, the assault begins. Once that happens, you have to be skillful and fast to survive, especially if a

tank manages to land. Tip: Try to keep the paratroopers as far behind the cactus as possible.

Scoring is a complicated matter. You get points for everything you shoot down, blow up, or otherwise destroy, but at the same time you lose a point for every shot you fire.

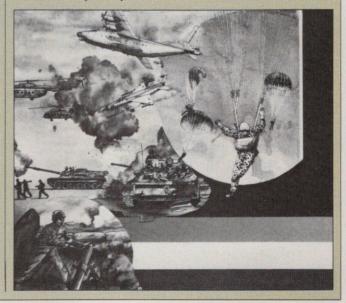
Airborne! is destined for the software hall of fame as one of the most fast-paced action games of its time. Even the most advanced arcade-game players will have their hands full the first time around. It has a cult following that includes some of the hottest programmers in the country, and it will probably serve as the model for many new games in the future. For its price, it is probably the best game in its genre on the market.

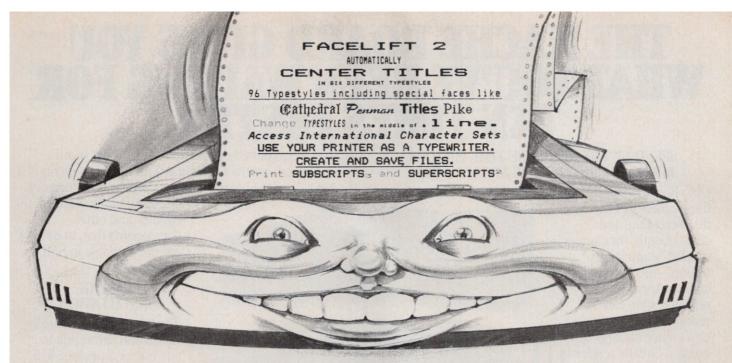
Ken Goehner

Airborne!

Silicon Beach Software, Inc. 11212 Dolby Place Suite 201 San Diego, CA 92126 List Price: \$39.95 Requires: Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 490





LOOK GOOD ON PAPER

Let's face it. You bought your printer for one reason only. To make what you think or feel come through in the best possible looking letter, memo, presentation or spreadsheet. That's why it's important for you to be able to use the full built-in capacity of your printer. Huge intimidating manuals and inscrutable instructions have probably stood in your way... until now.

FACELIFT™ 2 makes it easy, fast and fun to flex the muscles of your printer. Speedier and more versatile than the original bestselling FACELIFT, FACELIFT 2 offers many improvements to make you look better than ever on paper.

Be as creative as you dare.

FACELIFT 2 gives you a choice of 92 different sizes and typeface combinations on EPSON* X-Series* printers, compatibles and on the IBM* Graphics Printer. (On the EPSON* LQ-1500 you can express yourself with over 400 typefaces!) You'll never produce a ho-hum letter again.

Get your spreadsheets read. If you use 1-2-3™ or similar programs, you can print an entire 12-month spreadsheet onto one regular page in clear crisp type.

Create professional-looking presentations and documents that stand out and command attention. FACELIFT 2 will automatically center titles and headlines on a page in 6 different typestyles — directly from your keyboard to the printer. Even in large reversed type! Without having to create a separate file.

Dash off quick notes or memos, also without separate files, by using your computer keyboard like a typewriter. Make a bold statement or underscore your ideas by mixing FACELIFT 2's typefaces on a single line or on a page. You can also set margins, indent, create columns and do automatic wordwrapping.

FACELIFT 2's keyboard feature also works on your letter-quality printer (COMREX* CR-II or CR-III and BROTHER* HR Series). Type directly onto the printer, set margins and even correct typos. Terrific for addressing those last-minute envelopes.

Save that important memo. You can save up to 40 pages' worth of text to print later... in any of the FACELIFT styles.

Need a symbol for the Yen? With one keystroke FACELIFT 2 puts you into the international character sets for Spanish, French, British, Swedish, Japanese, Danish, Italian and German. No more complicated codes to remember.

FACELIFT was the "no frills choice" for **PC Magazine** (9/17/85). Now upgraded and enhanced, FACELIFT 2 will surely become the one printer users prefer over all other utility programs.

FACELIFT 2 takes only seconds to learn with minimal instructions. And it's only \$49.95.

*MX-80 ™ must use GRAFTRAX.™

WITH THE NEW FACELIFT 2

Now available for the Apple II Series. IBM PC, PC AT, PC XT and compatibles version also available. Please specify on your order.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907) My printer needs a FACELIFT 2. Please rush me _______ at \$49.95 each. Please add \$2.50 postage & handling. California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Check/M.O. (Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.) MasterCard VISA Account No. Exp. Date Signature Name Address City State Zip I have the following computer make/model

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed.

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 4339, Whittier CA 90607

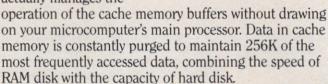
A

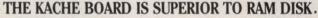
THE KACHE BOARD GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR TEN TIMES FASTER.

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces

the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the





The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional

devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory

chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection.

The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for \$695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free: **800-338-0050**

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	\$695.00
Optional Power Source	.\$35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	. \$40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	. \$30.00





Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive,

please contact us at (513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp. 75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11, Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154



that's tent to inment

SPACE-SHUTTLE **SIMULATOR**

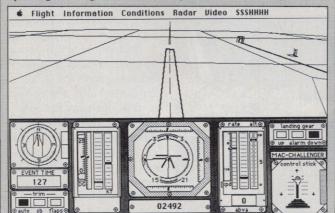
Mac Challenger is a flight simulator that puts you in the driver's seat of a space shuttle falling through the sky, ready to be brought in for a touchdown. Though the shuttle may seem to have the aerodynamic qualities of a steam iron and the landing pattern of a wounded pelican, it is a highly sophisticated and responsive flying machine. Mac Challenger emulates the experience of deorbiting, with your choice of gliding in to Edwards Air Force Base in California or the Kennedy Space Center in Florida.

You can see the planet rushing up to meet you either directly through the view screen or targeted by the cross hairs of the lookdown radar, which can help you locate and line up with the runway. As the ship starts slipping and the mountains on the landscape tilt, the instrument panel provides a continually changing readout. The artificial horizon gauge in the center shows roll and pitch, and other gauges indicate speed, glide angle, altitude, and compass headings. Just when you think you're going to lose it, you can toggle on the auto-pilot.

Unlike with aircraft flight simulators that include libraries of airfields and permit many variations on takeoff, flying, and landing, there is only one way to land the shuttle. To put the space vehicle through the

double-s curve of its plummeting glide path demands a skillful understanding of the controls and the aeronautical principles behind them. Studying the patterns the auto-pilot takes as it completes a successful mission through various wind conditions and cloud cover is the best tutorial.

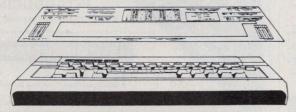
One of the outstanding features of Mac Challenger is its video recorder and play function. After you record a mission, you can watch the three-dimensional wire-frame graphics images of the shuttle and the landscape roll by. You get ten camera positions to choose from, including from above, chase planes, and various ground points. It's like being a television news director, cutting between live feeds and instant



LEROYS CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR

Apple lle



the QUICK and EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software, hardware, and languages for APPLE Ile computers.

These DIE-CUT help sheets are designed to fit over the keyboard, putting complex software commands right at your fingertips. Now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively. With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS®, you'll never have to hunt for a program command again.

- FITS OVER KEYBOARD
- PUTS PROGRAM COMMANDS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
- SAVES TIME ENDS FRUSTRATION
- GET TO KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE BETTER
- LEARN NEW SOFTWARE FASTER, EASIER
- STURDY PLASTIC LAMINATE
- **✓** UNBEATABLE PRICE!!

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND IN ORDER BLANK



APPLE WRITER II PRINTERS **GEMINI 10X & 15X OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93** EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100

IMAGEWRITER MISCELLANEOUS

BLANKS (SET OF 3) GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP

A + 11

APPLEWORKS

LANGUAGES

LOGO (APPLE)

LOGO (TERRAPIN)

APPLESOFT BASIC

VISICALC

FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3) MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

QTY.____X \$ 5.95=\$ CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES SHIPPING \$ 1.00*

*U.S. & CANADA \$1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS \$3.00 CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA#_ EXPIRATION DATE_

ADDRESS _ CITY_

ZIP CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., Pa. 15238 (412) 781-1551

A + MAGAZINE/NOVEMBER 1985 ▶129



replays. Mac Challenger provides insight and understanding of today's astronautics with its excellent documentation and onscreen information. Flying it is tough, realistic, and fun. When you do "buy the farm and plow the field," or crash, you don't have to endure shattered glass, smoke, and flame. Humorous news reports pop up instead. And

no matter how many times you do crash, the budget is there for another mission.

Anthony Reveaux

Mac Challenger

Aegis Development, Inc. 2210 Wilshire Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90403 (213) 306-0735 List Price: \$49.95

Requires: Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 491



PEANUTS PEDAGOGY

It had to happen. In the last 35 years, Charlie Brown and Company have assumed a variety of lifeforms, appearing as toys, novelties, stuffed animals, TV characters, funny greeting cards—you name it. Guess it was just a matter of time before the Peanuts gang conquered the computer-game industry too.

Random House Software has released a series of Peanuts games for children, the central aim of which is to make learning fun. (A few of the titles, however, sound like those of plain old games, and some should even appeal to adults.) The cast of characters ranges from the indefatigable Snoopy to the charismatic

Peppermint Patty.

Charlie Brown's ABC's performs like a trooper in helping youngsters through their first and most important scholastic hurdle: the alphabet. This program introduces the letters A-Z to children, with gusto, humor, and common sense. The characters come to life in that warm, shaggy Shultzlike manner that we've all come to love-a remarkable feat, considering that each figure was drawn by a computer. (As evidenced here, Pengiun Software's Complete Graphics System II is an excellent artists' tool.)

Here's how it goes: A letter appears on the screen. You must type the next letter in the alphabet or press the arrow key. The correct letter appears alongside a

AppleWorks (TM)

Keyboard FlipTemps (TM) & handling

all for \$9.95
plus \$1.00 postage
& handling



Software Simplified 1765 Knoxville Street San Diego, CA 92110 *Set has Wordprocessor Database Spreadsheet ProDOS utilities

Please send the following FlipTemps:

AppleWorks Set* @ \$9.95
AppleWriter II @ \$4.95
Flight Simulator II @ \$4.95
GATO (Sub Game)
w/JYTR chart! @ \$4.95
Postage/Handling: AppleWorks \$1.00
(Per Unit) Others .55
TOTAL ENCLOSED \$

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FEATURES:*	WORD PROCESSOR	PFS®: WRITE	APPLE WRITER II
50,000 word spellchecker		0	0
On-screen view mode		0	0
Window-based menus		0	0
Personalized user dictionary		0	0
OUGGESTED BETAIL		A105.00	A150.00

SUGGESTED RETAIL

\$59.95

\$125.00

\$150.00

No wonder we call it Better Working.

The facts are in.

And as you can see from our little chart, the Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR not only offers some important and useful advantages, it offers them for considerably less than certain other well-known brands.

Now we'd be the first to admit that the chart above can't tell you everything you need to know.

So we'd also like to mention that neither of our high-priced rivals offers one-time printer customizing. And that you can't even buy a spellchecker to use with them (the American

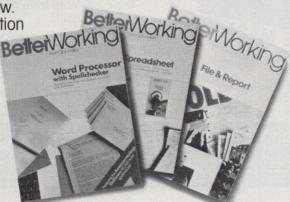
Heritage Spellchecker in our program finds 99% of all common mistakes). While only our most costly competitor matches our abilities to undo a delete command, lock and unlock files and provide 40/80 character onscreen capacity.

Finally, just in case you're thinking of paying the extra \$65-

\$90 for an established name, we should point out that Better Working is a division of Spinnaker Software Corporation, one of the most respected companies in home software. And Better Working isn't limited to word processing — there's FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET, too.

All of this begins to explain why we call it "Better Working."

What it doesn't explain is why you'd want anything else.



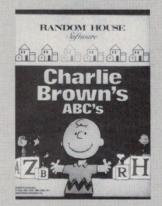
Beller Working

© 1985 Spinnaker* Software Corp. One Kendali Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 All rights reserved PFS is a registered frademark of Software Publishing Corporation Apple is a registered frademark and Apple Writer is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker* Software Corp. Better Working Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of The American Heritage Dictionary

* Comparison based on Apple * II Series versions

THAT'S ter tainment

typical word starting with that letter. When you type the letter on the screen, an animated cartoon takes



place. The pint-sized Peanuts people act out a cute, colorful scenario that involves the word in some way. With repeated exposure to the entire run of 26 rewarding action sequences, the child should master the alphabet.

Wait! There's more.
Packed with the program comes a bunch of cardboard rectangles, each printed with uppercase and lowercase letters, and corresponding picture cards.
Parents and children can play matching games with the cards, arranging them in various ways. In this manner, children should obtain familiarity with the letters in printed form.

Another cardboard rectangle shows letter placement on the keyboard. Its glossy texture lets you use a grease pen, if you desire. In addition, the letter cards are marked to cue their position on the keyboard. Certain games help to teach children the location of alphabet keys. The instruction booklet describes all these cardboard matching

games, with names such as Little Letter Hunt, Letter Whiz, and I Spy, in more detail.

Speaking of the booklet, it has 28 pages and rates an A for Apple. A parade of word balloons and black-and-white illustrations of the Peanuts crew enliven the text, making the instructions easy and fun.

As far as the animation is concerned, the stop-motion quality roughly equals



the current state of the art of computer-created "moving pictures." The figures shift about in jerky motion, in the old-time manner of Yesterday's Newsreel. But,

The Peanuts people act out a scenario that involves the word in some way.

let's face it: Few computer programs can yet capture the liquid movement of a Disney film. With that in mind, you should find that the animation of Charlie Brown's ABC's more than suffices.

I recommend this program highly for ages 3 to 7.

John DiPrete

Charlie Brown's ABC's Random House Software 201 East 50th Street



Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that records your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the complete system—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. You will never find a better value for your computer.

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, Apple II +/IIe/IIc, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add \$4.00 shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign, \$6.00 Canada).

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call (503) 342-1271. FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.



COVOX INC.

(503) 342-1271

675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402 Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

22 unprotected disks for your Apple® II. Each under \$60. Call now for a free catalog.

Summer/Fall 1985 Catalog: Dial toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607 (24 hours).

EXTRA KTM

\$39.95 (Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS) Put your 128K to work! Even with 128K of memory, Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only access 48K. The Extra K disk lets you utilize ALL of your 128K speed, capacity & muscle.

Extra Variables: Your Applesoft programs can function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your extra 64K.

Extra Apple: Have TWO 64K APPLES and programs in memory and switch between them at will.
You can even have a ProDOS Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory and swap files back and forth

Extra-Fast Copies: Extra K's nibble copier copies and verifies unprotected disks in 35 seconds Extra Features: Create new "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. MANY MORE 128K UTILITIES

Extra Screens: Store all kinds of images in



Call several pictures per second to the screen

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

Double Hi-Res: Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horizontal) x 192 (vertical) pixels (twice normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

For the Artist Draw, fill and label double hi-res

pictures using just the keyboard, or your Apple-Mouse", joystick, Koala Pad" or Graphics Tablet Easy-to-use CUT & PASTE features make manipu-

For the Programmer: 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images: convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save/load image sections, compress pix to 1/3 disk space, make double-res "slide shows"...

Great Reviews: See Jan-85 A-Plus Magazine

is easy. Any image section may be re-located

10 PRINT CHR\$(21): COLOR=2 FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 2: FOR TO 47 STEP 2: Z=Z=0: PLOT X+Z,Y: NEXT Y,X

20 POKE 37 255

ByteZap Pro: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes and disk/program repairs that are normally impossible. Disk Search: Find any word or phrase on a disk or in a specified file. Repair zapped disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps too Customize Disks: Easy instructions show how

es to disks, programs, and DOS itself Machine Language Sort One CALL in an

Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words super-fast! Sorts string-arrays—A\$(1), A\$(2), etc.

Converter. Changes any Applesoft program line to machine code that can be executed with a CALL. **Text Typer:** See or print ProDOS text files immediately without having to boot your word processor.

More: Put time & date of save in your catalogs. Catalog ALL directories on any ProDOS disk. Make any Applesoft command work like any other...

Machine Language Editor: Type in programs from magazines, and insert and delete at will (no mach. lang. knowledge required). 2-way-scroll memory scanner too. Very useful & educational.

Plus ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! How to use memory like an extra disk drive, How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked". How to disable or swap Aby command, How to rename "Startup". How to Frsonalize ProDOS catalogs...



"Live" tracing too,

with each execut-

Breakpoints: D Code lets you set up de-bug "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want it to. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular statement is encountered.

Program Packer. D Code squeezes wasted and unused bytes out of Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory and increasing speed & efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. Uncover wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

Auto-Proofreader: Typing errors are caught

as you type, and before someone runs your program. Or you can simply type "CHECK" to scan alentire program and uncover potential crashes.

Super-Trace: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the

Your program

runs up here.

order executed—an instant program history.

Lightning-Fast Find! Find strings & variables large programs searched in about 2 secone eature alone is worth the price of D Code

GPLE Compatible: D Code remains "trans nt" to your programs and is fully-compatible Beagle's GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



GPLE

THE Apple Program Editor: GPLE is our "Global Program Line Editor", THE most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

Insert and Delete: Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line

Search and Replace: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or replace any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

Function Keys: Define your own Apple "func-tion keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, tion keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of functions that perform any set of tasks you want.

PRONTO-DOS™

Triple-speed DOS 3.3: ProntoDOS lets you load and save files at three-times normal speed. Hi-res images, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

More memory & disk space: Create highspeed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 (if 64K) for an extra 10K of memory. TYPE command: Displays text file contents

TRIPLE-DUMP™

Print any Apple Image: Triple-Dump lets

your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics

2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics

3. 40- and 80-Column text screen text.

All kinds of Apple images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR you can call Triple-Dump's print routines from within your own Applesoft Basic programs.

Special Effects: Triple-Dump lets you select n a full range of special graphic effects: crop, te, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (81/2" high letters) on ANY kind of printer.



APPLE MECHANIC

HI-Res Shape Animation: Your drawings are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw &

Xdraw commands. List and Learn disk demos teach how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

small) are included on the Apple Mech

26 additional fonts available on our Apple Mechanic Typefaces™ disk (\$20.00).

Visa/MasterCard/COD, order Toll Free All 50 States/24 Hours (orders only) 1-800-227-3800 x1607

HIMEM RAM ROM

DOUBLE-TAKETM 4.95 (any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

2-way Scrolling: Program listings and disk cat alogs scroll up and down, making file names and program lines easier & faster to find. Machine lan-guage listings & hex-ascii dumps scroll 2 ways too.

Better List Format Each Applesoft program w line for faster program reading

Variable Display: Print all of a program's variables in the order used, with current values. Or alphabetize every variable and display with line numbers. Plus: AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Renumber, Hex-Dec Convert, eliminate/re-define cursor...

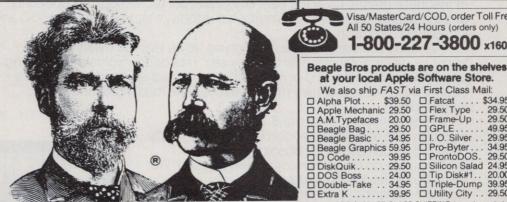
Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVERT

HI-Res Strategy: I. O. SILVER is both a think-ing person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Excellent high-speed animation and action.

BEAGLE BAG \$29.50 (any version of Apple II)

Voted by Apple software buyers to "Top-30 Most



The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS We process all orders IMMEDIATELY. SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400



at your local Apple Software Store. We also ship FAST via First Class Mail:

EXPIRATION DATE

\$34.95

VISA

YOU'LL FIND A LOT MORE THAN PROMISES BEHIND THE TDK NO-RISK DISK.



Think for a moment about all the floppy disk advertising that's trying to program your buying habits. You hear one promise after another. Well, at TDK, we also make a lot of promises. But we back them with far more than transparent conversation.

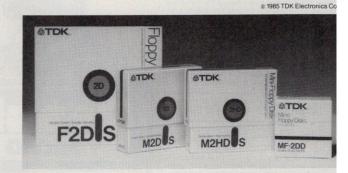
Take for instance our proud position as the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media. Over the past fifty years, our technological superiority and innovativeness have spawned what is today's state-of-the-art audio and

video recording tape.

And, as you can imagine, everything we've learned over the years about oxide formulations, film bases...etc., has been invaluable in helping us perfect our disk technology. In fact, all our disks are made with such a wealth of expertise that they meet or exceed the most rigid industry standards.

Whether you choose our 8-inch, 5.25-inch High Density, 5.25-inch standard or 3.5-inch floppy disks, you'll be assured of absolutely flawless performance no matter how often they're used. We also offer a lifetime replacement warranty—an added assurance you'll probably never need.

So, if you're looking for a disk that offers the utmost in reliability, make yourself a promise. Don't risk your valuable information with anything less than the TDK No-Risk Disk.



HE NO-RISK DISK. 公TDK



New York, NY 10022 (800) 241-6042 List Price: \$39.95 Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

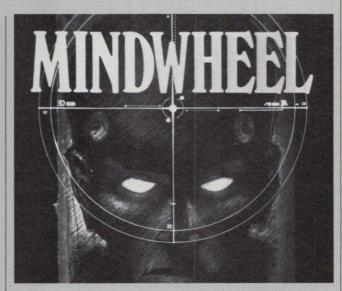
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 493

MIND OVER MATTER

Who knows what evil lurks in the minds of men? You will, while you explore the phantasmagorical electronic novel Mindwheel. Set in the not-so-distant future when (what else?) the world is teetering on the brink of self-destruction, your quest in Mindwheel is to travel telepathically through an interlocking matrix of the minds of four related individuals. Although all four of these people are deceased, their

thought patterns can still be tapped into, and they are the only conduit to your ultimate goal, the acquisition of the all-powerful Wheel of Wisdom. With the wheel in tow, you return to consciousness and, voilà, the world is saved. Of course, this synopsis is just the bare bones of the story. Mindwheel is as intricate and puzzling as an adventure game should be. It is also quite bizarre, having the feel of a nightmarishly contemporary, grown-up Alice in Wonderland.

The creators of Mindwheel have devised a style of all-text adventure game that is ingeniously different from the standard format developed by Infocom. You play Mindwheel by first reading several short chapters in a book that comes in



the game package, until you get to the part where you, the mind-adventurer, lie down on a table in Dr. Virgil's laboratory. (Dr. Virgil, you see, was the first to conceive of neuro-electronic matrix travel, and he super-

vises the expedition.) At that point, you switch to the computer to actually play the game.

The four minds through which you must travel belong to Bobby Clemon, an assassinated rock star; the

Introducins

. the most advanced DATA BASE PROGRAM for the Apple II series.

Profiler 2.1*

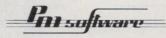
ProFILER comes complete with both a DATA MANAGER and REPORT GENERATOR, which lets you design, organize, file, search, sort, calculate and print your data.

Profiler was designed for people without computer experience. Easy to use, Easy to learn.

ProFILER uses Apple's powerful new ProDOS operating system, giving large capacity data storage and easy transfer to hard disk.

COMPARE PRICE AND FEATURES THERE IS NO COMPARISON

 Now PFS** users can easily convert their files to ProFILER format using our Data Conversion Program.



19731 Providence Lane, PO Box 1788, Huntington Beach, California 92647, 714-963-2221 See your dealer or order direct **1-800-628-2828** ex 530

* ProFILER by Custom Computer Products ** PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation



\$89.95

plus \$3.00 shipping California residents add 6% sales tax



Generalissimo, a dictator and war criminal; The Poet, a passionate genius; and Dr.

Pay strict attention to all the song lyrics, signs, and hints.

Eva Fein, a scientist and humanist. Detailed descriptions of their lives and achievements are in the game notes.

Beware: What you experience in Dr. Eva Fein's mind bears no relation to anything written about in the book! As a matter of fact, the whole game is somewhat different from what you'd expect after reading the material included with the disks—just an observation, not a criticism.

On its own terms, Mindwheel is enjoyable and challenging, but it definitely doesn't live up to the premise (which would make a great science-fiction movie) or the promise of the hype. How I wish we had more truth in advertising for game packages.

How's your grasp of poetry? I was a little thrown by the emphasis given to poetry in the game—some of the puzzles involve the completion of sonnets and the solution of poetic riddles. All in all, they're not too difficult to solve, provided you pay strict attention to all the song lyrics, signs, buttons, and hints you get along the way.

The game is well written, with vividly descriptive, often witty prose throughout. The game parser needs to

be perfected, though—it sometimes comes up with strange responses to input. For example, I typed Step on the ladder, and the game responded with You draw back your mind-adventurer boot and give the twelve-foot ladder a swift kick. Since Mindwheel is the first in a proposed series of electronic novels from Synapse & Brøderbund, this problem will surely be remedied.

Donald Oliver

Mindwheel

Synapse
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1120
List Price: \$44.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus,
IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one
disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 494

EXPLORATION IN AN ALTERNATE WORLD

So you want to be a text adventurer. What does it take to play—and survive? You'll need the curiosity of a cat, the greed of a pack rat, and the fear of a hamster. And that cat component had better bring along all nine lives, especially in a game such as Gateway.

Gateway on the Macintosh is picky, sticky, and tricky—and worth it. From the very start, where you find yourself in the abandoned office of your late Uncle Bertrand, puzzling over his cryptic journals, you will need all your wits about you. Don't daydream, though; you'll have to act fast to keep up with the action as fate thrusts you

Finally, an end to the wait for low-cost memory

What You Get	Price	Product	Compatibility	
256K plus 80 columns	\$199	ADD-RAM 80/256 [™]	Apple IIe®	
64K plus 80 columns*	\$ 99	ADD-RAM 80/64 [™]	Apple IIe	
16K	\$ 99	ADD-RAM™	Apple II, II Plus®	
80 column screen	\$179	SMARTERM II™	Apple II, II Plus, IIe®	

^{*}can be upgraded to 256K

ADD-RAM 80/256 and ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Memory Boards

Until now if you wanted more speed and memory you had to buy another disk drive. Or another computer. Or you could just wait patiently as the disk drive hummed and the red light glowed.

Now, you can get speed and 64K or 256K additional memory by just slipping an ADD-RAM memory board from Advanced Logic Systems into your Apple Ile. Simply back-up your programs onto the ADD-RAM board for faster access to files and applications. And still retain 80 column screen width.

ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II: Rounding Out the Family

To upgrade your Apple II or Apple II Plus from 48K to 64K, take advantage of the original ADD-RAM. Or if memory is adequate, upgrade to 80 columns with SMARTERM II for your Apple II, II Plus or IIe.

Visit your Apple Dealer today to see ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II in action. Or contact us directly.

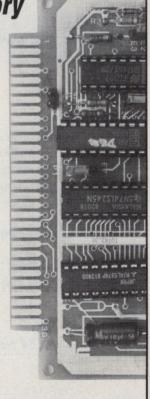
If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer.

Apple, Apple IIe, Apple II, Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ADD-RAM 80/256, ADD-RAM 80/64, ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II are trademarks of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.



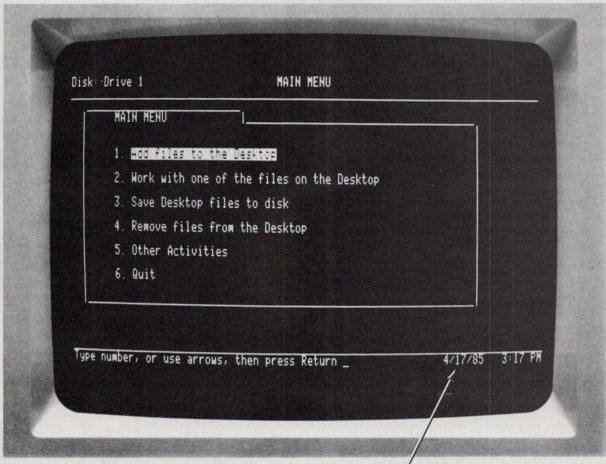
Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0307



If You Have

APPLEWORKS[™]

It's Easy To Tell If You Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock In Your Apple



Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

TIMEMASTER H.O. SIMPLY PUT, IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST

\$129.00 Complete

*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for \$20.00.



We Set the Standard

Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or Send check or money order P. O. Box 798 Carrollton, Texas 75006





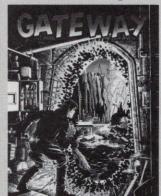
MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.

Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

THAT'S tentainment

through an interdimensional gateway into an alternate world.

There's no turning back.



To save our universe, you'll have to trek through the jungle, dodging dinosaurs and other nasty perils, to reach an abandoned city. If you can solve the specs of all the weird machinery and fussy robots, you may find and liberate Ariel, the mysterious redhead. But is she what she seems? Forge on to the Black Tower, nexus of the gateways. Are you mean enough to go one-onone with the satanic Groulnar? The fate of humanity hangs in the balance!

When you don't know which way to turn, the elusive K'rnth might appear with whimsical riddles for clues. If you don't mind being docked a point or two, you can always resort to Gateway's on-line help. A pull-down menu provides hints that are subtle, substantial, or "the answer." If you're willing to spend the dime, Pryority's phone support is excellent.

The use of the Macintosh makes traveling through Gateway all the more pleasurable. When you need to go north or

south, left or right, up or down, a mouse-click on the control panel gets you there instantly. An inventory menu shows what you're carrying, and the diagnostic reveals how soon you'll need to eat, drink, or snooze. Fifteen screen illustrations along the way give the adventure a strong cinematic

Are you mean enough to go one-onone with the Satanic Groulnar?

feeling. From the three color prints included in the package, keen-eyed explorers can glean visual clues.

You can save and restore "lives" in the form of files,

and you should set a second disk aside for them. Time and again you will have to return to a life position when you find yourself stranded without some essential object that you missed. It's like having hitchhiked a hundred miles to a Stones concert without your ticket. The richness of invention, attention to detail, and wacky sense of logic in Gateway are so good that you will want to explore every crevice and cav-

Anthony Reveaux

Gateway

Pryority Software, Inc. 635 South Sanborn Road Salinas, CA 93901 (408) 757-0125

List Price: \$49.95

Requires: Macintosh CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 495

SLOT-BUSTER

No printer interface card ever sounded this good

RC System's Slot-Buster™ is the single card solution for all of your Apple's interface needs. The Slot-Buster enables you to use two printers simultaneously with up to 24K of buffering, replacing two printer and two buffer cards.

And with our upcoming low-cost dual buffer expansion card, you can enjoy up to 280K of high speed print buffering, saving you even more time and money.

The Slot-Buster's advanced speech and sound synthesizer will bring new life to your programs, old and new alike. Computer voice output has always been the talk of the future, but the Slot-Buster brings it to your Apple today with style. In fact, it's so easy to use that you can have many of your programs talking the same day you install your Slot-Buster!

Features

- Buffered intelligent parallel and serial printer interfaces
- · Compatible with virtually all printers
- · High quality speech synthesizer outperforms others costing many times more
- Built in text to speech translator
- Speaks in any language (English and Spanish included)
- · Does not render other slots unusable like other multi-function cards do
- Requires NO program memory to operate
- Compatible with all business, graphics, education, and entertainment software
- Menu-driven utility software included
- · Two-year "no hassle" limited warranty

The Slot-Buster is a product of

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012 (206) 672-6909

NURTHEASTERN

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED CALL 1-800-874-1108. CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY New Complete Graphics System									
For	he	• CALL A		New Complete Graphics System	47.75	EDUCATIONAL	SOF	DISK DRIVES	RARY
ENTERTAINMEN'	T	MANNESMAN TALLY MT-85	360.00	Nice Print	29.75	APPLE Logo II	78.00	APPLE	275.00
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.75	MT-86 NEC INFO SYSTEMS	450.00	Print It (Textprint)	129.00	BARRONS Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00	Disk II Drive. Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit Ilc Add-on	. 255.00
Sorcerer or Suspect or Infidel	26.75	N2030	. 645.00	Pro Byter	19.50 298.00	CBS Adventure Master	26.75	Mac Add-on	
Zork II or Zork III	26.00	OKIDATA 182	. 215.00	Prometheus Internal IIe/II+	16.50	Mastering the SAT	57.00 329.75	A2 143K	157.00
Deadline, Suspended, Starcross	28.75	192	. 379.00	Quadram Multi-Core Board	175.00	Speed Reader II	40.75	Slimline IIc	47.00
Hitchhiker's Guide Murder by the Dozen or Felony	23.00	193	. 4/9.00	Sideways Silicon Salad Softcard II	13.75	All Davidson, Data Disks	12.00	QC-10 w/catalyst	CALL
Ultima III. Lode Runner or Kareteka	21.75	KXP 1092	369.00	Sorterm II (Softronics)	124.00	Spelliconter or Spellakazam	24.00 26.00	ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Choplifter Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe. 50 Mission Crush or Rails West	20.75	KXP 1093 KXP 3151 Letter Quality	439.00	Take One	35.00 25.00	States & Traits, Eurpean Nations Body Transparent, Mission Alg Remember		The Handlers Package	
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.75	QUME Qume Printer Line		Thunderclock Plus Time Is Money (Turning Point)	51.00	Alien Addition, Alligator Mix Meteor Mult or Minus Mission	20.25	Apple Writer IIE Apple Access	. 120.00
Questron Operation Market Garden	30.00	SILVER REED EXP400P	. 240.00	Time Trax IIe or IIc	CALL	Demolition Division, Dragon Mix Spelling Wiz, Word Invasion	20.50	Quickfile	75.00
Imperium Galacticum, Broadsides	23.75	EXP500P EXP550P EXP770P	395.00	Triple Dump	38.75	EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE Compu Read	16.75	Magic Office System	125.00 59.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior North Atlantic 86	35.75	STAR MICRONICS SG 10		Turbo Tutor	21.00	Compu Math. Sat or PSAT Word Attack Skills		ASHTON TATE	. 75.00
War in Russia	47.75	SG-10C SG 15	. 259.00	Typing Tutor II	. 14.90	Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.75	BPI AD AD CL D	
Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball Wizardry I	20.75	SR 10	490.00	Typing Tutor III	. CALL	Algebra 5 & 6	27.25 24.00	General Acct., AR, AP, GL, Pay	221.00
Wizardry II	26.75 24.00	SD 10. SD 15.	. 342.00 . 455.00	Visible 6502Zoom Modern IIe	. 32.00	Hands on Basic	30.00 24.00 24.00	Home Accountant	
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00	TOSHIBA P1340	549.00		\	HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH Harcourt SAT	46.75	FCM/FL. GL/AR/AP/Pavroll.	58 00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	21.00	rasi	.1,005.00		1	Harcourt GRE or ACT	54.00	DOW JONES SOFTWARE Market Analyzer or Microscope Mkt Mgr or Spreadsheet Link.	
Fahrenheit 451	24.75	HOME/ACCESSORIES	1	ORDERS ONLY		Science Island, Treasure Hunter	24.00	HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Expedition Amazon	21.00	212 Apple Cat	/	TOLL ED	EE	Easy Graph or Friendly Flier		The Writer HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES Real Estate Analyzer II	. 30.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O	24.00 23.75	Apple Mechanic 16.50 Applesoft Compiler 108.00		TOLL FR		HAYDEN Word Challenge		HUMAN EDGE	99 75
Ghostbuster or Zenii	23.75	Applied Eng. OK to 1MG	1 0	200	20		1	MGT or Negotiation Edge	. 88.75
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.75	Applied Eng. Viewmaster 105.00	1-0	300-382	-ZZ	Robot Odyssey		Format II Enhanced	
BC's Quest for Tires	21.00	Z-80 Plus 105.00		7 DAYS/WK		Reader Robbit	23.75	LIVING VIDEOTEXT Think Took, 11/11E	. 75.00
Kings Quest II	27.00	ASCII Pro 77.00 ASCII Mulit I/O 164.00		9AM to 11PM		Word Spinner Bumble Games or	20.75	Megafinder	90.00
Summer Games I or II	24.00	Bank Street Filer CALL Bank Street Speller 41.00				Bumble Plot	23.75	MICKUTKU	
Ken Uston's Blackjack	20.00	Bank Street Writer 41.00 Beagle Basic 19.50 Beagle Graphics 31.75		NO ADDITIONAL CH		S / Secrets	26.50	Wordstar Wordstar Professional MICROSOFT Multiplan	227.75
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	24.00	Buffered Grappler	. 00	OR CREDIT CARD	JKDEK	MECC		Multiplan	55.00
Tycoon	24.00	Crossword Magic	31.00		/	Math Series (Each)	29.00 29.00	ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Bruce Lee or Congn	23.75	D-Code	22.50 16.50			MILLIKEN Math Sequences (Each)		Omnis 3 PEACHTREE	
Sarson III	23.75	Dollars & Sense	68.75	MONITORS AMDEK		PRUURAM DESIUM	73.00	Back to Basics Accounting	. 95.00 . 113.00
How AboutGame of Chess	31.00	Double Take	19.50	Color 300	215.00 318.00	The New Step by Step	24 00	Sensible Speller	. 71.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00	Echo II Plus Elephant Trunk Extra K	19.00	Color 600	385.00 115.00	Boston Computer Diet	48.00	Report Card	. 36.00
Reach for the Stars	29.00 13.00 22.50	Fat Cat		Video 300A Amber	119.00	Mastertype's Filer	24.00	The General Manager II	. 42.00
Music Construction Set The Standing Stone	25.00	Fingerprint Plus (Thirdware)	98.00	PANASONIC TR 120 Green	115.00	Mastertype's New & Improved SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	74 NO	SCREENWriter IIE	
One-On-One	25.50 22.50	Flip 'n File 50	19.00 11.50	TR 120 Amber	178.00	Microzine 1-8 (Each). Story Tree or Story Maker. Turtle Tracks or Agent USA.	23.75 24.00 23.75	SOFTWARE ARTS TK! Solver	
Archon II or Skyfox	25 50	Forecast	38.00	PRINCETON HX-12		Operation Frog, Logic Builders Logo Robot or Kids at Work	23.75 15.00	Visicalc Package	
Sundog	31.00	Frame Up	26.95	RGB Interface	147.50	SPINNAKER SOFTWARE Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00	PFS: Best SellersPFS: Write	. 71.50
PRINTERS	23.75	Graphics Library 1 or 2	35.50 74.00	Green (Hi-Res) Amber (Hi-Res) 220 13" Composite w/Audio	CALL	File and Report or Spreadsheet Snooper Troops 1 or 2	36.00 20.00	PFS: File	71.50
APPLE	449 00	Hayes Mach II Hayes Mach III Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SC I	27.00	220 13" Composite w/Audio	CALL	Story Machine, Grandma's House Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00	PFS: Report	. 71.50
Imagewriter 10", UNDER	529.00	Haves Paddles	CALL	420 RGB Color 410-64 RGB-2 Interface BLANK MEDIA	CALL	Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	36.00 18.00	DM Master Hard Disk	237.00
HR-15XL HR-35	353.00 685.00	Hayes Smartmodem 1200	20.00	Elephant DS/DD	12.00	In Search Of	20.00	DB Business Pack	. 88.00 . 197.00 . 185.00
C. ITOH 8510AP	289.00	I/O Silver	17.00 CALL 72.00	Verbatic DS/DD	. 22.00	Make a Match, Fraction Factory	18.00 36.00	MACINTOSH	
8510AP Plus	435.00	Kraft Joystick	. 31.00	Memorex SS/DD	14.95 14.00 15.40	Clip Art Effects for Newsroom TERRAPIN	17.75	BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac! Chipwits	26.25
1550BP Plus		MCT Speed Demon	36.00	BASF SS/DD	. 15.40	Terrapin Logo	58.50 179.00	Copy II Mac	. 19.50
EPSON Spectrum LX-80	229.00	Merlin Combo	64.00	LUCKSHIIIII J.V	. 03.00	TIMEWORKS Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	42.00	Fontostic	224.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL	Morkinghoord A	/3.00	CIA Files	. 20.00	Sticky Bear	23.75	Gato	26.25
FX-85	CALL	Mockingboard B	. 124.00	Jeevz	. 29.00	Sticky Bear Spell Grabber	24.00 24.00 24.00	Make Millions Sargon III. Sony 3½ Diskettes	28.50
LQ-1500	CALL	Muppet Learning Keys	43.00	Wildcord II		Sticky Bear Typing	24.00	Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.50

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.



Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$2.00. Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada PO, APO, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

Tomorrow's Apple is here...today!



Rumor: the next Apple // will have megabytes of memory, compatibility with all existing software, 16-bit computing power, and a great price.

Fact: that Apple is here today.

With the MultiRam™ family of cards you can turn your existing Apple //e or //c into the Apple of tomorrow fatter than a Fat Mac and more powerful than an IBM!

Megabytes of Memory

The MultiRam™ //e Card adds up to 3/4 megabytes to your //e auxiliary slot and can be expanded up to 1.5 megabytes.

The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 1/2 a megabyte to your Apple //c and is easily installed inside the //c without any jumpers or soldering.

Each MultiRam™ card comes complete with ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software, a RAM test utility, and AppleWorks memory expansion software to let you immediately put your expanded Apple to work.

Compatibility

The best selling program, Apple-Works, takes full advantage of your MultiRam™ card's memory with up to a 1,137K Desktop in the //e and up to a 425K Desktop in the //c. You can even speed up AppleWorks by loading all of the program into memory.

Programs like FlashCalc and Magic Office and newer powerful integrated programs such as SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional recognize and use MultiRam™'s memory. More and more programs will recognize MultiRam™'s memory as MultiRam sets the standards for large memory cards.

The MultiRam™ family was designed to work with hard disk drives, speedup cards, and all other complementary hardware.

16-Bit Power

Shift into high gear with the optional 65C816 CPU. The CX™ Kit or Multi-Ram™ //EX Card bridge the gap between today's //e and tomorrow's promised computer.

Unlike other cards, the MultiRam™ family was designed around the 65C816. The 65C816 brings two unique benefits to your Apple: raw computer power and software compatibility.

The 65C816 is 100% compatible with all of today's software. Only when you "kick it" into 16-bit high gear does it change from a standard 65C02 into a CPU that can directly address 16 megabytes.

Running a new generation of software at up to four times the normal speed of the Apple, your Apple with the 65C816 option rivals or surpasses the Mac or IBM (Itty Bitty Machine).

Great Prices

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 processor card or kit when you're ready.

MultiRam™ prices start at \$159.95.

Ask your dealer for MultiRam today.

Apple, AppleWorks and MacIntosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FlashCalc is the trademark of Paladin Software Corporation IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Magic Office is a trademark of Artsci, Inc. SuperCalc3^a is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc VIP Professional is the trademark of VIP Technology



Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021 Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX (602) 966-5802 U.S.A.

(800) 325-7347

TELECOMMUNICATIONS BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

From Halley to hyperspace







COMET

As comet mania sweeps across the country, renewed interest in the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the U.S. space program is finding its way into the telecommunications world. Many sources, from NASA's Office of Public Affairs to a group of space enthusiasts, provide up-to-the-minute information about Halley's comet, space-shuttle launches, and other space-related subjects. This virtual cornucopia of news is only as far away as your Apple and modem.

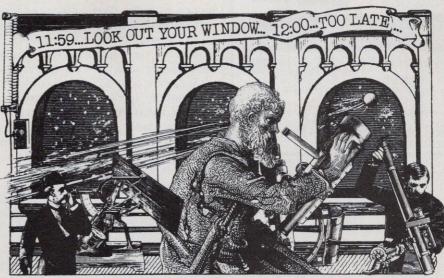
NASA on FedNews

Back in the August 1985 column, I profiled ITT Dialcom's FedNews, a collection of electronic information services supplied by the U.S. government. One section within FedNews is devoted to NASA and "contains recent press releases, status reports, calendar of events, and other information about NASA and its programs."

The section divides into six topics: recent news releases, shuttle status reports, other launch-status reports, 1984 news-release index, contact persons at NASA, and current space-shuttle mission information.

Just about all the news you want from NASA is on-line. For example, one time I was navigating through the various topics and news stories, and I came across an item about international cooperation in exploring Venus and Halley's comet. NASA-had agreed to use its Deep Space Network to aid France in tracking the entry of a lander from the Soviet VEGA Spacecraft into the atmosphere of Venus. The Soviet craft then headed toward Halley's comet for a rendezvous in March 1986. The article continued in detail about the mission.

That may not sound like much, but



it is more than what my local daily newspaper covered. Yes, I did see a 30second segment on the nightly news, but without the detail.

Want more? How many of you know about the Comet Giacobini-Zinner? It is not exactly a household name to most

A virtual cornucopia of news about Halley's comet is only as far away as your Apple.

of us, but it is important enough to scientists for them to nudge a satellite toward a rendezvous.

Let me give you an even better example. How many astronauts have been selected? What are their qualifications? Better yet, where do you apply to become an astronaut? Well, the answers to these questions are on-line.

I could go on and on, for the NASA

section on FedNews is a virtual treasure trove of information about U.S. space efforts. Like most services, this one exacts a heavy toll from your wallet—to the tune of \$35 per hour. Too bad ITT Dialcom cannot offer a special after-hours home service, like Dialog's Knowledge Index or BRS's After Dark, discounted to less than \$10 per hour.

By the way, at press time, 157 astronauts had been selected. Of the most recent inductees, six are civilians. Selected individuals possess a highly technical background, including a Ph.D. in physics, M.S. in astronomy and engineering, and B.S. in aerospace engineering. If you think you could make the grade, or if you are a congressman in charge of NASA funding, contact NASA, Johnson Space Center, AHX/ Astronaut Selection Office, Houston, TX 77058. So tell me, folks, what do vou think the chances are of a computer-magazine journalist hitching a ride on the next shuttle?



INTRODUCING:



NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the **APPLE II** series microcomputers, "**the STITCH GRAPHER**" is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual -\$89.95.

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS

RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 (617) 259-0409

Spacelink

Spacelink, a fairly recent entry into the telecommunications market, was founded in February by Gary Swangin, former astronomer and director of the Planetarium at the Newark, New Jersey, Museum. The purpose of the service "is to keep you informed about the developments in science and technology," Information comes from NASA, The Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, the Goddard Space Flight Center, and other scientific organizations.

Special sections on Halley's comet, technology, space shuttles, science fiction, UFOs (unidentified flying objects), an electronic-mail service (called Interplanetary Mail), a bulletin board, and an electronic shopping mall (called Moonbase) are available. A section called Cosmic Dialogue features an interview with Ben Bova, author and former editor of *OMNI* magazine, and an interview with Nobel prizewinner Dr. Robert Wilson of Bell Labs is supposed to be coming soon.

Spacelink costs \$25 for a six-month subscription (plus the long-distance telephone charges to call the service). Swangin counts more than 500 subscribers within the first six months. You can sign up via modem; subscription processing requires 24 hours.

CompuServe Services

CompuServe boasts a pair of astronomy information sources.

The Naked Eye Astronomy specialinterest group (Go NIA-1) offers a starting point for would-be astronomers. The premise is that stargazing began with the naked eye and that all you need is your eyeballs, a star chart, and some information to explore the heavens.

A special-interest group holds interesting notes about the history of stargazing (did you know that the International Astronomical Union recognized 88 official constellations in 1930?) as well as important information on star positioning. Individual sections cover the stars, sun, planets, moon, celestial potpourri, calendar of historical events, and a glossary.

The celestial-potpourri section holds all the news about comets. It ranges from the trivial—for example, the term *comet* translates as *long-haired*—to more practical information.

Over at the Space Forum (Go HOM-127), the information is similar to what is on ITT Dialcom's FedNews. Nine special sections—NASA, Non-NASA programs, space technology, space politics, space development, science fiction, astronomy, model rocket-

SPACE TRIVIA

While researching this month's telecommunications column, I came across several interesting news items. For better or worse, I present space-related trivia for your enjoyment.

Two fragments of Babylonian clay tablets overlooked for 100 years in the British Museum allegedly report the earliest reliable sightings of Halley's comet—between November 9 and 26, 164 B.C.

Spacecom, a company owned by Fairchild Industries and Continental Telephone, is under the contract to provide NASA with ten years of continuous telecommunications service. Its multibillion-dollar Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System provides worldwide communications links between orbiting spacecraft and satellites and a ground terminal at speeds of up to 300 million bits per second.

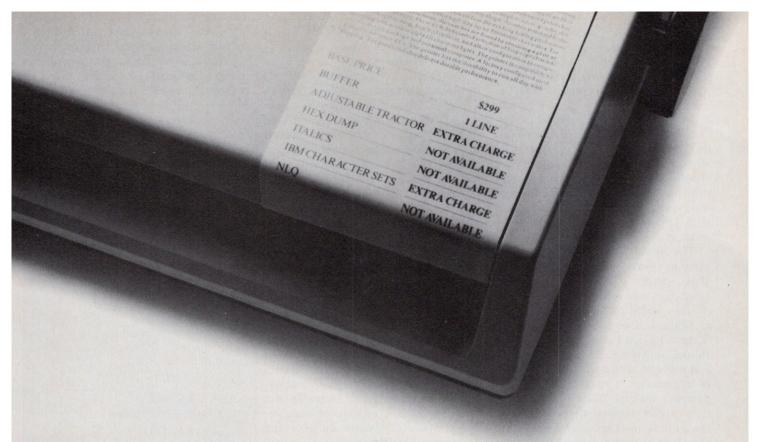
T.C. Swartz, head of Society Expeditions tour company in Seattle, Washington, is planning to offer three-day, 48-orbit tours aboard a space shuttle. He is trying to convince NASA to put a tourist module, holding 24 to 32 people, on a shuttle by the mid 1990s. The

price? A cool \$1 million per person. Swartz claims the price will drop to the bargain rate of \$50,000 by the beginning of the next century.

Yvonne Clearwater, the head of NASA's Habitability Research Group, is recommending that NASA create individual, soundproofed quarters for space-station sex. Writing in *Psychology Today* magazine, she claims that locking people up for 90-day stretches calls for planning for the possibility of intimate behavior. Lockheed is already one step ahead of her—it has designed a compartment for two, described as being for a married couple.

The New Jersey Astronomical Association, which operates the largest amateur-owned telescope in the eastern United States, is selling a Halley's comet kit for \$5 plus postage and handling. Interested? Contact the association at Box 214, High Bridge, NJ 08829; (201) 638-8500.

By the way, the official pronunciation of *Halley* rhymes with *valley*. The *Halley* that rhymes with (Beetle) *Bailey* is the name of a 50s rock-and-roll singer.



If the sticker on your printer reads like this, you've been stuck.

Too many big-winded printer companies are sticking it to too many unsuspecting consumers. Making a lot of noise about features that aren't featured at all.

It's time to strike back at the stickers. And sticker shock.

THE STAR SC-10

	1-10
■ 2K BUFFER	STANDARD
■ 100% IBM-compatible	STANDARD
■ ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR	STANDARD
■ <i>HEX DUMP</i>	STANDARD
■ ITALICS	STANDARD
■ NEAR-LETTER-QUALITY	STANDARD

The SG-10 printer from Star Micronics includes as standard many of the attractive features which Epson's LX-90 and the Okidata® ML-182 charge extra for. Or don't offer at all.

The Star SG-10 is faster than the Epson and more IBM*-compatible. And unlike the Okidata, the SG-10 features dual-mode printing-draft and NLQ-at no extra charge.

The SG-10 offers more at less cost—or much more for the same price-than its two leading competitors.

So, if you'd rather be struck by a sticker that makes great sense than stuck with a sticker that makes nonsense, look into the SG-10 today. At your local Star dealer.





THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

ry, and skyriders—provide a vast array of information about space and our attempts to conquer it.

Section 7, astronomy, holds information about Halley's comet. One of the more interesting files is a program called HALLEY.BAS written in Microsoft BASIC. Translated from a Timex-Sinclair (!) program printed in Astronomy magazine, it calculates the coordinates of Halley's comet. A separate file contains the documentation. Mac owners will have an easier time than Apple II owners in translating the program for their computers.

The Space Forum is an interesting place to check for general information about space. The message board is quite lively and reflects the enthusiasm of star-minded people.

While in CompuServe, look at the Science Fiction Forum (Go HOM-27). In and among the intergalactic gossip and universe-shaking opinions lie gems of information. I could say something pompous such as "Today's science fiction is often tomorrow's reality," but, the truth is, most space enthusiasts are also science-fiction fans. This lighter side of science offers such goodies as "Star Trek" trivia, "Dr. Who" info, and a proposed synopsis of the plot that

might be used in *Star Trek IV*. Take a look—you won't be disappointed.

Commercial Time Out

To go off on a tangent about the commercial aspects of space, take a look at NASA's GAS (Get Away Special) NET bulletin board. Open to the public, it offers lists of conferences, a daily newsletter from the public-affairs office of the Kennedy Space Center, and information about GASs.

What is a GAS? It's a self-contained experiment on a space shuttle that studies some aspect of zero gravity and costs between \$3000 and \$10,000.

Although the public can access GAS NET, only people who have sent projects aloft can post information on the bulletin board.

NewsNet offers the full text of Space R&D Alert, a newsletter that provides information about government and private-sector research and development in space marketing. It includes new patents, interviews, and information on long-term trends. NewsNet also publishes on-line versions of Satellite Week, Space Commerce Bulletin, and Cable and Satellite News.

Well, NASA fans, that about wraps up my Hitchhiker's Guide to Astronomy Telecommunications Services. Information about space, the final frontier, exists—all you have to do is tap into it. Your Apple and a modem provide the fastest and easiest way to gather the news for fun and profit. +

Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor of Creative Computing and a former staff writer for the New York Times Information Service.

FURTHER INFORMATION

ITT Dialcom 1109 Spring Street Silver Spring, MD 20910 (301) 588-1572

Spacelink (201) 985-8428 (modem)

CompuServe 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, OH 43220 (614) 457-8650 (800) 848-8990

NASA GAS NET (301) 344-9156 (modem)

NewsNet 945 Haverford Road Bryn Mawr, PA 19010 (215) 527-8030



SUBSCRIBE TO SUBSCRIBE TO PLEASE READ THIS Take a moment now and remove your mailing label

... Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

 When moving, send us your label with your new address 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

 If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to

P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

Your P.I.N.

Your Expiration Date

OCT 83

Your Name
Affix
Your Company
Address
City State Zip

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



If you own or work with a Macintosh or Apple II series computer, you need A+ Magazine.

Every month you'll find in-depth tutorials that help you take your system into more complex and comprehensive business and home applications...discover tips and the know-how to maximize your computer investment...and keep up-to-date on the latest technological breakthroughs for Apple IIs and Macs



—the only magazine Apple II and Macintosh users will ever need!

Subscribe today and save up to 26%! Call toll-free, 1-800-852-5200 or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on A+!

1 year only \$19.97-Save 20%

2 years only \$36.97-Save 26%

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

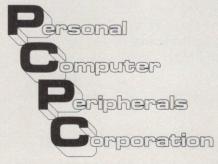
You need a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh.

Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months parts and labor.



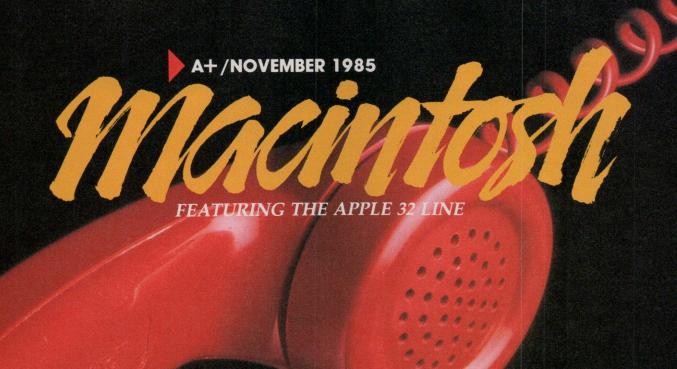


6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614 1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092



Come see Macbottom during the Boston MACWORLD Expo at booths 326 and 328.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



Smartcom II:

Flexible Telecommunications for your Macintosh

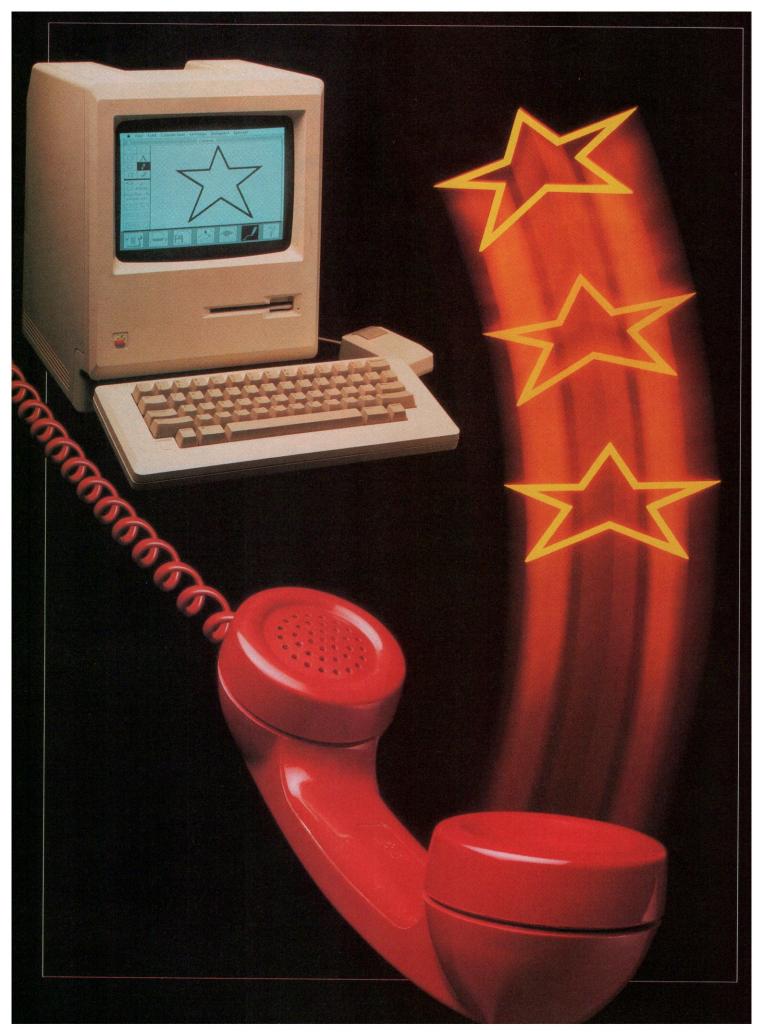
LaserWriter Printing for Nonowners

TimeBase Calendar Program

Two Puzzling Programs for MacPaint

Mac-Tracks Desk Accessory

MacTips



Get Smart with Smartcom II

Smartcom II offers the ease of the mouseand icon-driven environment and the flexibility of interactive graphics.

n this "get it there vesterday" world, telecommunications provides a definite speed advantage over other delivery services. The ability to transmit and receive information instantly offers a real boon to businesses and a real convenience to home users. Modem and telecommunications-software sales are growing, and telecommunications services are realizing an increase in subscribers and connect time.

Hayes Microcomputer Products is a giant in the modem marketplace. Its Micromodem IIe, paired with Smartcom I telecommunications software, is well known by Apple IIe owners. Its Smartmodem line of internal and external modems, paired with Smartcom II software, is especially popular with owners of IBM PCs and compatible computers.

That leaves only the Apple Macintosh as odd business computer outnot because of the hardware, for one RS-232C port functions pretty much as another, but because Hayes did not move as quickly as expected in releasing telecommunications software that

works with the Macintosh.

Wait no longer. Hayes has overcome its inertia in a big way with a Macintosh version of its Smartcom II program. This program merges the capabilities of the original Smartcom II with the mouse- and icon-driven environment of the Macintosh. The result is a powerful telecommunications package with a multitude of features and an easy-to-use format.

Telecommunications Prowess

Any software that uses the mouse-

and icon-driven environment intelligently is easier to use than its keyboard-based twin. Invoking various functions with the point-and-click method is faster than picking choices from a menu.

Smartcom II runs a series of seven icons—a telephone, printer, disk, closed envelope, open envelope, pencil, and question mark-along the bottom of the screen. These icons control most of the routine on-line functions. A set of pull-down menus-Connection, Settings, Autopilot, and Special—at the top of the screen control the added features.

The fastest way to log onto a system is to click on the telephone icon. A dial box appears on the screen. You point and click on the telephone numbers and then click on OK. A callprogress box lets you know the status of your call, from setting up the Smartmodem to connecting with a telecommunications service or bulletin-board system (BBS).

If you regularly log on to Compu-Serve, The Source, BRS (Bibliographic Retrieval Service), or other services, you want one-click access. Smartcom II allows you to create "communications documents"—files stored on disk with the appropriate modem parameters, terminal type, and transmission protocols.

The parameters include transmission speed, from 110 bps (bits per second) to 19,200 bps; bits per character, seven or eight; stop bits, one or two; and parity, even or odd. Other settings include time delays for carrier signals, speaker control, carrier type (either the Bell North American standard or CCITT international standard), word wrap, and line feeds. Terminal types include TTY (normal) and DEC VT-52 and -102 emulation. The advantage of the Mac version of Smartcom II is the ease of changing these settings with the mouse.

ayes thoughtfully includes several communications documents on the Smartcom II disk. Of course, you can add your favorite BBS or telecommunications service to the list. The procedure is fast and painless.

Smartcom II goes one step further, however. You can create Autopilot files that automatically log on to an information service and perform repetitive commands. For example, you can set up a file that dials the local access number for CompuServe, logs you on to the system, and immediately places you into your favorite special-interest group. Even better, Autopilot commands include the ability to perform an automatic log on at a predetermined time and to react to certain conditions—without your

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS[†]...

Every few months, The NETWORK saves its members more than \$24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns including some of the most important names in the computer industry:

Barclays Bank Bell & Howell Citibank

Columbia University

Data General Exxon

Farm Bureau Insurance Frontier Airlines General Mills

General Electric

General Motors Gillette

Hewlett Packard **Hughes Aircraft**

IBM

Kodak

Multimat **United Nations** Yale University

Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Your Membership Validation Number: M5Y5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK · MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK* and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all all just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT" a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

	10000000
5Y5	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
313	- 757000

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (🛩) all boxes that apply:

- with 14 Day Rentals

 1 One-year membership for \$8

 1 Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)

 1 Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add1-per year—with 14 day rentals

 1 Games Software Rental
- Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year
- Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals

- IP members receive advance notice on nited quantity merchandise specials

I Bill my credit card: I I VISA I I MasterCard I I American Express

Account Number:								2	
		40		V.	313				

Check or money order enclosed for \$___

Address _State_ Zip_ City_

Telephone (Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

APPLE //e
MACINTOSH

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985 PC NETWORK INC

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller 1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM NOUNCEMENTS

\$1.749.00*

- NETWORK

Apple IIc External Disk Drive



APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER with MAC Accessory Kit



Price Too Low To Print!!!

MACINTOSH

SYSTEMS

hollor

512/128K Memory

400K Disk

Keyboard

Mouse

Software

\$485.00*



(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word \$102.00* BASIC..... 79.00* Chart ... 66.00*

PRENTICE" POPCOM

1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible! Includes Free Dow Jones Straight Talk Terminal Software and Time on News Service

\$245.00*

Fully Micromodem Ile Compatible includes \$200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

\$90.00*

BRAND NAME DISKETTES Guaranteed for Life! (Quality Discounts Available)

\$7.95* 21.95* MACINTOSH Box of 10 Includes free Flip & File Case

Central Point Copy II + Copy II MAC

Back-up Protected Software \$20.00*

GTE Sylvania 1700 Watt

45.00*

23.97*

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with:

Creighton's ProPrint for or Softstyle's Epstart for



29.95*

LX-80 \$199.00* **FX-85** 299.00* **FX-185** 429.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

			ATIONAL SOFTWARE adding for each title ordered from below.)		
	Wh	olesale		Who	olesal
Bluechip Barron, Millionaire or Tycon Broderbund Load Runner		28.25° 19.75°	Infocom Zork I, Witness Infocom Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror	\$	20.50
Broderbund Choplifter		19.00*	Infocom Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker		22.00
Broderbund Print Shop CBS Goren-Bridge Made Easy		28.75° 45.00°	Penquin Graphics Magician — Mac Only Penquin Transylvania Macintosh Version Only		28.97
CBS Goren-Bridge Made Easy CBS Mastering the SAT		45.00° 81.00°	Screennlay Professional Blacklack		39.88
CBS Murder by The Dozen		20.97*	Sierra On-Line Frogger Mac Too!		21.00
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II Davidson & Associates Math Blaster		37.97* 29.97*	Sierra On-Line Crossfire Simon & Shuster Typing Tutor III — Mac Tool		18.00
Davidson & Associates Ward Attack!		29.97*	Sir-Tech Wizardry Sublogic Night Mission Pinball		26.97
Envy Temple of Anchai		21.97*	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball		20.00
Hayden DaVinci — Houses/Interiors/ or Landsca; Mac Only	oes-	24.75*	➤ Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Co Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Ma	mp. achine	15.97
Hayden Sargon III Hayden SAT Sampler Test		25.75*	➤ Spinnaker Delta Drawing ➤ Spinnaker The Most Amazing Thing		24.97
		11.97* 27.00*	➤ Spinnaker The Most Amazing Thing Videx MacGammon & Cribbage — Mac Only		20.77
Infocom Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats		20.50*	Videx MacVegas — Mac Only		31.00
Infocom Zork II, Zork III		23.50*	Virtual Combinatics Micro Cookbook		21.00
(Please	BI add \$2.50 sh	USINES	SS SOFTWARE I handling for each title ordered from below.)		
Apple Apple Works		165.00*	► Microsoft File for Macintosh		102.0
Assimilation Process Mac+Tracks or Lock+It ATI How to use Multiplan		19.25* 42.00*	► Microsoft Multiplan for Macintosh Microsoft Basic for Macintosh		79.0
Borland International Turbo Pascal		30.00*	Microsoft Chart for Macintosh		66.0
BPI GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only Broderbund Bank Street Writer		205.00° 40.00°	Microstuf Crosstalk		105.0
Central Point Copy II Plus		20.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense Monogram Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Versio	n Only	70.0
Dow Jones Software Market Analyzer		198.00*	Odesta Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K		200.0
Dow Jones Software Market Manager Funk Software Sidways		103.50° 34.00°	Sensible Software Sensible Speller IV Softcraft Fancy Fonts		67.5
Funk Software Sidways Human Edge Mind Prober		26.50*	Software Publishing PFS: File Software Publishing PFS: Write		68.0
Human Edge Management of Sales Edge		110.00° 70.00°	Software Publishing PFS: Write Software Publishing PFS: Graph		68.0
Living Videotext Think=Tank—Mac-Too! Mark of the Unicorn Mouse Stampede		23.97*	Stoneware DB Master Version — Mac Univ		95.0
Microsoft Multiplan (DOS or CPIM) Microsoft Word for Macintosh		102.00° 102.00°	T/Maker Click Art for Macintosh Version Only United Software Ind. Ascii Express Pro.		26.0 71.5
		HAF	RDWARE		
		and handli	ng charges found in italics next to price.)		
COMPLETE SYSTEMS Apple Macintosh Base Systems	CALL		BOARDS AND BUFFERS	129.00°	(2.5
Apple Macintosh Base Systems	CALL		ALS Z-Engine \$ AST Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock	155.00*	(2.5
Apple Apple IIe	CALL		Microsoft Premium Softcard IIe	243.67*	(2.5
AT&T 6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel	\$1,575.00*	(34.02)	Microtek Dumpling/GX Microtek Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K	55.00° 93.00°	(2.5)
AT&T 7300 Unix PC	\$3,699.00*	(79.90)		96.90*	12.5
10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K			Orange Micro Serial Grappler	78.00° 35.00°	(2.5)
Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup	CALL 2,951.94*	(63.70)	PC Network Z80 Card Quadram Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/	140.00°	(2.5
with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/	2,001104	(00.70)	Expandable to 256K		
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor	0.000.000		Quadram MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable) Quadram APICIG Graphics Interface	110.00° 62.00°	(2.5
256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy	2,255.00°		Quadram eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory	88.00*	(2.5
BM PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K	1,495.02*		Street Electronics ECHO II Speech Synthesizer	100.00°	(2.5
BM PC Professional Hard Disk 256K 1 DSDDIFDC110MB Hard Disk	1,749.00*		Thunderware Thunderclock	104.00°	(2.5
IBM PC/AT Base System-1 2MB Floppy/256K	2,795.00*	(60.37)	PRINTERS		
IBM PCIAT All Configs	CALL			`485.00°	(10.4
Sanyo MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives Color Montos 256K	1,775.00*	(38.60)	Apple 8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)	446.00°	(9.3
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL		► Citizen MSP-10 160CPS/80COL ► Citizen MSP-15 160CPS/132COL	280.00° 410.00°	(6.0
DISK DRIVES & CONTRO	LIERS		➤ Epson LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode	199.00°	
	\$ 309.00		► Epson FX-85 160CPS 80COL	299.00*	(6.4
Apple All MODELS	CALL		Epson LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer	CALL	
Apple Macintosh Add On Drive Corvus 6MB Hard Disk	349.95° 1,436.00°	(7.50)	NEC 2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.0
Micro-Sci A2 143KB Drive	165.00°	(5.00)	NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Printer	888.00° 1,330.00°	(19.1
Micro-Sci Floppy Controller Paradise 10MB Hard Disk Subsystem	55.00°	(2.50)	➤ Okidata ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FB/CT/	CALL	120.7
Paradise 10MB Hard Disk Subsystem PC Network Apple IIc External Drive	969.00° 95.00°	(20.93)			
PC Network Half Height DSDD Drive No Case	77.50*	(2.50)	➤ Okidata Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ LQ ModelEpson GraphicsL+ More (Requires Int.	CALL redace)	
Rana Elite I 163K Drive Rana Elite II 326K Drive	225.00° 320.00°	(5.00)	➤ Okidata Epson Interface	69.00*	(1.5
Rana Elite III 652K Drive	398.00*	(7.00)	, for Okimate Color 20	CALL	
Rana Floppy Controller	70.00*	(2.50)	➤ Okidata ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics		
Tandon TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only Tecmar 10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh	93.00° 999.00°	(2.20)	Quadram Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit	396.00°	(8.5
	230.03	.3. 50)	Qume Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality Qume IBM Cable and Interface (required)	1,155.00° 72.00°	(24.4
MEMORY CHIPS			Star Micronics Power Type	300.00*	(6.5
All chips guaranteed for life. 64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chips)	s 5.40°			676 04	
34K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	.60*		Texas Instruments 855 DP/LQ w/Tractor Toshiba P1340 80COL/144CPS	679.00° 499.00°	(10.7
MODEMS			Toshiba P351 New! 288CPS/132COL	995.00*	(21.4
Anchor Signalman Express	\$ 205.00*	(5.00)			
Hayes Micromodem Ile w/Smartcom	125.00°	(2.50)	ACCESSORIES AND SUPP		
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Hayes Smartmodem 1200	125.00° 355.00°	(5.00)	Apple Macintosh Carrying Case	\$74.00*	(1.6
Hayes Smartmodern 1200B with new	317.00*	(2.50)	➤ Assimilation Process Mac+Turbo+Touch ➤ Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes	79.00*	
Smartcom IIIVT 100 Emulater			Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life		
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Novation Apple Cat II	535.00° 174.45°	(5.00)	Includes free Flip & File Case ➤ Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes (Box of 10)	7.05	
Novation Apple Cat II. Prometheus ProModem 1200	276.00*	(6.00)	Chalkboard Powerpad	62.00°	(1.5
Prometheus ProModem 1200 wiMac Pac	299.00*	(6.00)	Hayes Mach II Joystick for Ile	25.00° 31.00°	(1.5
Prentice Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk	245.00°	(2.50)	Hayes Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for Ile	31.00° 56.97°	(1.5
U.S. Robotics Password	195.00°	(4.00)	Kensington Microwave System Saver Fan Koala KoalaPad Touch Tablet	78.00°	(1.5
LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!			M & R Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator	44.00°	(1.5
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS Modern	450.00°	(5.00)	PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge	25.00°	(2.5
MONITORS			Protector & Dual Outlets Sony Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)	22.95*	(1.0
Amdek Video 300G Composite Monitor	\$ 110.00*	(3.00)	Thunderware Thunderscan Optical Digitizer	155.00°	(2.5
Amdek Video 300A Composite Monitor Amdek Video 310A IBM Type	120.00° 130.00°	(3.00)	No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!! WP Printer Paper 2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs	17.00°	(10.0
Monochrome Monitor			Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available a		
Amdek Color 300 Composite Color	215.00*	(4.64)			
Amdek Color 500 RGB Color	320.00*	(6.00)	*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash disc	wholesale	e pric
Apple Color 100 RGB Monitor Princeton HX-12 RGB Monitor	430.00° CALL	(6.00)	prices fluctuate capidlyall prices in this	ount, Wh	en no
Samsung 12" Amber Monitor w/Cable	85.00°	(3.00)	prices fluctuate rapidly — all prices in this issue pared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest	prices. M	inimu
Sameuna Composite Color Monitor	184.00°	(6.00)	shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders of	all for ship	pping
Samsung Composite Color Monitor Zenith ZVM-123 High Res Green	76.00°	(2.50)	handling charges. Personal checks please allow		

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M5Y5

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD



...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVER-NIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE— If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee:IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!

**BOPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—
The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10
PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any
game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!

monitoring the computer.

One of the major reasons for subscribing to an information service is to download data from a service and store it to disk for later use. In the case of BBSs, you want to upload data from your disk to the system.

Smartcom II provides both capabilities. When you click on the closedenvelope icon, a directory of disk files appears in a window. Transmitting a file is as easy as pointing and clicking. You should note that sending information between Macintoshes is quite

different from sending information between other computers. Macintosh files are divided into two parts: data, which contains text and graphics; and resource, which contains other information used by Macintosh applications. Pairing the right file-transfer protocol with the right computer is

The same rules apply for receiving files. Additionally, Smartcom II allows you to transfer portions of text from screen to disk with a double click of the mouse. This step is espe-

The ability to exchange text and graphics is a big step in the right direction for the evolution of telecommunications.

cially useful for storing selected news stories from a news service or capturing selected paragraphs from electronic-mail messages.

If you want a hard copy of a file without saving it to disk, click on the printer icon to start printing and click on it again to stop.

Interactive Graphics

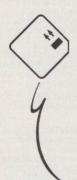
Perhaps the most exciting aspect of Smartcom II is its interactive graphics. If two people are using 512K Macintoshes (Fat Macs) and Smartcom II, both can work on one drawing. This "canvas" feature of Smartcom II functions like a subset of MacPaint, with draw, erase, line, box, cut-andpaste, and text functions. As one person draws, the other person sees the image instantly. Graphics may be created from scratch or from an existing picture copied from the Clipboard.

Only one person at a time can draw. The commands are Pick Up, to start drawing; Put Back, to stop drawing; and Request, to ask for control of the canvas. You can send messages by actually writing on the canvas or by choosing the A icon and typing on the canvas. Any graphics you create with Smartcom II can be integrated into MacPaint and MacWrite files.

Evidently, someone at Hayes enjoys the game of chess. Just as you can create drawings with the interactive graphics feature, you can also play interactive chess. Copy the chessboard and pieces from the Scrapbook into the Clipboard. While on-line with somebody, choose the graphics icon and paste the chessboard and pieces to the canvas. You then cut and paste to move the individual pieces and undo your last move. Again, you need a 512K Macintosh to use this feature.

Help and Documentation

On-line help is always available. Just pick something from the list of topics, and a window with the appropriate information appears on the screen. On-line help is sufficient to jog your memory about a particular



APPLESOFT ...

A9 16
20 C9 FC
85 2E
20 FA FC
A0 24
20 FD FC
B0 F9
20 FD FC
A0 3B
20 EC FC
81 3C

DISK VOLUME 254

#\$16 \$FCC9 \$2E \$FCFA #\$24 \$FCFD \$FFGA \$FCFD #\$3B \$FCEC

(\$3C, X)

MAC COM

MAC COM

RECEIVER

BAUD RATE (0,1,2,3) : 0: 300 1: 1200 2: 2400 3: 9600 DIRECT CONNECT

300 1200 2400 9600 DIRECT CONNECTION

290 GET AS: IF AS - CHRS (27) THEN
END : REM ESC KEY PRESSED
300 IF AS - CHRS (22) THEN 20:
REM SPACE BAR PRESSED
10 FRINT CHRS (1): GOTO 290; REM
BEEP AND TRY AGAIN
320 HOME: IF PRINT: REM FROGRAM
STARTS HERE
330 LET DS - CHRS (4): REM CTRL-0
340 PRINT DS*MON C, I, O*
330 PRINT DS*MON C, I, O*
340 PRINT DS*MON C, I, O*
350 PRINT DS*MON CREM*
360 PRINT DS*MON CREM*

How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.

There are hundreds of thousands of AppleII+ owners in this country who think about changing to a Macintosh!

Mac+][°

An Applesoft and 6502 emulator for the Macintosh."

In this clever package you will find 3 programs:

1. Mac+][is the emulator

2. Mac Dos is the Apple's DOS 3.3 re-written for the Macintosh

3. Mac Com is a communications software, so the Macintosh can receive files and programs from the AppleII+ through the Imagewritercable (simple!), or a modem.

You can write programs in Applesoft, Integer, 6502 machine-language, and you can even develop routines in 68000 machine-language.

All these programs for \$ 99.95 only. Send checks or money orders made payable to Meacom (Texas res. 6.125% tax). Visa or MC.

Available at better dealers.

meacom



P.O.Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277, (713) 526-5706 Telex:4945935

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. System requirement Macintosh 128/512. Communication w/ SSC Apple][+.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program. A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM alerts you to daily 4+++++ lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can engagements. also be used by your favorite word processing program like A PHONE LOG keeps a complete record JANUARY MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™ of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION state, region and time zone for all area codes. **PROGRAM** sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE records your board while using any of your favorite applicabusiness and travel expenses. tion programs. A modem is required to use this feature. A CREDIT CARD FILE keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits. A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND A REPORT GENERATOR prints-out your SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR sends a papermailing list labels, phone directory and weekly tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling calendar in convenient sizes. A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK with a sweeping A PRINT SPOOLER prints any text file while you run second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen. other programs. ON-LINE HELP is available for all of the powerful A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your SIDEKICK features. appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference. A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks. SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133. NOT COPY-PROTECTED 84 95 SideKick Not Copy-Protected Quantity: ___at \$84.95 (CA res. add \$5.10 tax per copy) Available at better THE CRITICS' CHOICE dealers nationwide. Yes, I want the Best. Please send me SideKick! This price includes shipping "Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it. Jean-Louis Gasseé, V.P. of Product to all U.S. cities. Shipping Address:

Amount: (CA 6% tax) ___

Credit Card Expir. Date: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check

Telephone: _

Software

for your

Macintosh

60-DAY MONEY-BACK

GUARANTEE

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, call a client with the phone dialer, begin to time the call and switch into Jazz to look at a spreadsbeet to discuss with the client. The log would continue to run in the background.

Lisa Raleigh, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS



4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066 Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1015A

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer. Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



COVER UPS: Made from first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. They are water resistant and antistatic. **COVER UPS** will not rip, tear, crack, or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will actually outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring you and your computer years of worry-free protection. Individual covers are available for most components, plus specially designed one-piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple Ile, IBM (PC, XT, AT), Compac, AT&T, etc. Available in five attractive colors to match any decor: Bone (similar to the Mac) Blue, Brown, Tan and Smoke (Charcoal Grey).

PRICES:

Macintosh Sets

#M1	MAC, Keyboard,
	Std. Imagewriter, Mouse \$27.95
#M2	Set#M1 w/External Disk Drive\$29.95
#M4	Set #M2 w/Numberic Ten Key \$30.95
	Eight Different MAC Sets to Select From
#XL2	MAC XL, Keyboard, Mouse \$25.95

Apple IIc Sets

١	ple IIc	Sets	
	#C2	IIc CPU, Monitor,	
		External Disk Drive	\$24.9
	#C3	Set #C2 w/Std. Imagewriter,	
		Mouse	\$29.9
	#C4	Set #C2 w/Scribe, Mouse	\$29.9

Apple Ile Sets (Stacked Configurations)

#E1	Keyboard, Monitor*, \$23.95
#E2	Keyboard, Monitor*,
	Profile DuoDisk\$25.95
	*Available with Monitor II, III and Color 100

IBM PC, XT, AT Sets (Monitor Atop CPU)

#PC1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard\$28.95
#XT1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard\$28.95
#AT1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard\$28.95
	Individual Component Covers Available for Apple IIe and IBM Sets

These are only a few of the COVER UPS available!

STAND-UPS: Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded plastic caps to protect your printer and desktop. Available in black or white, **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands.

Retail Value \$23.95 Direct Order \$18.95

SLIP-UPS Our own special neoprene mouse pad Only \$6.95

BLACK RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) Only \$21.95

COLORED RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six)

SOF PAK: Now you can take it with you—your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold up to eight (8) 3½" diskettes.

SOF PAK is a lightweight convenience carrier for your disk-

is. Designed to conveniently hold up to eight (8) 3%" diskettes. SOF PAK is a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes, that doubles as a free-standing diskette holder, eliminating the need for the conventional disk bank. Available in three attractive colors: Black, Tan, and Smoke. Monogramming available for that personalized touch. Call for details. Retail Value \$11.95 Direct Order: \$9.95 or 2/\$16.95

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground \$3.00, 2nd Day Air \$4.00

SERVICE: If we don't ship your order within 3 working days - we pay for shipping.

SPECIAL: Multiple product purchase customers call for discount prices.



Computer Cover Co.

P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654 CA (714) 380-0085 Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple computer. IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

function. More extensive information is available in the accompanying manual.

The documentation for Smartcom II deserves high marks for clarity and organization. Examples are straightforward and to the point, and each command is fully explained. Although programs for the Macintosh are supposed to be intuitive, it is reassuring to know that Hayes took the time and effort to turn out a first-class manual.

Instant Access

Overall, Smartcom II is an excellent telecommunications program for the Macintosh. It takes advantage of the mouse and icons to make a fast and flexible program. For owners of Fat Macs, the interactive graphics feature proves to be an especially appealing one. Companies with satellite offices can work together on sales forecasts, reports, and other business presentations. The ability to exchange text and graphics is a big step in the right direction for the evolution of telecommunications. Hayes deserves a hearty pat on the back for putting this feature into Smartcom II.

f course, 128K Macintosh owners can use this powerful program too, even without the interactive graphics. When RAM upgrades become more affordable, more individuals will be able to take advantage of this feature.

Whether you own a 128K or 512K Mac, we recommend you take a serious look at Smartcom II. Pairing it with a Smartmodem (300, 1200, or 2400 bps) gives you and your Macintosh a flexible telecommunications system for instant access to a world of information and convenience.

Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor at Creative Computing and former staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.

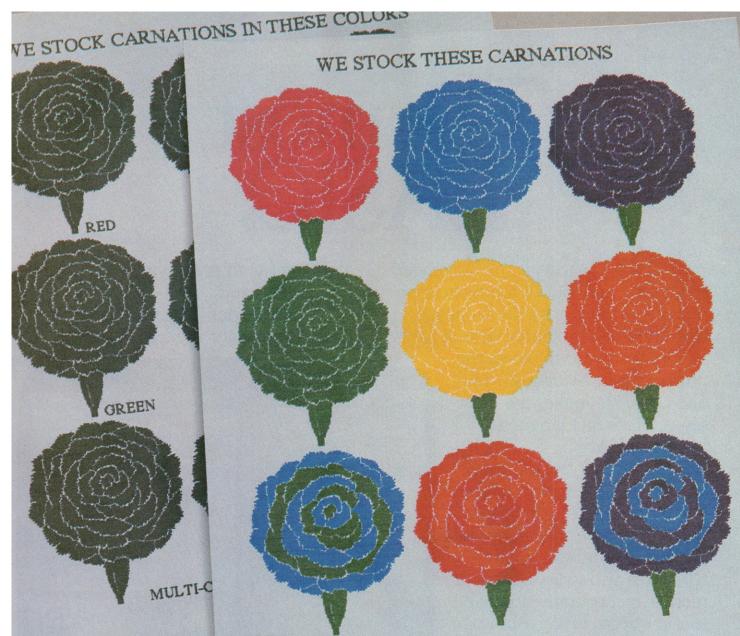
PRODUCT INFORMATION

Smartcom II

Hayes Microcomputer Products 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 449-8791

List Price: \$149

Requires: 128K Macintosh (512K for interactive graphics)



NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh[™] does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter. The graphics resolution is superior

to the Imagewriter[™] and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.



Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most BASIC

Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

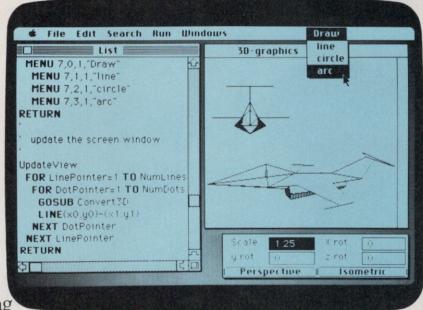
So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh™, only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier

than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



The High Performance Software Written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

> Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

You may not have

an Apple LaserWriter

to one, there

of your own, but What You see if you have access What You see are a few things What You get you should know.

pple's new LaserWriter ushers in a new era in personal-computer print quality. Now "the rest of us" can prepare text at home and print it in quality that can pass for typeset. Unfortunately, the price you pay for this quality is that the WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) rule is stretched, if not broken. That's not really surprising, since what you get should be better than what the Macintosh screen can display. The surprise is that the results sometimes come out worse. This article guides users with occasional access to a LaserWriter past the pitfalls in its use.

Like most A + readers, I can't afford a LaserWriter of my own. (If you are thinking of investing in a laser printer, see "Laser Printers," on pages 56–70 of this issue.) One of my local dealers offers printing on his machine at reasonable rates. (If yours doesn't, ask. It's a good way for a dealer to draw in customers, as well as put the machine to making money.) I prepare my documents at home, bring a disk in to the dealer, and print them. I still find it difficult to believe, as I look at the finished product, that I did that with a personal computer!

I have noticed that things don't print out quite like I expect them to, though. My dealer has no documentation on the LaserWriter (just using it doesn't really require any), so I've had to find out the little tricks on my own through experimentation.

Mixing text and graphics in a MacWrite document and printing it on the ImageWriter is easy, but when the ImageWriter prints its best text, the graphics suffer. With the default settings, pictures are somewhat squeezed horizontally, making them thinner than they appear on the screen.

If you want pictures to be in proper proportion, you have to use the Page Setup command and click on the Tall Adjusted button. This technique gives you squares that print as squares instead of tall thin rectangles and guarantees that circles will print round instead of oval. The text is wider as well, however, and the dots don't overlap as nicely as in highquality printing.

The LaserWriter doesn't give you any choice in this matter. Instead, it always uses the equivalent of the ImageWriter's Tall Adjusted setting, which guarantees that pictures print perfectly. The side effect is that, although letters print out nicely, the text is still, in effect, stretched out to about 10% wider than it would be with the default setting of the Image-Writer. Actually, it's 11.1%, or a 10:9 ratio (see figure 1). So when you print your document with the right margin at 7.5 inches, the actual margin will be at 8.25 inches.

The LaserWriter feels uncomfortable about printing so close to the edge of the page, which means that the extreme right-hand edge of your document won't print. Even if the right side does print, the right margin won't balance the left margin. The answer is to move your right margins back in. I've gotten good results with right margins at the 7-inch mark. This solution does seem a bit wasteful of your Macintosh screen space, but I suppose it does work better with disk-based MacWrite, which has those silly oversized scroll bars. You can verify the margins at home by printing with the Tall Adjusted setting on the ImageWriter.

've heard people complain that their documents looked fine on the screen but didn't print correctly. It turned out that they had columns of figures that they had aligned with spaces (or a combination of spaces and tabs). I don't understand why spaces on the screen don't correspond to spaces on the Laser-Writer, but I do know that you can correct this problem by inserting a ruler with appropriate tabs and replacing the spaces with tabs. It's a lot easier to align text with tabs in the first place, so this technique shouldn't present a real problem.

The length of a page, however, is a problem. My first encounter with this quirk was when my exactly-two-page document printed as three pagesNote: This document has margins set at one inch and four inches. You'd expect this justified text to be exactly three inches wide. Guess again!

Figure 1: Although the MacWrite ruler shows this paragraph as being 3 inches wide, it's nearly 3.3 inches when you print it on the LaserWriter.

[New York-12]

This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that New York converted into Times leaves wide spaces between words.

[Times-12]

This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that New York converted into Times leaves wide spaces between words.

Figure 2: With font substitution, New York prints as Times, but with the same spacing as on the screen. As you can see from the lower block of type here, true Times printing has more natural spacing.

[Geneva-12]

This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that Geneva prints in a larger size when converted into Helvetica.

[Helvetica-12]

This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that Geneva prints in a larger size when converted into Helvetica.

[Helvetica-14]

This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that Geneva prints in a larger size when converted into Helyetica.

Figure 3: With font substitution, Geneva-12 (top) converts to Helvetica. Helvetica-12 (center) is a smaller font than Geneva-12. You can use Helvetica-14 (bottom) to preserve screen spacing.

three lines spilled over onto a new page. I've found that the LaserWriter prints about two fewer lines per page than does the ImageWriter, apparently because the LaserWriter, which prints on individual sheets, requires a margin of at least 0.45 inch on all sides. Since the ImageWriter can take continuous paper, it can print right up to the perforation.

nhappily, spillover is not something you can easily check at home by printing with an ImageWriter. Simply installing the LaserWriter file and the Choose Printer desk accessory doesn't work, because Choose Printer doesn't let you select the LaserWriter unless one is actually connected on AppleTalk (just plugging one end of an Apple-Talk cable into your Macintosh won't fool it, either). It's just something you'll have to take into account. You can insert page breaks, if you like, or just preview the page endings on the screen before printing on the Laser-Writer. I happen to prefer the latter approach, since it keeps me from putting a page break in the wrong place by mistake.

The page-length problem is the most serious deficiency of the La-

serWriter. Perhaps Apple can come out with a new ImageWriter driver that has an option of printing like a LaserWriter, to give us a true preview capability.

By the way, don't be alarmed when the last page of your document spits out first. The LaserWriter hasn't lost the first pages—it just prints in reverse order so that your output will be nicely collated.

Fonts

One of the nice features of the LaserWriter is its ability to convert Macintosh fonts automatically to its native fonts. The advantage is that the LaserWriter prints its own fonts in very high quality. Based on lines and curves, they can be smoothed in any size; Macintosh fonts, on the other hand, are based on dots, and you have to multiply them to use different sizes (note the crummy appearance on the screen of a font, such as Chicago-14, whose size isn't outlined in the MacWrite Style menu).

Once again, you face a problem. Apple lied to us: New York-12 and Geneva-12 aren't really 12-point fonts. They're a good approximation, given the dot sizes of the screen and the ImageWriter. When the Laser-Writer converts them for printing, it tries to keep your lines of text looking as they did on the screen, at the expense of true 12-point printing.

New York converts into Times of

the same size, but the line and character spacing is that of New York, not of Times (see figure 2). I typed figure 2 in New York-12 and printed it with font substitution. I then changed the text to Times-12 and printed it again. New York is a wider font, so less fits on a line and the spacing between words is slightly wider (note that an extra word fit on the first line in the Times version). Even more obvious is the spacing difference between lines.

Geneva converts into its Laser-Writer counterpart, Helvetica, but it converts into a larger type size in order to keep the same orientation of characters and lines. Note that when Geneva-12 converts (figure 3), the result is quite different from Helvetica-12. It actually converts to Helvetica-14. This variation isn't really a problem if you're using only one font, but if you're mixing Geneva and New York, you'll have a big disparity.

he solution to the problem is to convert the fonts yourself. That way, you know exactly how your documents will look. The LaserWriter fonts are all available as Macintosh fonts, and you can easily install them with the Font/DA Mover (you should be able to get the fonts

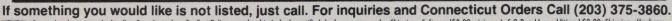
88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
 SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED CALL 1-800-874-1108.

SCHOOL AND CORI ORAIL	OKCHASE OKDERS ACCEL 1	
CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT	PURCHASER PROGRAM AI	ND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

for I	ne Mic	• CALL	ABOUT	OUR FREQUENT PL	JRCHA	SER PROGRAM AN	D SOF	TWARE RENTAL LIE	BRARY
SPECIALS		NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY		COMPUSERVE Compuserve Starter Kit		ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Music Construction Set		MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
ORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac!		Magic Digitizer	140.00	DATAVIZ		Pinball Construction Set		McPic Volume 1 or 2	32.0
hipwits	26.25	View Control System	. 149.00	MacLink with coble	87.00	GENERAL COMPUTER CO.		MILES COMPUTING	
opy II Mac	4.50	SUMMAGRAPHICS Mac Tablet	. 399.00	1st Port	48.00	Ground Zero	. 24.00	Mac The Knife Volume 1	21.00
xcel	224.00	SUPEREX Macspeak		DILITHIUM PRESS		Holy Grail	28.75	T/MAKER	
xperLogoontastic	25.00	SYSTEM CONTROL		PC to Mac and Back	/0.00	Mosterpieces or Perplex	23.50	Click Art Effects or Letters	28.75
ato. laba 400 KB Disk Drive w/software	26.25	MacGard		Straight Talk DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	44.50	Word Challenge II HENDERSON ASSOCIATES	23.30	Click Art Personal Graphics	28.7
laba 400 KB Disk Drive w/software larrier Strike Mission	245.00	VIDEO 7 Mouse Stick	38.75	DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	28.00	Real Poker	24.00		
OZZ	359.00			Mouse Exchange BBS	28.00	HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE Hippo Jokes and Quotes	21.00	LANGUAGES)
Aake Millions	28.50	BUSINESS SOFTW	ARE	HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	04 00	INFOCOM		APPLE COMPUTER MarPascal	89.00
Aicrosoft Chart	72.00	APPLE COMPUTER MacProject	133 00	Smortcom II	86.00	Cutthroats or Enchanter	23.50	MacPascal	n. 139.00
licrosoft File	111.00	APROPOS		Telescape	78.50	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	23.50	CONSULAIR Have Construction	277.00
Aicrosoft Word	28.75	Financial or Investment Planning	. 54.50	SOURCE TELECOMPUTING Source On-Line Information Network	30.00	Infidel or Sorcerer	26.00	CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	277.00
argon IIIony 3½ Diskettes	21.50	ARTSCI Magic File	. 57.00	SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE		Planettall or Seastalker	23.50	MacForth Level I	77.00
hunderscanlltima III	169.00	SoftForms. ASSIMILATION PROCESS	. 24.00	Mac TransferVIDEX	31.00	Suspect or Suspended	23.50	CREATIVE SOLUTIONS Macforth Level I Macforth Level II EXPERTELLIGENCE Fyred aga	128.00
Vizardry	35.00	Rusiness Essentials	. 49.00	Mail Center for Two	177.00	Zork II or III	23.50		
ACCOUNTING		Business Essentials	54.75			KASIEL IECHNOLOGT		ExperOPSS	105.00
ACCOUNTING		BLYTH SOFTWAKE	. 243.00	DISK DRIVES		Trivia Savant	32.00	Hinno-Clevel I	78 50
PROGRAMS RRAYS/CONTINENTAL		BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS		APPLE COMPUTER Macintosh External Drive	359.00	Mark OF THE UNICORN Mouse Stampede	22.75	Hippo-C Level II KRIYA SYSTEMS INC. Neon	227.00
RRAYS/CONTINENTAL he Home Accountant	52.00	The MacPublisher	. 73.75	CORVUS		Mouse Stampede		Neon	145.00
HANG LABS		BRAINPOWER	. 103.00	Mac OmniDrives, FROM	979.00	MUSS COMPLITING	. 24.00		
ags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	102.00	Statview. COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN		Bernoulli Box, UNDER	1315.00	Gypsy MILES COMPUTING MacAttack MINDSCAPE	27.00	MacASM	87.00
NÖNOGRAM ollars & Sense	81 50	MacLion	. 188.00	PARADISE SYSTEMS	1005.00	MINDSCAPE		Artor (LARV C	403.0
ALADIN		MacHome or MacOffice	. 23.00	Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER. PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERAL	S 1085.00	Balance of Power	. 35.00	MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler Microsoft Basic 2. 0. Microsoft Logo SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	170.0
runch	168.00	MarSpell+	54.75	MacBottom Hard Disk	CALL	Trivia	27.00	Microsoft Rosic 2 0	1/9.0
ALANTIR ccounting Packages (AR, GL, or INV)	78 50	DATAFOOD MacForms	. 44.25	QUARK Hard Disk Drives		ORIGIN SYSTEMS	27.00	Microsoft Logo	74.5
EACHTREE		DATAPAK SOFTWARE		TECMAD		Trivia ORIGIN SYSTEMS Ultima III. PBI SOFTWARE	. 37.00	SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	150 0
ack to Basics Series	87.50	My Office	. 75.00	Mac Drives, UNDER	1125.00	reamers & Space	. 21./5	SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal SOFTWORKS LIMITED Softworks C Compiler	138.0
IERRA-ON-LINE lac One Write	137.00	1st Base	. 98.00	DISKETTES		Fokker Triplane	. 42.00	Softworks C Compiler	240.0
OFTSYNC		1st Merge	48.00	BASF 31/2	12.00	PENGUIN	. 35.00	MODEMS	
ersonal Accountant	51.00	DOW JONES Market Manager Plus	. 108.00	Maxell 3½	24.25	Pensate or The Quest	. 23.75	APPLE COMPUTER	
ectric Checkbook	45.75	Spreadsheet Link	56.00	Verbatim 3½	26.50	PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	. 23.75	Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit	349.0
		Spreadsheet Link DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX		CREATIVE/EDUCATION		Trivia Fever	22.75	Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	157.0
ACCESSORIES MERICAN TOURISTER		Day Keeper Colendor ELECTRONIC ARTS	. 28.00		DITAL	Trivia Fever PRYORITY SOFTWARE		Smartmodem 1200	364.00
MERICAN TOURISTER	52 00	Financial Cookbook	. 33.00	SOFTWARE		Forbidden Quest	24.00	Smartmodem 2400	585.00
And Carrying Case	32.00	Financial CookbookEMERGING TECHNOLOGIES		ATI MacCoach	43.00	Gateway. SCREENPLAY Asylum Professional Blackjack.	10.50	KENSINGTON Portable Modem (300 Baud)	94 04
Aac Security Kit	38.00	MocOffix	. 79.00	MacCoach		Asylum	24.50	MICROCOM	
ADDES COMPUTER And Security Kit	09.00	Quickword	. 35.00	Thinkfast DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	22.50	Trivia Arcade	23.25	Mac Modern 1200 w/software	386.00
Agc Daisy Wheel Connection	73.50	FORETHOUGHT		Speed Reader II	36.50	Trivia Arcade		Mac Modem 2400 w/software PROMETHEUS	555.00
lac Epson Connection	58.50 98.00	FactFinder	108.00	GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE		Championship Boxing Frogger Ultimo II	24.00	Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	329.00
Nac Numeric Turbo	78.00	HABA SYSTEMS		ConcertWare Plus	41.50		34.00	PRINTERS	
Aac-Port-Adaptor	54.00	Habadex	57.00	MusicWorks	45.50	SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE		ADDIE COMDITED	
AST ComStack 512K LINDER	605 00	Quartet		MusicWorks Score Improvement System SAT	57.00	AirborneSOFT LIFE	21.00	Imagewriter, UNDER. Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER. LaserWriter Printer, UNDER.	449.0
REIGHTON DEVELOPMENT		Ensemble	142.00	Turbo Turtle	35.00	MacSlots	28.75	LaserWriter Printer, UNDER	4900.00
roPrint Software Only	39.00	Hayden Speller	35.00	Hippo Computer Almanac	20.75	STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE 12 Classic Adventures	37.00		
roPrint with Cable		HAYES MICROCOMPUTER		MARK OF THE UNICORN	004.00	TELARIUM		HR-15XL	335.0
JURIS MANUFACTORING Urge Suppressors, FROM JAYNA COMMUNICATIONS Accharlie, UNDER JENERAL COMPUTER CO. HyperDrive 10MB	29.00	Please	123.00	Professional Composer	284.00	Amazon or Dragon World	26.00	HR-25 HR-35	685.0
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	1225 00	Mind Prober	26.00	Math Flash or Word Play	29.00	Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous With Rama UNICORN SOFTWARE	26.00	EPSON All Models	
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.	1323.00	LAVEDED		RUBICON PUBLISHING	25.00	UNICORN SOFTWARE	. 20.00	IIIKI	CAL
TyperDrive 10MB	CALL	Front Desk LIVING VIDEOTEXT	77.00	Deja Vu		Futuria or Utopia	26.50	61005***	389.0
STCO CORP. Macintizer	469 00	Think Tank 512	123.50	SCARBOROUGH		VIDEX	22.75	NEC Color Pinwriter CP2T	
		Think Tank 512	er ec	Mastertype or Run For the Money	28.75	FunPack MacCheckers & Reversi MacGammon & Cribbage	27.75	OKIDATA	
niversal Interface for Epson	59.00	Main Street Filer or Writer MANHATTAN GRAPHICS	51.00	SIMON & SCHUSTER Mac Art Department	23.25	MacGammon & Cribbage	27.75	ML-192S Mac/Lisa	374.0
io n File I/Micro	8.00	Ready Set Go	68.75	Typing Tutor III THINK EDUCATIONAL	34.00	MacVegas		ML-193S Mac/Lisa	555.0
ip n File II/Micro	18.00	MEGAHAUS	99.00	THINK EDUCATIONAL MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac	29.25	GRAPHICS SOFTW	ARE	KXP 1091*** KXP 3151 Letter Quality	245.0
ENSINGION		Megafiler			27.23	APPLE COMPUTER		KXP 3151 Letter Quality	413.0
/B Box		MegaMerge		GAMES		ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS	139.00	TOSHIBA P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers	546.0
isk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50	MICROSOFT Multiplan	111 00	AEGIS Hardhallanger or Pyramid of Paril	22.00	Animation Tool Kit 1	30.50		
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75	ODESTA	111.00	MacChallenger or Pyramid of Peril ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS	22.00	AXLON		BACKUP AND UT	ILIT
Nouse Pocket	7.00	Helix	219.00	Grid Wars	28.00	Art Portfolio or Card Shoppe CASADY COMPANY		SOFTWARE	
plarizing Filter	30.75	ODS, Inc.	137.00	Lunar Explorer	35.00	Fluent Fonts	29.00	ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
tarter Pack	52.00 32.00	PROVUE DEVELOPMENT		Hearts	17.75	ENTERSET Quickpaint	30.00	Mac Memory Disk	18.9
ilt/Swivel niversal Printer Stand	21.50	OverVUESOFTWARE PUBLISHING	146.00	AXLON	29.00	HAYDEN SOFTWARE		BATTERIES INCLUDED	
niversal Printer StandETTE GROUP	16.00	PFS File/Report Combo	100.00	MacMatchBLUE CHIP SOFTWARE		Art Grabber w/Body Shoppe	29.00	Mac Battery Pak DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	26.0
acNifty Joystick Converter	36.00	STONEWARE		Baron or Millionaire	. 29.25	Home Design DaVinci Buildings or Interiors	46.00 29.00	Quick and Dirty Utilities HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	28.0
acNifty Keyboard	114.00	DB Master Mac	98.00	Squire Or TycoonBRAINPOWER	29.25	DaVinci Landscapes	29.00		
AacNifty Sound Digitizer	60.00	Filevision	98.00	Telechess	40.50	DaVinci Building Blocks	46.00 114.00	MICROANALYST	68.0
OALA		WARNER		Torpedo Run	29.00	Videoworks	57.00	MacZap	35.0
IAT	167.00	Desk Organizer	57.00	BRODERBUND Cyborg or Lode Runner	-23.75	INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN		NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS	
RAFT		COMMUNICATIO	ONS	CBS SOFTWARE		MacDraft	139.00	TurboCharger	
Duick Stick	47.00	SOFTWARE		Murder by the DozenCREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	26.00	Grophic Accents	29.00	Accessory Pak 1	23.9
ALCROCOET							40 00	SOFTSTYLE	
MICROSOFT	154.00			MacCommand	20.00	Professional Type Fonts for Headlines	40.00		20.00
NICROSOFT NacEnhancer MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS Nac-B-Cool		APPLE COMPUTER MacTerminal	71.00	MacCommandEPYX Rogue	20.00	Professional Type Fonts for Headlines	29.00	Epstort. SYMMETRY CORP. Quick Disk	28.00

7 DAYS/WK **AIR SHIPPING ORDERS ONLY** CALL FOR DETAILS

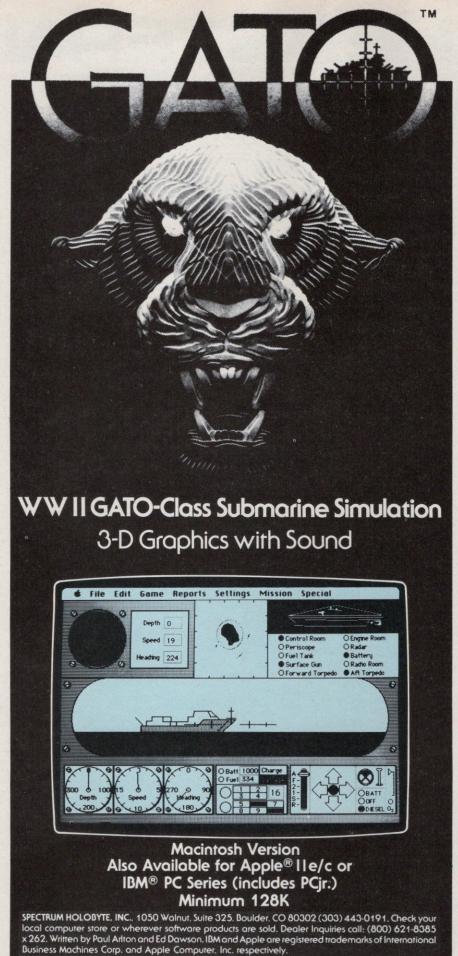




Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). C. 0.D. add an additional \$2.00. Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date).

Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TIPS FOR LASER PRINTING

- Use wider margins.
- Watch out for columns.
- Check pagination.
- Convert fonts yourself.
- Have big Macintosh fonts available, but be sure characters match in the largest size.
- Decide on smoothing.

from your dealer). In fact, they come in many sizes, including double size for high-quality ImageWriter printing. Helvetica and Times do look a bit cramped on the screen, but they print quite well on the ImageWriter (although words printed in high-quality Times sometimes run into each other). Also, I use Courier instead of Monaco whenever I need a nonproportional font, since it looks nicer and is available in more sizes.

hat about fonts that can't be converted—Chicago, London, Venice, and all the fonts from software vendors? The Image-Writer has no problem with them. In high-quality printing, it takes the double-size font, if it exists, and scales it down. Thus, printing in Chicago-12 looks best if you have Chicago-24 in the *System* file (Chicago-24 is available as a public-domain font). The same rule basically holds on the LaserWriter: It uses a larger font and scales it down. The LaserWriter doesn't stop with a double-size font,



Figure 5: Screen copies printed without smoothing replicate the screen exactly.

though. It takes the *largest* size of the same font and scales it down. Look at figure 4 and see if you can see the dots. I installed London-36 (another public-domain font) before printing. The LaserWriter scaled it down four times, which means it used dots one fourth as wide as the dots on the screen.

The big penalty you pay is speed. This figure took several minutes to process. There's another problem: Since the LaserWriter uses the largest available font, instead of taking the double-size font, the characters may not be the same. I tried to print the Macintosh-icon character (Option-in Geneva-10 and Geneva-20) in 10-point size. What I got was the rabbit character (Option-in Geneva-24). Graphics

The LaserWriter can print 300 dots per inch, as opposed to the Macintosh screen's paltry 72 dots per inch, so it can print graphics that look far better than a screen image. MacDraw can take advantage of this high quality, since it connects points with a straight line, but MacPaint draws only dots, 72 per inch. To compensate, the LaserWriter can smooth MacPaint images you've pasted into a MacWrite document, which may or may not be desirable. The illustrations I use most often are screen dumps (made with Option-Shift-3), and I prefer to have them print exactly as they appear on

This is in London-9. It looks simply awful on the screen, but prints out just fine thanks to a London-36 in the System file.

Figure 4: The LaserWriter scales down fonts that it can't convert. This printed London-9 uses the same dots as London-36 does on the screen.



Figure 6: Smoothing improves picture quality at the expense of accuracy.

the screen (see figure 5). The dots are always square on the LaserWriter, and they're crisp and black. When the same picture is printed with smoothing (figure 6), you can no longer see individual screen dots. They are cleverly blended into one another to produce smooth, rounded corners, and true diagonal lines without "jaggies." Note, however, that white images on a black background don't smooth well. The edge of a gray area, with either black or white, gets a sort of gradual half-tone effect that could be

handy in a painting but doesn't truly represent what the screen looks like. So when I'm printing screen dumps, I turn off the smoothing (with the LaserWriter's Page Setup command). When I'm printing pictures, I leave the smoothing on.

David Dunham is a Santa Barbara, California, programmer who is currently writing four Macintosh programs. He learned about the LaserWriter while editing the newsletter of the South Coast Macintosh Users Group.



Introducing the MEC Cover from MEC ENTERPRISES

New **MEC Covers** are a uniquely designed cover to protect your computer. The durable, carefree, breathable material is made of 65% Polyester 35% Cotton, totally machine washable the **MEC Covers** come in a wide variety of colors to brighten your home or office.

- Fits all of the following Computers -

Macintosh IBM PC jr Macintosh XL AT&Ts Apple IIE NCRs Apple IIC Wang IBM PC Digital

- Choose From Our Selection of Designer Colors -

Grey Burgandy Khaki Forest Green Navy Brown Rust

Available Separately or in sets

Description	Price Per Item	Specify Type of Computer	Quantity	Color	Price Each (\$)		ce(\$)
Computer, Keyboard, Mouse, and Printer	\$28.00 (Set)						
Computer	10.95						ALC: N
Keyboard	8.95						
Mouse	4.50		5 20 X 20	<u> </u>		1	1000
External Disk Drive	6.50						
Printer (specify type)	10.95			0	1		
Numeric Keypad (Mac)	6.95	Part Monthson	le la		(Agentinated)	1	
The Bernoulli Box	7.50						
					SUBTOTAL	\$	
				Shipping an	d Handling	\$	3.00
			Utah R	lesidents ad	d Sales Tax	\$	
Dealer inquires weld	come				TOTAL	5	The State of the S

To place an order or for more information, Send Order with Check or Money Order to:

> Visa and Mastercard Accepted No CODs Please Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

MEC ENTERPRISES

Customized Computer Covers P.O. Box 9206 Ogden, Ut 84409 (801) 392-6663

MACINIOSH, MACINIOSH, XL. APPLE IIE. ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM. ATGIT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AIGHT DIGITAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL COMPUTER INC. THE BERNOULLI BOX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IOMEGA. WANG IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IT INC.
THE ADEMARK OF WANG LADONATORISES NOT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IT INC.

MEC ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now.

For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick.

Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.™ A financial analysis tool of unprecedented

First and foremost.

Microsoft Excel

is the most

formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.
Which give Microsoft Excel

Enchaniment lakes Coloration For the fiscal years ended sure 30, 1985 Policis and shares in Holists die Siele Der Share amounts) Net sales Net income Earnings per share Prelax profit margin Income lax rate Return on net sales Working Capital Total assets Speignon Return on equity Return on assets Research and de Marketing -

appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel (Excel for short) is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

Microsoft Excel The rest are history.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.



Do you need 'integrated software centralization'? INTERBASE

TimeBase Software Design touts its TimeBase as an "integrated software centralizer." Actually, it is a decent calendar program with some nice options and a lot of extras that are either too limited or too much trouble for heavy use.

TimeBase's pretensions to being a software centralizer begin in its calendar program, where you can "link" imported Clipboard information to any appointment. To create a "link pad" of data from another Mac program, you open the other application, copy the information you want to the Clipboard, close the application, open TimeBase, paste the information into the Link Pad window, save the pad, select an appointment from a daily agenda, use the Link Data command, and type in the name of your saved pad.

heoretically, when you check with TimeBase about an imminent appointment, you can then print out the linked information and take it to your meeting. Practically speaking, however, you're better off printing any item you need from within its own application, making a note in your TimeBase calendar to bring the material with you. The latter method takes less time, and you can format your printed material in a more presentable manner. To truly qualify as a software centralizer, TimeBase would have to allow you to open a document without having to open the related application, the way Hayden's Art Grabber desk accessory lets you get at MacPaint documents any time you need them.

Narrow-Minded Calendar

TimeBase's main feature, an agenda/appointment calendar, is good, if a little narrow-minded at times. On the daily level, you are constrained to half-hour intervals from 7:30 A.M. to 6:00 P.M., with two additional slots labeled Early and Late. Although you can block off time slots after the "main event" for longer appointments, the structure is too limiting. I tried to set up a personal agenda for a week and immediately ran into two problems: I had items that didn't need a specific time of day at all (such as the date this review had to be finished) and a doctor's appointment that needed a block of time reserved before the actual appointment, since it is an hour's drive away.

You can view your calendar by year, month, week, or day, and going from one form to another is easy. Appointments can be assigned one of three priorities, and TimeBase prevents you from replacing a high-priority appointment with a lower one. You can easily schedule standing appointments that occur regularly in the same time slot on indicated days, although the process is a little slow. It takes about five seconds to add a standing appointment to the agenda; if you go to your exercise class three times a week for four months, it will take you 41/2 minutes to schedule those appointments.

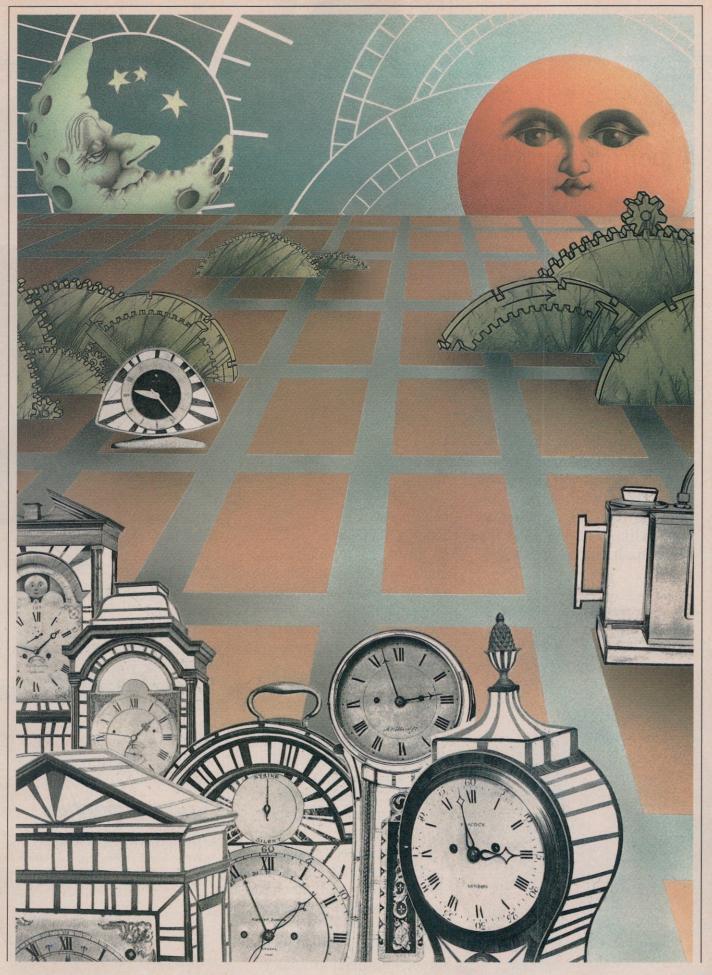
Finding an item in your agenda is a cinch—just type in any identifying word from the appointment description, and TimeBase checks everything from the current date forward. Two

other calendar features are Reminders and Agenda Notes. Once you've entered an item in your agenda, Time-Base can remind you about it beforehand. All you have to do is specify the number of days in advance, or the date on which you want the reminder. You make agenda notes on a little notepad that is linked to the calendar day; unfortunately, two of the three sections on the pad are prelabeled as Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable—not exactly universal categories.

nother TimeBase feature is its Project/Event Manager. Any time you enter a note under this heading in your daily agenda, the program links the note to the Manager. When you open the Manager window, a four-month calendar appears in which any day with a Project/Event note is shaded. Since it does not differentiate among various projects or events, this is not much of a manager. If you could track the deadlines for a single project at a time with the Manager, it would be useful.

Straitjacket

TimeBase includes a small database called the Electronic File Cabinet. The 16 fields are predefined as the basic Name, Address, Home and Business Phones, Account Number, and so on. You can search through the records, view them singly or as a list, and print individual records or the entire file. This module works smoothly, although you may feel





Clean up your Mac!

If you're serious about graphics, it's time you stopped mousing around. And you can. With MacTablet ™, the peripheral that turns

your

Macintosh™ into a graphics workstation.

Like most people, you bought your Mac for its graphics capability. But you've probably found that, while a mouse is fine for pointing, drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. It has its limitations.

With MacTablet though, there are no limits. It's a professional quality graphics tablet. Not just an overpriced mouse, like tablets that plug into the mouse port. MacTablet is as easy to use as putting pen to paper. Install it as a desk accessory (no need to unplug the mouse),

and you're ready to go.

Because MacTablet
is compatible with all
Macintosh software.
What's more, it's the
lowest priced tablet on
the market.

MacTablet's stylus gives you fingertip control. Its electromagnetic technology means high resolution and absolute precision. So whether you're an artist, designer, engineer, architect

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

or you just
want to perk up
presentations,
MacTablet makes
the art work better, easier,
and faster.

MacTablet from
Summagraphics. The results
will dazzle you.
The price will
astound you.
To see it in action, visit a
dealer near you. For information, call Summagraphics
Corporation, (203) 384-1344.

Summaglaphics

Draw on our experience.™

MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Early	Crooked Creek golf course	2	onber 4,		T
07:30	Crooked Creek golf course	12	01:30	Luncheon: Regional sales mgrs	2
08:00			02:00		
08:30			02:30		
09:00	Meeting with all managers	1	03:00	Senior sales meeting	
09:30	Tieeting with an manager's		03:30	Senior sales meeting	
10:00			04:00	Biological Control of the Control of	-
10:30	Interview: Smythe	1	04:30		1
11:00	Interview: Robbin	1	05:00		
11:30	Interview : Martin	1	05:30		
12:00	Interview: Moore	1	06:00		
12:30	EARLY SERVICE CONTRACTOR		Late		
	Reminders			Project/Event	
Review file	s on Mr. Tobin		Complete m	echanicals of advertisement	
Prepare ou	tline for Sales meeting	12 May 143			5
		SHEW SHE			

Figure 1: The daily agenda in TimeBase is divided into half-hour segments. You can assign each appointment one of three priority levels.

	File Cabir	net Estate
Bell Bell	First Name Donne	Account Number Date 10/19/84
Company True Color Printing		Item 1
Address 34 Oakland Park Bly		Item 2
City Hollywood	State Zip Code	Item 3
Home Phone 305-555-1061	Business Phone 305-555-7210	Item 4
Comments Call as a last resort.	Prices are ridiculous!	
Accept Can	cel Done Record	Delete Prev Next

Figure 2: The Electronic File Cabinet is TimeBase's database; the fields shown here are predefined, and you cannot change them.

straitjacketed if you've worked with any other Mac database.

TimeBase's remaining feature is simply a collection of forms and letters that are MacPaint documents. The documentation suggests you enter the needed text within MacPaint (we all know how tedious that is) or print the forms with the blanks to be filled in later.

The program's documentation is easy enough to understand, although its grammar, punctuation, and spelling leave a lot to be desired. If you can swallow the phrase "integrated

software centralizer," you should be able to handle things like "You may interact these features with themselves."

I don't think that any of Time-Base's functions, except for its basic calendar, are really worthwhile, and its price is a little high for a calendar-only program. You should also consider the inherent problem of any calendar program: To be really useful, it has to be immediately available, which means dedicating your Mac to it for a major portion of the day. No calendar program is that good!

Sharon Aker is a free-lance journalist specializing in Macintosh applications. Her books include the recent MacPack from Ashton-Tate and the forthcoming Microsoft BASIC on the Mac from Scott, Foresman.

PRODUCT INFORMATION TimeBase

SoftDesign 14145 SW 142 Avenue Miami, FL 33186 (305) 253-5521

List Price: \$149.95 Requires: Macintosh

Desktop Savers!

From the folks at MicroRain, of course.

Desktop Savers clean up the clutter of cables, disks, manuals, and form feed paper that gather around your computer and printer. They turn a mess into an organized, compact workstation.

There's a **Desktop Saver** for all of us. **MacStation™** for the Macintosh, and **UniStation™** for the rest of us: Apple //'s, IBM PC's, Compaq's, compatibles and transportables.

MacStation in Mac-like material, color, texture, and curves, with vents to keep it all cool. UniStation in crystal clear, classy looking, Laser-cut acrylic that matches most computer systems.

Desktop Savers are priced



between \$95.00 and \$150.00 depending on computer. For more product information, dealer locations, or to place a

credit card order, call us at (206) 462-1511 and ask for Extension 110. Your desktop will thank you for it.

Three new ways to help your Apple grow.

Give an Apple IIc or IIe more to work with than AppleWorks:

You and AppleWorks. You can process words, file data, crunch numbers. What more could you want? DeskWorks.™ A library of software programs that work with Apple-Works. GraphWorks™ converts your spreadsheet analyses into line graphs, bar graphs, stacked bar graphs or pie charts. Jeeves™ is a desktop organizer that gives you instant access to an appointment calendar, phone-dialer with directory, 4-function calculator, memo pad and software alarm clock. And there are more DeskWorks programs on the way, all designed to let you and Apple-Works work harder.

Create a diversion for your Mac.

Next time you and your Mac want to have a little harmless fun, try PBI games. Great games, and not the type you play for the first time in front of someone you're trying to impress. There's Strategic Conquest,™the exciting wargame of global domination. Its instant blackout feature lets you escape detection in the office, or take a needed break from the pressures of command. (Battling a computer for control of a vast, unknown world can take some time.) Or you can try flying the Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator. From your cockpit you'll experience what World War I aces did-the aerobatics, the dogfights, the flight missions, the sounds of battle-even having Baron Von Richthofen right on your tail. One of the best games

dard parallel printer. And print Epson graphics. It even has its own power supply (to prevent potential printer power supply problems). So you can have your Apple,

and printer, too. SERIAL BOX \$69.95

Show a IIc to reconcile differences. You have an Apple IIc. You want a letter-

quality printer. Or happen to have one. Are you happy? Of course not. Because you

can't plug a parallel printer into your IIc's serial ports. About this time you should be

ready for some good news. Our serial box

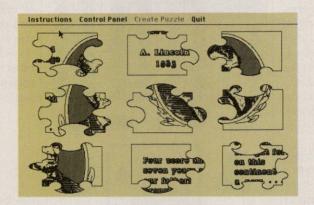
adapter is all your IIc needs to run a stan-

\$3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add 6½% sales tax. VISA, MC, and personal

Apple, AppleWorks and MacPaint are registered trademarks of and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks, Jeeves, DeskWorks, and Strategic Conquest are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware. Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator is a trademark of Bullseye Software.

checks accepted.





DUZZLING AINTINOS Two programs that

Two programs that turn MacPaint pictures into puzzles

acPaint is a brilliant program that has inspired a whole genre of accessory software such as clip-art and special-effects disks. This article takes a look at two programs that turn MacPaint images into puzzles.

JIGSAW-PUZZLE DELIGHT

MasterPieces is a jigsaw-puzzle-making program originally released as MacPuzzle by Industrial Computations, Inc. With it, you can use any MacPaint document as a picture that becomes a jigsaw puzzle (five sample pictures come with the program).

At your command, MasterPieces breaks the picture into puzzle pieces on the screen and scatters them randomly. You reassemble the picture by dragging the pieces with the mouse. Find two pieces that you think will fit together, move them next to each other, and click the mouse button. If your pieces match, MasterPiece snaps them together.

Once pieces are locked together, you can move them around the screen as one piece. As with a traditional jigsaw puzzle, pieces can go anywhere—next to, over, and under each other. In fact, you can inadvertently place one piece over another, thus hiding it from view. One improvement over traditional jigsaw puzzles is that you don't have to worry about losing any of the pieces. The program is simple to use and provides enough options to make it challenging and enjoyable for children and adults alike.

The Control Panel menu lets you determine each puzzle's level of difficulty. You can set the number of pieces to 9, 25, 49, 100, 169, or 196 (see figure 1, above).

The Environment menu gives you five options. The Fitting Tolerance

option determines how close together you must place the pieces before they'll be accepted as a match. You have three choices: sloppy, medium, or tight. Display Pattern offers you a chance to see the pattern of pieces overlaid on the picture before the pieces are scattered. When the picture is broken up, each piece of the puzzle is numbered sequentially from top to bottom, left to right. Show Piece Numbers lets you work on the puzzle with these numbers visible.

he Background Color option lets you choose a black, white, or gray background, and Sound Effects offers a musical accompaniment as you scatter your pieces and reassemble them.

Finally, the Scoreboard allows you

Figure 1 (above): With MasterPieces' Control Panel menu, you can set each puzzle's difficulty level.

to play with MasterPieces competitively (against yourself or others) by keeping track of your correct and incorrect attempts at matching pieces.

Those who think this is kid stuff should try 196 unnumbered pieces, with the fitting tolerance set to tight!

If you can't complete a puzzle in one sitting, you have three alternatives. You can stop and exit from the program, you can opt to have Master-Pieces automatically assemble the puzzle, or you can save the incompletely assembled puzzle and return to it another time.

If someone you know also has a copy of MasterPieces, you can save a puzzle just after the pieces have been scattered and send it to your friend. The challenge will be greater than usual, since that person hasn't seen the original picture intact.

Putting together the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle develops hand/eye coordination and shape recognition. Young children or handicapped people can begin with simple images, broken into nine pieces, and progress, at their own pace, to more complicated images and then more pieces. The Numbered Pieces option offers a unique way to teach a young child how to count.

ince you can use any MacPaint document, you can select educational images for your puzzles. Geography can be more enlivened, for instance, when a map is presented as a jigsaw puzzle. Pictures of plants and animals may help motivate science students.

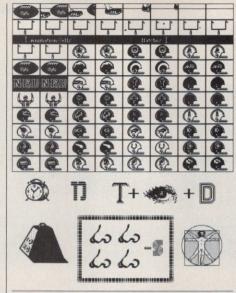


Figure 3: A complete puzzle as seen in MacPaint. The top 16 boxes are for the animation bonus. I found it easier to edit one of these puzzles than to start from scratch, especially when I wanted to incorporate animation.

CLASSIC CONCENTRATION

If jigsaw puzzles aren't your forte, then how about a game to challenge and improve your memory? The popular game of Concentration has been adapted for the Macintosh—wonderfully—with MacMatch.

MacMatch forces you to use your skills of concentration to match gray squares and uncover a hidden rebus puzzle. You begin by opening one of nine puzzles. Play consists of selecting two boxes at a time by clicking on them with the mouse. Two images are revealed, and if they don't match each other, they quickly disappear. Play continues until you find a pair.

When the images do match, they slide away to reveal a small part of a word puzzle (rebus) hidden below (see figure 2). If you think you can

solve the rebus, you select the Solve option, and a window appears. You then type the answer. Spelling is important here. Unfortunately, the program makes no provision for typing or spelling errors—one wrong letter and you haven't solved the puzzle. If you succeed in solving the rebus, you do not necessarily win the game. You must continue until all the pairs of squares are matched, and the winner is determined by a scoring system.

our puzzle frame can be 2×2 , 4×4 , 8×8 or 16×16 squares. The game accommodates one to four players and offers three levels of play: student, standard, and expert. Some puzzles have bombs—match a pair of bombs and you lose points. One puzzle has a delightful bonus. When you match a particular pair, you're rewarded with a brief animation of a football being kicked over a goal post.

As you play the game, the program updates all players' scores in boxes below the puzzle. At the end of a game, you get a complete breakdown of each player's score. The scoring rewards accuracy and speed. For a maximum score, you must match as many pairs as possible with as few misses as possible, avoid matching bombs, avoid using hints, solve the puzzle early, and play quickly.

Create Your Own

Creating your own puzzles is a challenge, but it's worth the effort. You can use the blank frames that are provided as MacPaint documents, or you can edit an existing puzzle.

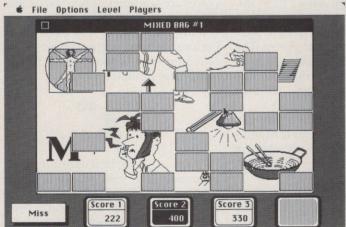


Figure 2: When two boxes match in MacMatch's game of Concentration, they slide away to reveal a small part of a word puzzle (rebus) hidden below.

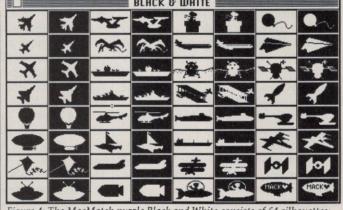


Figure 4: The MacMatch puzzle Black and White consists of 64 silhouettes: 32 black on white and 32 white on black. Completing the puzzle provides a wonderful way for you to train your eyes to recognize shapes and subtle, distinguishing details.

The variety
of puzzles that
come on the disk
demonstrates
MacMatch's potential
for self-improvement
and education.

Bombs and animation can be part of the games you design yourself. I found it easier to edit one of the program's puzzles than to start from scratch, especially when I wanted to incorporate animation (see figure 3).

The variety of puzzles that come on the disk demonstrates Mac-Match's potential for self-improvement and education. The puzzle called Black and White consists of 64 silhouettes: 32 black on white and 32 white on black (see figure 4). It is a wonderful way to train your eyes to recognize shapes and subtle, distinguishing details. Signs of the Times has you matching road signs, and FamousPeople links first names to last names. Children can learn associations by pairing images that are related to each other, rather than identical, as illustrated in Mixed Bag. Here the word California is a match to an outline of the state, and the box containing 2 × 6 matches the box with 12 in it. Solving a rebus is another learning experience. Since the number of boxes in a puzzle can vary, the games are effective for any age group. For creative parents and teachers, the possibilities are endless.

Roberta Schwartz is a free-lance computer-graphics artist. She teaches at the New School in New York City and is coauthor of a book on Apple computer graphics.

PRODUCT INFORMATION MasterPieces

Hayden Software Company, Inc. 600 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01854 (800) 343-1218

List Price: \$39.95

MacMatch

Axlon, Inc. 1287 Lawrence Station Road Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 747-1900 List Price: \$49.95 TOSHIBA

Marry a Toshiba to your Mac.

With TOSHSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Macintoshiba! Now you can put Macintosh in touch with tomorrow—meticulous letter quality printing, high speed draft text printing, and perfectly translated graphics through Toshiba's 24-pin dot matrix. Plus fonts galore, particularly when you plug in font cartridges for the P351. Macintosh and Toshiba "3-in-one" printers with TOSHSTART. You'll love the versatility. All you need is TOSHSTART for a software marriage made in paradise.



\$45 suggested retail. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a Toshiba P1340, P1351, or P351 printer with a serial interface.

SoftStyle[®]

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205 Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free (800) 367-5600

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II MAC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*

 RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the $3\frac{1}{2}$ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list*.

INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!

(Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.

(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE COPY II MAC!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100 Portland, OR 97219 503/244-5782

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

\$39.95 plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING:

Don't open these packages unless you want the best Macintosh data base software on the market!

You could be fooled by the big brand names in Data Base software...

Many do not offer all the capabilities available with the BROCK KEYSTROKE® line. Often they are difficult to learn, requiring more of your time to become productive. And, if part of their sales pitch is their ongoing help, assistance and upgrades...look again. All serious software companies offer these services...and that includes BROCK!

So...what advantages does BROCK KEYSTROKE offer over the other data base programs? For one thing, you will rarely, if ever, need to call for our "hotline" assistance, because we designed our software to work with...not against...you and your Mac. Learning any BROCK KEYSTROKE program is a matter of hours...not days. If you're already handy with the Mac, you're more than half-way there!

Along with the ease and simplicity of KEYSTROKE, you're getting the best features you can find in data base management software. Just take a minute to read the following checklist. It gives you the major features of each of our programs. We offer three

levels of data base management to suit needs ranging from small office to complex business. Yet all our programs share the same file structure. You can start with the BROCK FILER. When your needs change, move up to the ADVANCED ENCRYPTED version without re-entering data.

KEYSTROKE

If you're still not convinced, give us a call. We'll send you information or answer all your questions right then and there. We'll provide the name of your closest Apple/BROCK dealer, or you can even place an order directly with us.

We believe that once you're informed about what's inside the BROCK package...your choice is easy. Can any of the big guys offer you more?

BROCK KEYSTROKE...for the serious Mac user.

Product/Features

Specifications

Product/ reatures		Price	Specifications		
BROCK KEYSTROKE FI FREE FORM INPUT DESIGN FIELD FORMATTING	DEFAULTS RAPID SEARCH/SORT	\$99.00	Barrels on Eth	128K 2 billion*	512K or Larger
• REDESIGN	• COMPUTED FIELDS		Records per File Fields per Record	2 dillion*	255
FIND/UPDATE PRINT REPORTS	FORM LETTER MERGE PRINT LABELS		Characters per Record	2048	4096
FREE BACKUP DISK			Field Width	64	64
DROCK KEYSTROKE D	L.C. ID.A.B.	£100.00	Number of Rapid Search Fields	4	4
BROCK KEYSTROKE RE	elational Data Base	\$199.00	Number of Computed Fields	49	254
& Report Generator includes all the above features, PL	US:		Number of Characters in a Formula	68	68
CROSS REFERENCE	BATCH UPDATE (update		Number of Sorts in a Report	4	4
FREE BACKUP DISK	entire file, update from a second file, apply calculations)		Number of Characters in a Report	500	500
BROCK KEYSTROKE Re Report Generator Advan		\$395.00	Number of Computed Columns in a Report	10	10
PASS WORD PROTECTIONMERGING (SYLK, DIF, PFS)	LUS the following for maximum capab ● DATA ENCRYPTION ● FREE BACKUP DISK ENTS (for one year from date of purch		*File size limited only by the an available disk space.	nount of	

BROCK DISK LIBRARIAN

A tool no Mac owner should be without. Simplifies the tedious job of finding and organizing diskettes or files on a hard disk by storing all information into one easy-toaccess location.

- AUTO READ
- SEARCH **CUSTOM LABELS**
 - REPORTS
- VIEW DISK
- UPDATE

CALL...815-459-4211...or Telex 722-469 BROCK Crys



CHARGE:







BROCK Software Products, Inc. P. O. Box 799 • 8603 Pyott Road Crystal Lake, IL 60014

You can reduce common command sequences and text to the press of a single key.

MAKING TRACKS WITH ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT

One labor-saving device I've greatly missed since switching from an IBM PC to a Macintosh is the macro. Macros are multiple keystrokes that a special utility program assigns to a single key or key combination. With macros, common command sequences and frequently used text strings (such as your name and address) can be reduced to the press of a single key.

Now, with the desk accessory Mac-Tracks by Assimilation, you can create macros for any application that allows you to use desk accessories. Your macros can include keystrokes, mouse-selected commands, mouse-operated controls such as scrolling, and even the use of MacPaint tools. Since you create a different macro file for each application, you can tailor your macros to the needs of each program. And, although Assimilation doesn't say so, you can use MacTracks to create "desktop macros."

Installing Mac-Tracks is easy. Three steps, in fact, will do the job. First you copy the Mac-Tracks Installer program onto the target application disk. Next you make sure that the target disk is the start-up disk. Finally, you double-click on the Installer icon and answer the questions that follow. Mac owners with floppy-disk-based systems must repeat this installation procedure on every application disk; hard-disk owners need to install

Welcome to Mac●Tracks™
Choose and click an option.
© 1985 Assimilation Inc.
Quit
Record a key
Library
Version 2.0 Created by Alan Wootton

Figure 1: After opening Mac-Tracks, you are presented with three options. To record a new track, click on the middle button.

Mac-Tracks only once (on their master System file). To remove Mac-Tracks, you use the Installer program or one of the generic desk-accessory movers now available. Because of a peculiar design flaw, however, using the Installer is a little confusing: you must proceed through most of the program as if you were installing Mac-Tracks. Only at the last possible moment are you asked if you want to remove Mac-Tracks instead.

Figure 2: If you choose the Library option in the opening dialog box, you will get a list of all the tracks recorded for that application. While in the Library, you can change a key assignment or description or delete a track altogether.

With Mac-Tracks available on the apple menu, you're ready to roll. As a simple example of how the desk accessory works, let's say you want to convert a frequently performed mouse-controlled activity-making interim saves, for example-into a keyboard command. To start, you select Mac-Tracks from the apple menu instead. A box appears that contains three choices. You can record a "track," which is what Assimilation calls macros; open the Library file, which contains a complete list of tracks for the current application; or return to the application (see figures 1 and 2).

If you click on the Record a Key option, a series of dialog boxes appears. The first box asks you to indicate what key combination you want to assign to your track. You always assign tracks to one or more keys in

	Mac•Tracks™ Library
Delete	Change Key Rename
	○ Key Name
жа	address
≋h	name and address
Жi	diskinfo
жm	mactracks
жn	name
жq	quit
₩s	simple save
	A+ MAGAZINE/NOVEMBER 1985 ▶173

MILOS OLIVIO	oo. 1 vvoi amb a aa	Mactrac	100 010		-7 110011	maxon
	ening the Library fi ent application; or i					racks
Click on "Re					indica	te what
assigned to command prefer mo with Mac- enter) be- you would	Type a key name a simple title or a Cancel				e can be	from for use ind box, Save.
	er box appe accomplishes.			de	escription	of what

Figure 3: After choosing the key combination, you must write a simple description of what the track does. This description is stored in the Library to remind you of the functions of your tracks.

combination with the # key, so you end up with anything from #-f to #-Shift-Option-p (for those who prefer more complex finger exercises). After choosing the key combination, you must write a simple description of what the track does. It is stored in the Library to remind you of the functions of your tracks (see figure 3).

Almost all keys are available for use with Mac-Tracks—the few that are not (such as Backspace, Return, and Enter) beep when you try to use them. In our example, you might press #-s as a mnemonic for Save. Had you chosen a key combination that already had a track assigned to it, the program would have informed you of the fact and given you the choice of choosing another key combination or erasing the existing track. If you'd chosen a command equivalent already used by MacWrite, however, such as #-c (Copy), Mac-Tracks would have automatically overriden it.

At the end of the dialog-box sequence, your current application resurfaces with a Keeping Track box in the lower right corner (see figure 4).

From this point on, unless you click on one of the special options, Mac-Tracks records everything you do. In our example, you pull down the File menu and choose Save. (If you make a mistake, such as pulling down the Edit menu instead of the File menu, the Start Over button erases what Mac-Tracks has recorded so far and lets you try again.) You then click on the Quit and Save option, the Keeping Track box disappears, and your new track is saved and ready to use again. It's that simple.

ou have probably realized by now that one important use of Mac-Tracks is to assign keyboard equivalents to menu items that don't already have them or to replace ones that you find less than intuitive (such as Paste's 光-v). Indeed, if you would rather keep your fingers on the keyboard than have them grope for the mouse, you'll find Mac-Tracks indispensable for this reason alone.

Mac-Tracks can do a great deal

Ribbon Land

Macintosh™, Imagewriter™ and Epson™ Reg. \$99.95 now only \$69.95

ColorRibbons • Black Ribbons • Heat Trans	
	Each \$6.00 Box of 6 - \$30.00 Each \$4.50 Box of 6 - \$24.00

Heat Transfer Ribbons (Black, Red, Blue & Yellow) Each \$8.00 Box of 4 - \$30.00 Color 6 Pack (Includes 1 Each Color Ribbon & Instructions) ColorPrint® Software and Click Art

ColorPrint® 3 (Includes ColorPrint Software, Manual, & 1 Each Red, Blue & Yellow Ribbon) \$50.00 ColorPrint® Transfer (Includes ColorPrint Software, Manual, & 1 Each Color Heat Transfer) \$65.00

MacLuggage Macinware (Cordura Mac Carrying Case) ...

*Macintosh & Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *Add \$3.00 Shipping and Handling for order under \$100. New For the Imagewriter™ . . . Clean Image Ribbon Kit \$15.00

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 8634 • Red Bank • NJ • 07701 • 201-842-1437

Lowest Prices - First Quality - Customer Satisfaction - Guaranteed!

- FREE SHIPPING • Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add \$7.
 - · Free Air Service on Orders Over \$300.
 - Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- · VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS.
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is \$3.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon
- · We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

AP	PLE	MACINTOSH
SPECIALS		SPECIALS
Multiplan \$57.00 Pensate \$17.00 Print Shop \$30.00 Sundog \$23.00	Ultima II \$ 41.96 Winnie the Pooh 27.96 Witness 27.96 Wizardry I 34.96	Electric Checkbook \$47.00 Filevision \$89.00 MAC Office \$27.00 MAC Pic 1&2 \$29.00
BUSINESS	Wizardry II	BUSINESS
Bank Street Speller \$ 48.96 Bank Street Writer 48.96 Sensible Speller 87.50 Supercalc 3a 136.50 EDUCATION Algebra \$ 27.96	Xyphus 24.46 Zork I 27.96 Zork III 31.46 Zork III 31.46 LANGUAGES Applesoft Compiler \$ 122.50	1st Base \$136.50 1st Merge 66.50 1st Port 66.50 Ensemble 209.96 Microsoft File 136.50 Helix 276.50 Jazz 416.50
Algebra V 34.96 Algebra VI 34.96 Charlie Browns ABC's 27.96 Number Stumper 27.96 Reader Rabbit 27.96	Turbo Pascal 48.96 Turbo Toolbox 38.46 Turbo Tutor 24.46 HOME/ENTERTAINMENT Compuserve \$ 27.96	Main Street Filer139.30Microsoft Business Pack416.50Microsoft Chart87.50Microsoft Multiplan136.50Overvue206.50PFS: File & Report136.50
Spellikazam 27.96 States & Traits 31.46 The Notable Phantom 31.46 Trapozoid 27.96 Turtle Tracks 31.46 Typing Tutor III 34.96	Print Shop Graphics Library	### Microsoft Word
GAMES Baltic 1985 \$ 24.46 Championship Lode 24.46 Runner 24.46 F-15 Strike Eagle 24.46 Gato 27.96 King's Quest 34.96 Lode Runner 24.46 Mickey's Space Adventure 27.96 Pinball Construction Set 28.00 Pro Tour Golf 27.96 Seven Cities of Gold 28.00 Sideways 42.00 Skyfox 28.00 Solo Flight 24.46	Alphaplot \$ 27.65 Copy II Plus 27.96 Dazzle Draw 41.96 Fontrix 48.96 Shapes & Fonts 14.00 Shortcuts 27.96 Silicon Salad 17.15 Spell 34.96 Take 1 41.96 Tip Disk I 14.00 Triple Dump 27.96 Typefaces 14.00 Typesets 13.96 Utility City 20.65	GAMES Cutthroats \$ 27.96 Deadline 34.96 Enchanter 27.96 Gato 34.96 Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.96 Lode Runner 27.96 Planetfall 27.96 Sargon III 34.96 Seastalker 27.96 Sorcerer 31.46 Starcross 34.96 Suspect 31.46 Suspended 34.96 The Witness 27.96
Standing Stones 28.00 The Coveted Mirror 24.46 The Quest 24.46 Tigers in the Snow 27.96 Transylvania 24.46 Trivia Fever 27.96 Trivia Fever Vol. #2 17.46	IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US Call Toll Free to place your order	Ultima II 41.96 Ultima III 45.46 Wishbringer 27.96 Zork I 27.96 HOME/ENTERTAINMENT Dollars and \$ense \$104.96 MusicWorks 55.96

1-800-826-2447

1-800-222-0697

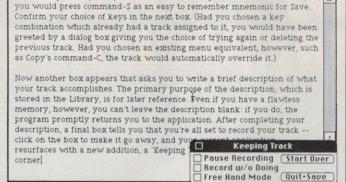
Calls originating outside Colorado Western time zone may call 8 am-11pm

Calls originating inside Colorado Eastern time zone may call 9 am-8pm

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD 7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Figure 4: While you are actually recording a track, the small "Keeping Track" window is displayed in the lower right corner. It offers several options. plus the opportunity to start over if you make a

mistake.



Mactracks/A+

enter) beep when you try to use them. So, in response to the second box,

File Edit Search Format Font Style Spell

more than that, though. For letter writing, for example, I have assigned my name to #-n and my address to #-a, so I'm no longer embarrassed to discover after I send a letter that I misspelled my own name. Also, with MacWrite, I now have keyboard commands that let me select my favorite fonts and font sizes with one track; open the desk accessories I use most often; and create common formats. Indeed, virtually any procedure that you do more than once can be reduced to a time-saving single keystroke.

Handy for MacPaint

Mac-Tracks' great virtuosity and power is most clearly demonstrated not with textual or numerical applications, but with graphics programs such as MacPaint. By clicking on Free Hand Mode in the Keeping Track box, you can record complex sequences that use any of MacPaint's tools. Be sure you are in the Free Hand mode before you begin—using the normal Record mode with Mac-Paint can produce unexpected results.

I use Mac-Tracks with MacPaint to perform such tedious tasks as rotating selected text to make labels that read sideways. Since I always draw with the left at the top, I used to have to select Rotate three times to get the labels aligned correctly. Now, I select the text with the Marquee, type \mathbb{H}-r, and I'm done.

ou can, of course, record far more complex procedures (such as the creation of an entire drawing), but you reach a point where cleverness overwhelms efficiency. For one thing, a complex, freehand track takes up a lot of disk space, and, for another, the longer the track, the more likely you are to make a fatal mistake during the recording process.

Instead of actually drawing complex pictures with Mac-Tracks, you're better off storing the drawings in the Scrapbook and then using Mac-Tracks to open the Scrapbook, copy the drawing, and paste it into your document. This method is, in fact, a simple and elegant way to get the

AccLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and wordprocessing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreasheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac ... including formulas, column formats, and

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well ... including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/ Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique

Unique PC ♦ ♦ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar, Multimate or Displaywrite on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac ... including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

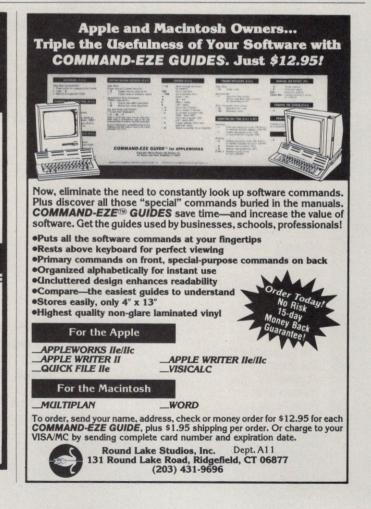
translators work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable

The cost is just \$125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. \$155 with cable.

DataViz, Inc.-16 Winfield Street-Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar, Displaywrite, Excel, Jazz, Word

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac to sign your letters for you. Just store your MacPaint-generated signature in your MacWrite Scrapbook and assign #-j (for John Hancock) the job of retrieving it and pasting it in.

You can also use Mac-Tracks to record tracks on the desktop. Unfortunately, desktop tracks don't work automatically—you have to initiate them just like any other track by presing a # key combination. Nonetheless, they are a powerful way to automate your desktop. You can, for example, create tracks that open the applications on your disks or empty the trash. If you have a hard disk such as a Hyperdrive, desktop tracks are especially useful. You can use them to open a disk volume and start virtually any application, all with a single keystroke. When you're recording most desktop tracks, however, remember to use the Record without Doing option in the Keeping Track box-actually opening an application terminates the desktop track file (so that the application track file can open), resulting in the loss of your desktop track. The same problem arises, of course, if you try to record an application track that incorporates the Quit command, and the solution is also the same

Despite all its excellent points, Mac-Tracks is not without its flaws. For example, two of the dialog boxes you must negotiate before beginning to record a track have their OK and Cancel buttons first right and left, respectively, then left and right-a perfect trap for the unsuspecting. In addition, the Keeping Track box often has a difficult time keeping track of itself; it often becomes a mere shadow of its former self and frequently gets confused about what kind of pointer it should display. Fortunately, none of these visual aberrations seem to affect the proper functioning of the program. The documentation, which is short and to the point, as is characteristic of manuals from Assimilation, could be even shorter for some things (such as its overly complex installation instructions) and more to the point for others.

All in all, however, Mac-Tracks' virtues far outweigh its faults. Indeed, as a final, can-you-top-this test, I recorded a track that called up Mac-Tracks itself so that I didn't have to use the mouse to get to the Keeping Track stage. Then I used that track to start recording another track that was nothing but a series of yet other

tracks. The program's response: no problem. My advice: run, don't walk, to the nearest store that stocks MacTracks.

Editor's Note: Our research at A+ has revealed that Mac-Tracks does not work with Jazz and several other programs, so be sure to test it out at your dealer's with the application you intend to use it with. Jazz users and others who are looking for a more powerful macro product should refer to "Thoughtware" on pages 205–210 for a preview of the new Tempo macro software.

Robert Eckhardt, formerly vice president of Simon & Schuster's Electronic Publishing Group, is a New York freelance writer.

PRODUCT INFORMATION Mac-Tracks

Assimilation, Inc. 20833 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 622-5464 in CA (800) 421-0243

List Price: \$29 Requires: Macintosh



HIGH PERFORMANCE AT A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE

- With an exclusive DRAG BUTTON[™] that eliminates the need to hold a button down as you "mouse around" or roll a trackball.
- With a CLICK BUTTON[™] that responds to any software written for the Apple Mouse.
- One hand operation without giving up desk space.

McBall is faster than a mouse and requires only a fraction of the desk space. Use McBall on either side of your Macintosh keyboard, in your lap or hold it in your hand.

Model 4000 for the Macintosh, Lisa, IIc and Apple II/II+/IIe (with mouse interface card).

\$69.95

Order Line: (415) 964-4464

V



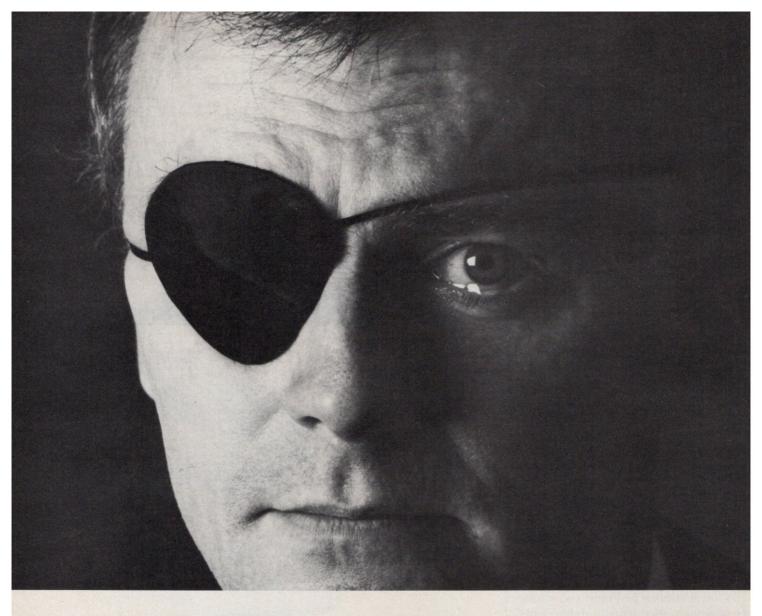
Mail Orders enclose \$69.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. Specify Model Number. California residents add sales tax.

McBALL, CLICK BUTTON and DRAG BUTTON are all trademarks of INTERFIRM SYSTEMS CORPORATION. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MACINTOSH is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

INTERFIRM SYSTEMS CORP • 110 PIONEER WAY • SUITE H • MOUNTAIN VIEW • CA • 94041

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD



My department They said that putting data processing in control of PC software was too much trouble. Then people started copying software. When we were sued, guess where the fingers pointed.

Software piracy is a Federal crime. At ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, we're working to help data processing managers like you prevent the problem. And to help your company avoid substantial fines and legal fees.

You can help top management protect your company by actively discouraging software piracy. ADAPSO can provide you with sample policy statements and free booklets for company employees.

Just return the coupon. It could put you back in control. And it might keep your department off the hook.

	this coupon or your business card for more information. Il us at (703) 522-5055 and ask for Muriel.					
	orth Seventeenth Street, Arlington,					
Virginia 22209						
NAME	TITLE					
COLUMNIA						
COMPANY						
COMPANY						



MacTips Suggestions from our readers

KEYBOARD CHARTS

What do you do if you want a quick reference source for the location of the graphic characters in the Cairo and Taliesin fonts? Apple's Key Caps desk accessory does not indicate their location: you have to use trial and error or create your own chart.

You will use MacPaint to create both charts. Open MacPaint and pull down the Shortcuts window from the Goodies menu to see a drawing of the keyboard. Take a screen shot of the window by typing \(\mathbb{H}\)-Shift-3. Exit from Shortcuts by clicking on Cancel, and close the window. Open screen 0 and erase all the graphics but the keyboard (see figure 1). Now carefully erase the words on the keyboard with the eraser (it's easier in the FatBits mode).

Now use the selection rectangle to select the keyboard. Holding down the Shift and # keys, point to the keyboard and drag the image until it fills the entire window from left to right (see figure 2). Be sure to label the function keys on the keyboard image. It is also a good idea to copy the image to the Scrapbook for future use. I pasted three blank keyboards onto one MacPaint page (Save As: Keyboard) for frequent use.

You can begin to create your chart now. In the space above the enlarged keyboard image, begin typing your graphic characters (see figure 3) in the order of the keys on the keyboard (as-d-f, etc.). Type only one row at a time, placing one space between the characters. Select each symbol with the lasso and place it in the corresponding position on the keyboard. Do one keyboard in uppercase, another in lowercase, and a third with the Option key. Be sure to title each keyboard.

Once you have created your master keyboard chart, you can photocopy it. It makes a nice handout for fellow Macintosh enthusiasts. I had it

enlarged on a photocopier on a sheet of 11×17 -inch paper and use it as a wall chart for quick reference.

An additional use is to create your own large copy of the Key Caps keyboard layout, which enables you to delete the Key Caps desk accessory to free up disk space for working.

Michael L. Hale Grand Rapids, MI

TWO SECONDS TO OPEN

Some of us have complained about the 512K Mac having limitations when used with a RAMdisk—mainly that there's not enough room to have two applications and the system all on the RAMdisk and still be able to use those two programs. Well, that's somewhat true, but until one- or two-megabyte Macintoshes become cheap enough for all of us to buy, there is a way to use MacPaint, MacWrite (or two programs of similar size), and the system on the RAMdisk. The speed increase is incredible.

You need the following: a 512K Mac, the Minifinder from Apple (which is available on the latest Sys-

tem-upgrade disk), Font/DA Mover (also on the upgrade disk), RamDisk from Assimilation, DAM (Desk Accessory Mover, available in the public domain), Diskinfo (public domain), and Clock (public domain).

Initialize a blank disk and put the System on it, along with Font/DA Mover. Run Font/DA Mover and remove all desk accessories except the Scrapbook and all fonts except the following ones: Chicago-12; Geneva-9, -10, -12, and -14; New York-12; and Monaco-9.

Now you can remove Font/DA Mover from the disk and replace it with DAM. Using DAM, install the two desk accessories Clock and Diskinfo onto the System disk (I recommend putting Diskinfo on all of your disks that contain a System file).

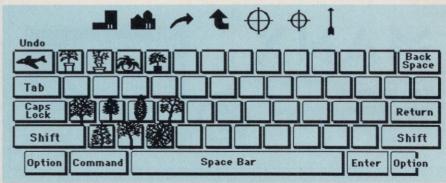
The next step is to remove DAM from the disk and replace it with the Minifinder, Ramdisk, MacPaint, and MacWrite. Run Ramdisk and follow the prompts to create a start-up disk and a 316K RAMdisk. The program will ask what programs you want on the RAMdisk and show a menu of



Figure 1: Erase all the graphics but the keyboard.



Figure 2: The keyboard fills the entire window.



fellow Macintosh enthusiasts. I had it | Figure 3: The keyboard with some of the graphic characters



The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System)\$499

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System)\$29

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual

 C-TREE Database (Aztec object format)
 \$149

 C-TREE Database (Object + Source)
 \$390

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System)
This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler,
SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for
ProDos.

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

VIVAN

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701 TX 4995812 CALL: 800-221-0440 201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

available programs on your disk.

Install only the following: 1. the System (70K)—not the whole System Folder, but just the System; 2. the Minifinder (4K); 3. MacWrite (70K); and 4. MacPaint (60K). Now run the Minifinder to install the MacPaint and MacWrite icons on the Minifinder.

Installation is now complete. What about the Finder and ImageWriter driver in the System Folder, you ask? Don't I need those on the RAMdisk too? You don't need the Finder while using the Minifinder and Diskinfo, and you can go to another disk with the Finder on it from the Minifinder if you do need to. Further, you don't need the ImageWriter driver file to print MacPaint files, and you can go to another disk with the ImageWriter file on it to print MacWrite files.

Now shut down the system and start up with the newly configured start-up disk. You should get the Minifinder, with icons for both MacWrite and MacPaint. First eject the start-up disk and then doubleclick on the MacWrite (or MacPaint) icon. In about 11/2 seconds, you will be in MacWrite. A way to familiarize yourself with the new configuration is to go to the Apple in the upper left corner and access Diskinfo. You will get Diskinfo on the right side of the menu bar and a window that shows all on-line disks, the number of files in each, the amount of memory in use on each disk, the amount of available memory on each disk, and the amount of RAM in use.

Looking at the RAMdisk now, you can see that you have seven files using 204K, with 104K free. This much free memory allows you to open any size MacPaint file or any size MacWrite file from a separate disk. If you always save the programs back to the separate disk, you will have enough room on the RAMdisk to work with them and even juggle between them.

If no disks are on-line, it never takes longer than two seconds to exit from or open either MacPaint or MacWrite, and switching between them is instantaneous. If you want to print something fancy with all the fonts, just insert a disk with a complete System file into a drive, switch

MacTips

to that drive from the Minifinder, and click on the Finder from the Minifinder menu. Highlight the files to print and choose Print from the File

> Bill Banche Sebastopol, CA

MACWRITE LINE SPACING

Have you ever wished for greater control over the line spacing in MacWrite? If so, you will find this method useful for those times when you want line spacing greater than single and less than double. It relies on the principle that blank spaces, although invisible, increase in size horizontally and vertically as you change their point size.

Let's say that you're working with a 12-point font and you want spacing slightly greater than single space between two lines. Select any blank space on the lower line and use the Style menu to change its size to 14 points. The entire line will move down slightly to accommodate the 14-point space character. To revert to normal single space, select the entire line and change it back to 12 points.

Didier Giovannangeli Quebec, Canada

THE LAST HESITATION

Some of you may have noticed that the ImageWriter printer pauses before printing the last line in a document. To cut down the time on this pause, press the Select button, and the printer will immediately print the line. Then press it again so that the printer will advance the paper so you can tear it out.

> Dan Lee Sioux Falls, SD

DITTO MASTERS

Being a teacher, I often use my Macintosh to produce ditto masters. To produce the sharpest copies, I have found that using standard quality and taking the ribbon out of the Image-Writer works best. The ImageWriter page-thickness setting should be placed at 2. More than 100 copies can be run off, reproducing all the text and diagrams needed.

> John Haves Lima, Peru

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Recause we're both.

Sup PAG for Disk III-16K Z-80 Coop Pro Casc Keep Power 6 C AD CPM Z Err

AST Muli CH Mac //e, Mac (Sp Pade CAI Cloc 77111 COM ACC Pow COM

A-B Cent M/ CUF

Eme

CHE

Mult Mult Mult Mult KEN

Koal //e Mup for Gibs MIC Soft

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.



		BEARING.
ARDWARE for APPLE	MICROTEK	VIDEO 7
SK DRIVES FOR APPLE	Dumpling-GX79	RGB Adapter for, //c.
per 5 Direct Slim Drive	Magnum 80me 80 Col	RGB 80/64 for //e
+,//e (year warranty)\$159	64K for //e115	Slot 7 RGB II+, //e
per 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c165	MITSUBA	VIDEX
CE AP-50 Full Height	80 Col. w/64K, //e \$ 89	Ultraterm (132 Col) Lower Case Chip
r II + , //e	ORANGE MICRO	Visicalc Preboot
+,//e45	Grappler +, II +, //e89	Apple Writer II Preboo
NERIC HARDWARE	Buffered Grappler +, II+,//e149	Ult. Visicalc Preboot
Ram, II +39	Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec.	Ult. Applewriter Prebo
0 Card, II+, //e42	your Interface)	WICO
oling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge	Serial Grappler +, II+, //e89	SmartCard w/Mouse (s II + or //e)
rotect, II +, //e29 rstick, Fire button, (Spec.	Bufferpak	SmartCard w/Ball (spe
+ or //e)29	Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler	II + or //e)
mputer Case, II +	Combo	II+ or //e)
placement Keyboard, II +69	Hotlinks for //c65	for MACINT
se w/built-in Numeric	Grappler C for //c99	KENSINGTON MICR
ypad119	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	Surge Protect
Modulator	GraphiCard (Graphics int.) 79	Starter Pack
wer Strip, Surge Protect, Outlets	PrinterFace59	KOALA TECHNOLO
VANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	SeriALL (RS 232) 109	MacVision Digitizer
M Card, II+, //e249	Switchport for //c89	MacKAT MICROSOFT
ngine II + , //e 129	Pro Clock (spec II+, //e,//c)109	Macenhancer
arterm II, II+, //e129	Microbuffer II, spec. printer	MITSUBA
r	16K spec. par/ser99	Disk Drive for Mac
PRODUCTS PRODUCTS	32K spec. par/ser115	(Year Warranty)
ch II Joystick (Spec. II+,	Microbuffer II + (both par & ser)	MOUSE SYSTEMS
, //c)	16K	A + Optical Mouse
ch III w/fire button	32K	(//c, Mac) NOVATION
pec. II + , //e, //c)45	64K	Smart Cat Plus 1200 B
Idlestick Spec. II +, //e, //c 38	32K (spec. par/ser) 189	w/SFT
LIFORNIA COMP. SYS.	64K (spec. par/ser)219	2400 Prof. Modem w/S
ck Calendar	128K (spec. par/ser)259	PROMETHEUS
MPUTER	256K (spec. par/ser) 289	Promodem 1200 w/Ma VERBATIM
CESSORIES	Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson	SS DD Box of 10
ver Dir. P2289	Printers 16K Parallel	VIDEO 7
MREX	32K Parallel	Mousestick
Switch Box (spec. par/ser 59	64K Parallel	PRINTER
tronics M/M or Serial	8K Serial	C-Itoh
M Cable	16K Serial	7500 Dot Matrix
erald Surge Protect52	32K Serial	COMREX (Div. of Ep
by Surge/Filter	DES 2000 Data Encryption	CR-//e (Same as Broth
ECKMATE TECHNOLOGY	System299 QUADRAM	HR-15XL) Spec par/s
ltiView 80/160215	eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e) 109	EPSON
ltiRam IIe w/128k 169	Multicore w/OK II+, //e 179	NEC SPINWRITER
ItiRam IIe w/256k 249	Multicore w/256K 299	OKIDATA
ItiRam C w/256k 269 ItiRam C w/512k	Ext. Multi function Card	PANASONIC
NSINGTON MICROWARE	for II + , //e	SILVER REED
tem Saver Fan, II + , //e 65	Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, IIe75 Buffered Serial Adapter	EXP-400 Par
ALA TECHNOLOGIES	64K. II + . //e	EXP-400 Serial
ala Pad Plus w/sft.	64K, II+, //e119 SUNCOM	EXP-500 LQ (spec.Par
e, //c69	II + /IIe Joystick Adapter 5.75	EXP-550 LQ (spec.Par.
ppet Learning Keys w/SFT	TITAN SYSTEMS	EXP-770 LQ (spec.Par
r //e, //c	64K Ram Card	TOSHIBA
CROSOFT	128K Ram Card	P1340 LQ (spec.Par/Se
tCard II	Accelerator //e, II+, //e219	P351 LQ, Par
mium SoftCard //e 269		P351 LQ, Par & Ser
	Control of the last of the las	

	NAME AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE PARTY.
1	VIDEO 7
1	RGB Adapter for, //c105
ı	RGB 80/64 for //e135
1	Slot 7 RGB II + , //e
1	VIDEX
1	Ultraterm (132 Col) 199
1	Lower Case Chip 25
1	Visicalc Preboot45
1	Apple Writer II Preboot 22
1	Ult. Visicalc Preboot54
ı	Ult. Applewriter Preboot 24
1	WICO
1	SmartCard w/Mouse (specify
1	II + or //e)
1	II + or //e)
i	II + or //e)149
1	HARDWARE
ı	for MACINTOSH
١	for MACINTOSH KENSINGTON MICROWARE
١	Surge Protect45
1	Surge Protect
1	KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
1	MacVision Digitizer179
ı	MacKAT149
ı	MICROSOFT
1	Macenhancer
1	MITSUBA
1	Disk Drive for Mac
	(Year Warranty)259
	MOUSE SYSTEMS
1	A+ Optical Mouse
	(//c, Mac)89
	NOVATION
ì	Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud
١	w/SFT299
١	w/SFT
ı	PROMETHEUS
١	Promodem 1200 w/MacPac349
	VERBATIM
	SS DD Box of 1026.95
١	VIDEO 7
1	Mousestick
١	PRINTERS
1	C-Itoh
1	7500 Dot Matrix249
١	COMREX (Div. of Epson)
	CR-//e (Same as Brother
1	
1	HR-15XL) Spec par/ser 299
1	EPSONCALL
1	NEC SPINWRITERCALL
1	OKIDATACALL
ı	PANASONICCALL
1	SILVER REED
ı	EXP-400 Par229
J	EXP-400 Serial
ı	EXP cool O (annu Par/Car)
ı	EXP-500 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) 309
1	EXP-550 LQ (spec.Par/Ser)419
J	EXP-770 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) 699
ı	TOSHIBA
1	P1340 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) 559
ı	P351 LQ, Par1199
	P351 LQ, Par & Ser 1229

NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.
P351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159
P351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159
P351 Auto Sheet Feeder579
MONITORS
AMDEK
V300 Green
V300A Amber
Color 300 (Comp) 235
Color 500 (RGB Comp) 339
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB409
Color 700
Color 700
PRINCETON GRAPHIC CALL
ROLAND
CC 121 12" DCD Ui/Dag 439
CC-121 12" RGB Hi/Res 439 RGB Card (Spec. II + or IIe) 99
RGB Card (Spec. II + or IIe)
MB-121 Comp. (Spec.
Green or Amber)
ZENITH
ZVM-123A 12" Green
ZVM-122A 12" Amber 99
ZVM-133 Hi/Res 13" RGB375
MODEMS
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 145
Smartmodem 1200 385
Smartmodem 2400
Smartmodem 2400
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT
for //c165
NOVATION
AUTON
Apple CAT II
212 Apple Cat Upgrade219
212 Apple Cat System 349
Expansion Module29.95
J-CAT
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 Ext 299
Promodem 1200A w/Software
for II + , //e
Transportable Promodem
300C for //c149
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem //e Apple125
Zoom Modem //e Apple 125
Zoom Modem //e Plus 139
DISKETTES
BONUS
SS DD Box of 1114.95
MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10
VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 18.95
DC DD Dox of 10
DS DD Box of 10 23.95
Disc Drive Analyzer 29.95
Disc Drive Analyzer 29.95 Disc Drive Head Clean, Kit 8.95
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 32
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 32
Disc Drive Analyzer. 29.95 Disc Drive Head Clean. Kit. 8.95 Cleaning Diskettes - 10

Please call for CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)

312-810-0037 (Customer Service & Order Status) 312-355-9726 (Illinois Orders & Information Requests)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). \$2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. \$5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change. School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.



A Division of Pace Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 571 Downers Grove, IL 60515







SOFTWARE



APPLE-MATE 1200 MODEM

An intelligent 1200/300bps modem card, the Apple-Mate 1200 has resident communication software that allows the modem to operate in the computer as soon as you have installed it. The modem also works with popular disk-based software via its resident Haves AT Command Structure and is compatible with the Bell 212A and 103 industry standards. Among the modem's automatic features are auto-dial, auto-answer, auto-speed adaptation, and auto-parity adaptation. It also has call-progress tone recognition via its built-in speaker. (List Price: \$299) Requires: Apple II Plus or

Microelectronics, Inc. 1308 Borregas Avenue P.O. Box 3565 Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565 (408) 752-5000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 500

MODEM488

Cermetek

A new product in IOtech's line of IEEE 488 bus interfaces, the Modem488 provides remote communications with IEEE bus devices over ordinary phone lines. It can not only control instrumentation at remote locations but can also function as a modem interface for an IEEE bus controller. As a controller, the Modem488 receives high-level HP-85-compatible commands at 110, 300, or 1200 bps from any host computer equipped with a modem. It provides complete bus control, including pass and receive control, secondary addressing, binary block transfers, and serial and

parallel poll, and has a Macro mode that lets users store and execute an entire control sequence with one command. The product also features auto-dial, auto-answer, and password protection. (List Price: \$1195) IOtech, Inc. 23400 Aurora Road P.O. Box 21204 Cleveland, OH 44121 (216) 439-4091

REGATTA COMPUTER COVERS

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 501

Cover Craft has introduced Regatta, a new line of fabric computer covers. Each cover's features include a built-in disk-storage pocket, a pencil holder, and a zippered wallet for storing the cover when it is not in use. The covers are designed around a nautical motif and are made of a cotton/polyester-blend material that is treated to resist stains. moisture, and wrinkles. Sizes are available for all popular computers and related equipment, and available colors are sand with navy trim and navy with sand trim. (List Price: \$21.95-\$34.95) Cover Craft Corporation 540 North Commercial Street

Manchester, NH 03101 (800) 644-3555

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 502

SIRIES DESSEX

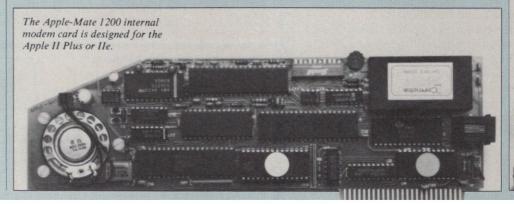
The second in Synapse Software's series of Electronic Novels, Essex is an intergalactic search-andrescue mission that takes place aboard a starship traveling through deep space. Surrounded by a crew of fellow adventurers, the player has to rescue the one scientist who can prevent the imminent destruction of the universe. The text adventure is published as a hardcover book that sets the scene and introduces the main characters. The program uses Synapse's parser system, which can recognize 1200-1500 words. (List Price: \$44.95) Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe. or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk

Synapse Software
A Division of Brøderbund
Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA
94903-2101
(415) 479-1170
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 503

Essex, an intergalactic searchand-rescue mission from Synapse Software







▶ McBALL

McBall, a high-performance trackball that is interchangeable with the AppleMouse, is now available from Interfirm Systems. McBall features a Drag button, which lets users "drag" text and graphics without holding down a

that responds to any software written for use with the AppleMouse. McBall can reside on either side of the keyboard or can be hand-held and is easy for physically handicapped people to use. (List Price: \$89.95)

Requires: Macintosh, Macintosh XL/Lisa, or Apple

with AppleMouse interface card
Interfirm Systems
Corporation
110 Pioneer Way
Building H
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 964-4464
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 504



MAX PRINTER BUFFER

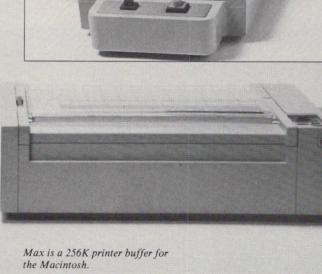
Designed to work with the Macintosh and a printer, Max is a 256K printer buffer that is expandable up to 1 megabyte. Users can send text and graphics to the printer via Max, which holds the data and sends it

free. Max has two modes of operation-it can automatically pause between pages for single-sheet paper, or it can work continuously. A visual indicator shows free space available in the buffer. The Max printer buffer is compatible with AppleTalk and with various dot-matrix and letter-quality daisy-wheel printers. (List Price: \$549) Requires: Macintosh Dataspace Corporation 205 Riviera Drive Unit 9 Markham, Ontario Canada L3R 2L6

(416) 474-0113 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**









HARDWARE

SIRIES SMT INTERFACE CARDS

Systems Manufacturing Technology (SMT) has developed several interface cards for Apple computers.

Printech II is a parallel printer interface that can function correctly with any application that requires the Apple Parallel Printer Card. The interface works with most printers that have a 7- or 8-bit parallel interface, is compatible with Pascal and CP/M, and has a data-transmission rate of 5000 characters per second. The board's on-board PROM enables users to custom program it.

The Sertech is a serial-interface card that is designed to accommodate a variety of serial-interface printers and modems. The card also supports terminals, plotters, and most other RS-232C-type peripherals. Sertech is intended for use with the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe computers and is fully compatible with all Apple operating systems and software.

Designed for the Apple IIe, Vidtech 80/64 is a plug-in 80-column video board that also provides 64K of additional RAM. The card is fully compatible with the Apple Extended Text Card and so is compatible with all Apple software and operating systems. The card also sup-

ports double-high-resolution graphics. (List Price: Printech II, \$129; Sertech, \$109; Vidtech 80/64, \$285)
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Systems Manufacturing Technology, Inc. 1145 Linda Vista Drive San Marcos, CA 92069

(619) 744-3590 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

FASTALK DESKTOP MODEMS

Universal Data Systems (UDS) has released two Hayes-compatible desktop modems—the FasTalk 300, which operates at 0–300 bits per second (bps), and the FasTalk 1200, which operates at 0–300 or 1200 bps. The modems feature

automatic dialing and answering and automatic selection of pulse or tone dialing; full-duplex operation; a self-test mode; and indicator lamps to show the modems' status. The modems can also automatically route to the modem speaker nondata signals that are on-line during a data call, and they offer full call-progress monitoring of dial tone, busy, ring, and connect signals. (List Price: FasTalk 300, \$345; Fas-Talk 1200, \$525)

Requires: RS-232 serial interface Universal Data Systems 5000 Bradford Drive

Huntsville, AL 35805-1953 (205) 837-8100

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 507



|| MAG

FINGERPRINT C, MAC/C EMULATOR

Thirdware Computer Products has introduced the FingerPrint C, the latest product in its line of Finger-Print interface cards. An internal board for Apple IIc computers, the FingerPrint C features a print-screen key for one-touch screen dumps and a main-menu option system that offers easy access to 30 command options. Options include double hi-res, lo-res, and 40- or 80-column screen dumps; and 90-degree-rotated, double-width, and inverse graphics. The card is super-serial-compatible and works with any software for the IIc.

The company has also introduced the Mac/C Emulator, an external graphic translator that lets users connect many Centronics-compatible, parallel-interface printers to serial-interface Macintosh or Apple IIc computers. A built-in microprocessor converts serial commands to parallel, enabling users to print any output from Macintosh or IIc software. (List Price: FingerPrint C, \$149; Mac/C Emulator, \$129) Requires: Apple IIc or Mac-

Requires: Apple IIc or Macintosh

Thirdware Computer Products Precision Software, Inc. 4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue Miami, FL 33166 (305) 591-4480

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 508

SOFTWARE

SERIES DEVELOPER DISK #1

Designed to help users develop software for the IIe and IIc computers, Developer Disk #1 is a double-sided disk containing the Nite Owl Run Time program (NORT), which adds several enhancements to the Pro-DOS operating system. Enhancements include the Quick Index, an auto menu program selector that lets users run programs, type text files, or index ProDOS subdirectories; PACKER, a program that condenses high-resolution-graphics; GETSTRING, a program that provides commands for entering and editing Apple-



Developer Disk #1

soft string data; and SET-DATE, which lets users set the ProDOS date register. The disk also contains several demonstration programs and a tutorial describing how to use ProDOS and Applesoft commands and NORT (List Price: \$19.95)

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc Nite Owl Productions 5734 Lamar Mission, KS 66202 (913) 362-9898

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 509

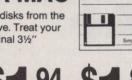
SONY

3½"ss DISKS FOR YOUR MAC

These are ten-packed disks from the inventor of the 3½" drive. Treat your Mac right, use the original 3½" diskette.

\$1.98 each

each qty. 30+



SONY Micro Floppydisk

1.94 \$ 1.88 each qty. 50+

DELUXE ROLLTOP FILES

Classic rolltop design holds up to 55 3½" disks with color-coded labels and dividers. Suggested Retail \$24.95

You Pay Only \$17.49



TOLL FREE 7 to 7 Central Time

1 800 USA-FLEX

7 to 7 Central Time In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Shipping/handling additional. Visa, Mastercard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a Net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional \$5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI 7 PR orders add an additional 5% of total amount to cover PAL and insurance. Illinois residents add 61% tax. Minimum order \$45.00



135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Need A Backup? Lost a File or Disk? Mac Zap

Backup Protected Disks, Automatic!
Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write
Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk
Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
Multiple Windows!! 8!!

Graphics Disassembly Disk Control
Vol Info Hex and Ascii Window
File Info, Edit Attributes, Disk Map
File and Disk Recovery Utilities!!
Hard Disk Support. 55 Page Manual

Also 170 Page Book Apple/Mac/IBM 'Software Protection on Micros'

Micro Analyst Inc. P.O. Box 15003

Call (512) 926-4527

P.O. Box 15003 Austin, TX 78761 Mac Zap Program \$60 Book (Optional) \$40 Ship (Overseas \$10) \$02 Visa/Mc Accepted!

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SERIES

RANDOM HOUSE SOFTWARE

Random House has released several new educational programs for children and has also introduced a new series of software designed to entertain and instruct adults. The children's titles include four featuring the Peanuts gang, two that feature Garfield, one featuring Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head, a text adventure game, and a brainteasing program.

Snoopy Writer, designed for children ages 6 to 11, helps them develop their creative-writing skills and teaches the fundamentals of word processing. Charlie Brown's 1-2-3's teaches children ages 3 to 7 counting and number recognition. Peanuts Math Matcher uses games of memory and concentration to help children practice



Random House has released several educational programs featuring such characters as Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head.

adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing. The program offers two levels of play. Typing is a Ball, Charlie Brown develops not only keyboard recognition, but also typing skills. Children can practice typing while the Peanuts gang play basketball, baseball, and bowling. Players can determine levels of difficulty and speed of play.

In Garfield Double
Dares, designed for ages 8
to adult, Garfield challenges players in a dictionary duel of words that tests
vocabulary skills. The program offers three levels of
play and includes a word
bank of more than 600
words. Designed for children ages 10 and up, Gar-



field Eat Your Words tests word skills and recall, along with players' knowledge of such things as animals, famous people, cities, and occupations.

Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head lets children 3 to 8 years old make their own potato heads and bring them to life with computer

8Z367



MaxMemory"!

Enjoy the maximum amount of memory—a full 1.5 megabytes, now. What's more, **The Max™** has been designed to be pin-compatible with the upcoming megabit RAM chips to bring

The Max[™] up to a whopping four megabytes!

Now you can put this new power to work! Best of all, The Max[™] runs all standard Macintosh software.

The Max[™] is available either in kit form or fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed for 90 days. Also available is the MacMemory 512K upgrade, the "Electronic Twin" of Apple's Fat Mac.

\$795 128K to 1.5 Megabytes

\$595 128K to 1.5 Meg-Kit

\$645 512K to 1.5 Megabytes

\$525 512K to 1.5 Meg-Kit

\$249 128K to 512K

\$175 128K to 512K-Kit

The Max™ is available direct from MacMemory or at a dealer near you.

MacMemory, Inc.

500 W. Middlefield Road, Suite 28 Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-4176

MacMemory anticipates, but cannot guarantee, upgradability to four megabytes. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. The Max is a trademark of MacMemory, Inc.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at \$6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, \$7.00 each.

A+

MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send issues of A + listed below:

Issue Qty. Unit Price Total Price

Payment Enclosed \$

Mr./Mrs./Ms._

Address_

(print full name)

Address

City/State/Zip_

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

FOR YOUR APPLE

TELEX 910 380 3980



MACINTOSH

	-	-		-
	-	IST	CC	ONROY
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	\$	50	\$	33
ASSIMILATION, Numeric Turbo	\$	149	\$	109
Mac Port Adaptor	\$	79	\$	59
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	\$	60	\$	38
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	\$	40	S	22
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes	S	EE E	BEI	LOW
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	S		\$	65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	Š	39	S	26
Mac Spell +	Š	99	Š	61
CSD. MacLion	Š	379	Š	239
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	Š	249	Š	159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	Š	150	š	95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	Š	100	š	63
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	Š	150	š	95
HABA, Ext. Disk Drive, 400K	Š	449	š	339
DS/DD Ext. Drive, 800K	Š	599	š	489
HAYDEN, Sargon III	Š	50	š	31
HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo C. Level I	\$	150	Š	99
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	\$	50	\$	29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	S	40	\$	25
KOALA, Mac Vision	9 5	400	\$	229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	S	145	Š	83
LOTUS, Jazz	9	595	Š	389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	S	125	ŝ	69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	5	295		189
	\$	595	\$	395
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	\$			
Excel	\$	395	\$	259 125
Multiplan, Word, or File, each		195		
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	\$	39	\$	25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & \$ense	\$	150	\$	89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	\$	499	\$	349
ODESTA, Helix	\$	395	\$	249
PROVUE, Overvue	\$	295	\$	185
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	\$	60	\$	37
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	\$	249	\$	159
	\$	175	\$	105
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	\$	80	\$	50
STONEWARE, DB Master	\$	195	\$	125
TELOS, File Vision	\$	195	\$	115
VIDEX, MacCalendar	\$	89	\$	49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	\$	149	\$	99

apple

IN STOCK, CALI

FLOPPY DISK D	R	IV	E	S
				NROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	\$	269	\$	159
A2 Controller Card	\$	100	\$	59
Half Height Drive for II + /IIe	\$	269	\$	159
Half Height Drive for IIc	\$	299	\$	169
FEAC, T40 Half Ht, 163K, Direct	\$	249	\$	149
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	\$	79	\$	45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box f/Mac \$1995 \$1595 QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC \$1995 \$1095

OTHER HARDW	P	AR	E
PPLE, Mouse for Ile	\$	150	CA
S, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	\$	115	\$
S/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	\$	140	\$
MX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr ltd wty	\$	119	\$

ood, // II of // Io-A litteriace, ea.	110		-
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	\$ 140	\$	7
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr ltd wty	\$ 119	\$	3
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II + /IIe)		C	AL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	\$ 90	\$	•
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	\$ 298	\$	17
KOALA, Muppet Keys	\$ 80	\$	4
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+/e)	\$ 130	\$	7
KRAFT, Joystick (Ile/Ilc)	\$ 50	\$	
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col. Card + 64K RAM Card (Ile)	\$ 179	\$	8
MICROSOFT, Premium Softcard (Ile)	\$ 395	\$	27
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	\$ 425	\$	29
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	\$ 209	\$	14
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	\$ 99	\$	5
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	\$ 70	\$	4
TITAN, Accelerator Ile	\$ 319	\$	22
128K RAM Card (II+)	\$ 329	\$	14
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (Ile)	\$ 100	\$	7
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	\$ 150	\$	12
V Color IIc	\$ 130	\$	8
V Color IIe	\$ 250	\$	16
VIDEX, UltraTerm (II + /IIe)	\$ 299	\$	18
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II + /IIe)	\$ 279	\$	17
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II + /IIe)	\$ 199	\$	15

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST		RICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	\$ 80	\$	36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	\$ 170	S	73
APPLE, Appleworks	\$ 250	\$	225
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Reg CP/M 80)	\$ 495	\$	289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	\$ 395	\$	240
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	\$ 50	\$	31
Print Shop & Refill	\$ 65	\$	39
Bank St. Mailer or Filer, ea. NEW	\$ 70	\$	45
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	\$ 70	\$	45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	\$ 140	\$	85
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	\$ 95	\$	63
DOW JONES, Market Manager	\$ 249	\$	159
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.	\$ 349	\$	219
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer '85	\$ 250	\$	159
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	\$ 250	\$	139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	\$ 145	\$	89
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	\$ 125	\$	79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	\$ 350	\$	189
WordStar w/ Starcard	\$ 495	\$	265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	\$ 495	\$	265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea	\$ 99	\$	54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo	\$ 595	\$	295
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	\$ 95	\$	62
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (Ile/Ilc)	\$ 189	\$	129
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	\$ 125	\$	79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	\$ 130	\$	89
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS:File or Write, each	\$ 125	\$	79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	\$ 125	\$	79
PFS:Access	\$ 70	\$	43
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	\$ 50	\$	32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	\$ 350	\$	225

LITH ITIES COSTUADI

UTILITIES SUFTY	N	A	N.	C
BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea	\$	50	\$	2
Pronto DOS, Disk Quick, Ap. Mech. or I.O. Silver, ea	\$	30	\$	15
Full line IN STOCK			C	ALL
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	\$	70	\$	3
Turbo Grafix Toolbox	\$	55	\$	30
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	\$	40	\$	22

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	P	RICE	P	RICE
EPSON, Graphics Dump	S	15		7
FUNK, Sideways	S	60	S	37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	Š	99	Š	65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK			C	ALL
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	\$	195	\$	109
OMEGA, Locksmith	\$	100	\$	73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	\$	80	\$	49
Graphics Magician	\$	60	S	40
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	\$	40	\$	29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	\$	130	\$	82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	\$	80	\$	49
HOME & EDUCATI	(N	IA	AL.

HOPIL & LDUCAT	"			ıL
BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK			C	ALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	\$	50	\$	29
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	\$	75	\$	43
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK			C	ALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	\$	25	\$	17
MONOGRAM, Dollars & \$ense (II + /IIe)	\$	100	\$	59
Dollars & \$ense (IIc/IIe 128K)	\$	120	\$	69
Forecast	\$	60	\$	38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	\$	40	\$	25
Build-A-Book	\$	40	\$	25
Your Personal Net Worth	\$	80	\$	50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	\$	70	\$	45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	\$	50	\$	33
PLUS: BARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON,				
HARCOURT, LEARNING CO.	T	ERA	AP	IN

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARI

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	\$	50	\$	35
DATASOFT, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	\$	40	\$	27
ELECTRON. ARTS, Sky Fox & others, ea.	\$	40	\$	29
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	\$	50	\$	30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	\$	40	\$	29
MICROPROSE, Strike Eagle	\$	35	\$	23
ORIGIN, Ultima III	\$	60	\$	37
PENGUIN, Transylvania	\$	35	\$	24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato (128K)	\$	40	\$	25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK			C	ALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	\$	50		30
PLUS: BRODERBUND, DATAMOST,	M	USE	,	

MODEMS

* CONROY-LAPOINTE" DISKETTES * tee these top quality products with our nar 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

DISKETTES

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX \$ 13 100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk \$ 99 1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk \$ 669 10 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX \$ 25 50 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P) \$ 156 100 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P) \$ 235 SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc.) \$ 45 \$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.) \$ 40 \$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple) \$ 47 \$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple) \$ 49 \$ 17

31/2" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10ea, SS/DD, w/Flip Box MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P) \$ 60 \$ 35 WEMARELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P) \$ 65 \$ 32 VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P) \$ 65 \$ 32

* GENERIK DISKETTES *

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity dia 90 day "No hassle, money back guarante 10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)

100 ea.	SS/SD, 35	Track (Apple, etc)	\$ 1
100o ea.	SS/SD, 35	Track (Apple, etc)	\$ 51
10 ea,	DS/DD, 40	Track, (IBM, H/P)	\$
100 ea,	DS/DD, 40	Track, (IBM, H/P)	\$ 7
1000 ea,	DS/DD, 40	Track, (IBM, H/P)	\$ 64

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 — Comp/Audio Color 500 — Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio Color 600 — Hi Res/RGB/Audio 300A — 12" Amber/Comp 300G, 12" Green/Comp	99999	525 599 199 179	5555	319 399 129 119
PRINCETON, HX-12 - Hi Res/RGB				
HX-12e - Hi Res/RGB/for IBM-EGA				
SR-12 - Hi Res/RGB		799		
QUADRAM, Amberchrome, 12"	\$	250	\$	149
ZENITH, ZVM122 - 12" Amber	\$	159	\$	105
ZVM123 - 12" Green	\$	149	\$	85
ZVM124 & ZVM 135	1	5-25	96	OFF

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple) \$ 35 \$ COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable \$ 32 \$ RCA, Monitor Cable \$ 15 \$

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX: LIST APPLE, Laserwriter \$6995 \$6500
EPSON, FX55 - 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/10° \$499 \$389
FX185 - 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/10° \$499 \$389
FX185 - 160 cps DQ/36 cps NLQ \$299 \$539
LX80 - 100 cps DQ/36 cps NLQ \$299 \$249
LX1500 - 200 cps DQ/36 cps NLQ \$195 \$995
HEWLETT-PACKARD, Laserjet \$3495 CALL
Thinkjet - 150 cps Inkjet \$495 CALL TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 - 150 cps \$ 995 \$ 795 TOSHIBA, 351 - 288 cps \$1695 \$1195

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 - 40cps/para.	S	895	\$ 699
6100 - 18 cps/para/3 pitch		599	
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)		275	
PANASONIC, P3151 - 22 cps/151/2"			
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graph			
1340 - 144 one DO & 54 one LO			610

PRINTER INTERFACES

THIND DOTT LI	•••	,		
	L	IST	CO	NROY
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	\$	36	\$	25
Switchbox, TS-0902	\$	95	\$	59
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	\$	89	\$	69
Daisywheel Connection	\$	99	\$	80
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	\$	100	\$	79
Serial Interface Board	\$	130	\$	110
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph			C	ALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	\$	145	\$	95
Serial Grappler	\$	119	\$	79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	\$	209	\$	159
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	\$	70	\$	44
Grappler C	\$	119	\$	75
QUADRAM, Microfazers, Full Line IN STOCK			C	ALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	\$	189	\$	139
SMT, Apple II I/F & Cable	\$	89	\$	39
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	\$	100	\$	89

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	\$ 50	\$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	\$ 60	\$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	\$ 90	\$ 55
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	\$ 80	\$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	\$ 45	\$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	\$ 70	\$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	\$ 100	\$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/filter	\$ 60	\$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Datacase 50 (disk holder)	\$ 15	\$ 10
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	\$ 30	\$ 17
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	\$ 70	\$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 6 outlets/filter/surge	\$ 100	\$ 59

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number: Check Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately, Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISAMasterCardMixmerican Express. You cred NOT charged tile with picture of the cash and company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect in any amount. Federal Express 2nd Day Air shipping is standard. U.S. & Puerto Rico, add 3% (55 minimum). Canada, add 12% (525 min). Foreign, add 15% (525 min). APO, FPO, & other U.S. territories shipped postals, as add 5% (530 min). Orders received with insufficient ISI will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranted to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—ALL SALES ARE FINAL. We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4. EconoRAM*, Fastrak*, and Generik* are trademarks of Magnum Computer, Inc.

(800) 547-1289 Foreign & Portland Residents Cal n Oregon: (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS ORDER DESK HOURS (503) 620-9878 Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT) Saturday 8am to 4pm (PDT) 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PDT)

Weekdays Only

(6 am here is 9 am in New York)









CONROY-I APOINTE

CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so i can get cash discount price with credit card convenience. \$400 Minimum initial purchase.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-6212.

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. CALL (503) 620-5595.

SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. in Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square.

CALL (206) 641-4736.

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

animation. The program contains three games that use the potato-head characters to test memory and concentration skills.

Designed for ages 8 and up, Fix It is a construction set for the mind that tests analytical thinkers in a series of 200 progressively more difficult Fix It kits. Players must assemble a



smooth-running machine from a configuration of elbows, bouncers, and converters. Players can keep track of the time it takes them to "fix it" and can also create their own Fix It kits.

For adults, Patchworks is a quilters' workshop with computer-aided design that enables users to create geometric patterns for quilts, needlepoint, mosaic, stained glass, and more. Designers can edit and shape various patterns on-screen. The program offers the ability to rotate, duplicate, mirror, and flip patterns, and options are also available to add borders, lattices, and color schemes. It can also calculate how much material is needed to make



a variety of different-size quilts. (List Price: children's programs, \$39.95 each; Patchworks, \$59.95) Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM Random House Electronic

Publishing Division 201 East 50th Street New York, NY 10022 (212) 872-8042

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 529

MAC-ART LIBRARY

Mac-Art Library, a complete library of professionalquality MacPaint art images, is now available. Each of the library's 12 volumes comprises a disk containing more than 100 pictures. Titles of the volumes are Transportation, Animals, Sports, Geography, Buildings & Houses, Flowers & Trees, Greeting Card Set, Tools of the Trade, Logos and Signs, On the Farm, In the Kitchen, and Variety Pak. The latter is a sampler that incorporates the best of the first 11 volumes. (List Price: \$29.95 each; \$200 per set of volumes 1-11)

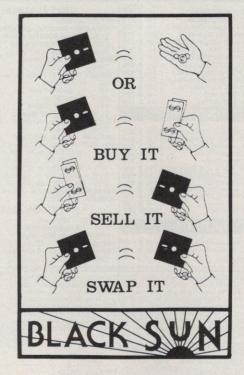
RENT SOFTWARE

If you can't afford to waste money on software that is seldom used, you should consider our unique rental program. All too often, software fails to preform as anticipated or advertised. Or it quickly becomes boring. Unfortunately, this discovery is made after it's too late. Because unlike an ill-fitting garment, you cannot return or exchange illfitting software.

Renting software before you make a commitment to buy it, helps you choose the right software for your applications. You can rent software for 3 weeks at a fraction of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our ultra-low prices...if you decide to buy! And our expanding, diversified collection of over 1400 titles provides you with the widest range of software available for the Apple.

There are of course, many applications where renting software is simply more practical than buying it. 3 weeks may be all the time you'll need with many of our entertainment and educational selections. If you belong to a video club or library, you already know about the advantages this arrange ment provides.

Renting software is not the only way we can save you money. Chances are, you already have some dust-collectors on your shelves. Selling or swapping is a good way to recover some of the money that's tied up in little used software. But you'll need our catalog for more information on these flexible options.



Over 1400 titles for the Apple family of computers . . . **Now featuring Macintosh** software!

RENTAL CATEGORIES

Adventure/Fantasy • Business Communications • Education • Games Home/Hobby/Utility • Strategy Word Processing . Hardware . Books plus hundreds of Rare & 1/2 price items!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Join now and save \$5.00 off the normal \$25.00 membership fee. There are no annual dues, upkeep fees, or hidden costs. Send check or Visa/MC info for \$20.00 along with your name, address & phone #. Please specify type of computer and memory (II, II+, //e, //c, etc.). We will rush you our latest catalog, forms, and membership #. If you are not completely satisfied with our service and/or selections (try us out at no risk!), let us know within 30 days and we will refund your membership fee!

For more information

Call (215) 967-3300

or write Black Sun 411-A State Road Emmaus, PA 18049

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.





We went to the inventor of the Apple *II*, the man who helped launch the personal computer revolution, Steve Wozniak. We wanted to know if the Mouse Series," our new family of software for the Apple *II*, could bring new excitement to the first industry standard:

66 The Mouse Series" is the natural evolution of Apple II software. The customer of today needs power...that's a given. The Mouse Series lets you get over that learning curve...quickly. It brings many of the advantages of the Macintosh to the Apple II.37 Steve Wozniak

With Mouse Calc™ you can really make your worksheet play...and in less time than you ever thought possible. Avoid the draft the second time... every time with Mouse Word,™ an exciting word processor that has communications built in. And for personal use, make sense out of your dollars with Mouse

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Cale and Mouse Budget are registered trademarks of Version Soft.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Budget, a home financial package that can grow with you... and your family.

to the Apple II.99 Steve Wozniak Mouse Calc MouseWord = The Mouse Series is being featured at Computer Depot, Macys, Bambergers and Dillards. In Canada go to Eatons or Computer Innovations. Call or write: International Solutions 910 Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 773-0443



Requires: Macintosh CompuCRAFT 6818 S. Magnolia Court P.O. Box 3155 Englewood, CO 80112 (303) 850-7472 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 530

SPELLWORKS FOR APPLEWORKS

Advanced Logic Systems has introduced Spellworks, a low-cost spelling checker for use with AppleWorks' word-processing program. Spellworks contains approximately 90,000 words on one disk and can check ten words per second. (List Price: \$49.95)

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, AppleWorks Advanced Logic Systems,

Inc.

1195 East Argues Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0307

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 531



Juki's LetterPrint program for Macintosh users

JUKI LETTERPRINT

Juki Office Machine Corporation has announced LetterPrint, a software kit that enables Macintosh users to use Juki's 6100 and 6300 letter-quality printers. The LetterPrint kit contains an easy-to-read instruction manual, an optional connector cable,

and a software disk that can drive Macintosh word-processing functions directly onto Juki printers. (List Price: \$75; with cable, \$95) Requires: Macintosh, Juki 6100 or 6300 printer Juki Office Machine

Corporation 299 Market Street Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 (800) 932-0590, or: 23844 Hawthorne Blvd. Suite 101 Torrance, CA 90505 (800) 325-6134 in CA (800) 435-6315 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 532

▶ PC7800 **MACINTOSH** SOFTWARE

Honeywell has introduced a version of its PC7800 software to link the company's large-scale computer systems with Macintosh computers. Macintosh users can now access Honeywell's productivity software operating on GCOS 8-based DPS 8, DPS 88, and DPS 90 computers. The software emulates function keys, attributes, and special-purpose switches operable on Honeywell VIP7800 terminals and transfers timesharing files. The new version of PC7800 accepts character input from the Macintosh keyboard or from a remote information processor through a communications network. The software also features printer support and the ability to modify or save configuration parameters. (List Price: one-time license fee/personal computer, \$2951

Requires: Macintosh Honeywell, Inc. P.O. Box 8000/A-79 Phoenix, AZ 85066 (602) 862-6140

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 516

24 HOUR DUPLICATION

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC. is a leading national software duplicator. We can copy and protect all formats -- 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! Why call anyone else in the U.S.?

Our exclusive "Peace of Mind" protection blows Apple & Mac pirates out of the water!

WHOLESALE DISKETTES WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass our distributor prices along to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. Mac disks \$1.85 ea., 5.25" S/S disks \$.75 ea. We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, and many others -- all fully guaranteed. Call us for quantity prices!

> TOLL FREE: 800-533-4188 or 215-363-2400



DATA SERVICES, INC. Marsh Creek Corp Center Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Plug-in modem card for the Apple II, II+ and IIe. ZOOM Communications Software on Disk-DOS & ProDOS Compatible. Made in USA — 2 year warranty.

Optional-Netmaster Software for file transfer with auto-error correction, text editing, more . . . \$10 additional.

ZOOM Networker Starter Modem

Auto-dial Auto-answer 300 baud 13900 Modem . .

FREE! With any modem, \$200 worth of database subscription & connect time. (Dow Jones, NewsNet or Delphi)

Send check, money order, M/C or VISA # with expiration date



760 San Antonio Road Palo Alto, CA 94303 Call TOLL FREE 800-227-8292. in CA call 415-424-800

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAG

MAC-FAIR

Designed for the Macintosh, Mac-Fair offers five fair-type action games-Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent-on one disk. The disk also contains a central Mac-Fair program that allows access to its six subprograms—the five games and an information subprogram called About Mac-Fair. Each game requires a different skill, and the computer rewards improvement of that skill with prizes of increasing quality. At the end of each game, players can play again, return to Mac-Fair's central program, or return to the Finder. (List Price: \$39.95) Requires: Macintosh, Microsoft BASIC, Version 1.0 or 2.0 Brownbag Software 8208 N. University Street

MAG

PRAGS TO RICHES FOR MACINTOSH

Peoria, IL 61615

(309) 692-7786

The Rags to Riches series of small-business accounting software is now available for the Macintosh. The new

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 521

modules include Macintosh Ledger, Macintosh Receivables, and Macintosh Payables, and all take full advantage of the computer's 32-bit processing power and ease of operation. Features of the modules include built-in help, automatic registration of date and time of all recorded data, either vertical or horizontal printouts, support for all ImageWriter and Laser-Writer printing features, integration of all modules via the Mac Switcher, the ability to operate in the AppleTalk network, and support for all Macintosh and third-party hard disks. Each module can handle up to 5000 accounts/10,000 transactions.

Chang Labs is also offering three free Rags to Riches "How to Computerize" books entitled The Retail Business Management Guide, The Service Business Management Guide, and A Personal Finance Guide. (List Price: \$199.95 per module)

Requires: Macintosh Chang Labs 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd. San Jose, CA 95129-1088 (800) 972-8800 in CA (800) 831-8080 (408) 246-8020 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **522**

File Edit Control



A sample screen from Mac-Fair, by Brownbag Software

MAG

THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES

Designed for use by architects, engineers, and other building-design professionals, Volumes I and II of The Designer Software Series contain structural-analysis and design templates for wood-frame projects.

Volume I of the series provides templates for the determination of gravity loading criteria (live and dead loads) and the design of wood rafters, floor joists, support posts, and various beam configurations (including simple span, cantilever, and fixed-end beams, with concentrated and distributed loads). The worksheets automatically calculate loading, bending moments, shear stresses, and deflection, as well as the required and actual section modulus, cross-sectional area, moment of inertia, and bearing support area for individual members. In addition, the scrapbook file contains reference information indicating weights of building materials and allowable stress values for various species and grades of wood.

Volume II of the series provides templates for the determination of lateral loading criteria (wind and seismic loads) and the design of shear walls, shear transfer details, and holddown connections. The scrapbook file contains reference data indicating allowable stress values for various horizontal diaphragm and shear-wall configurations, as well as many commonly available metal connectors. (List Price: Volume I, \$150; Volume II. \$1251

Requires: Macintosh, Multiplan Sheehan and Associates 3509 Ocean Drive Oxnard, CA 93030 (805) 985-5318 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 542

THE WORKS! HOME SOFTWARE

A home productivity package, THE WORKS! A Complete Collection of Home Software features 13 integrated modules all on one side of one disk. The modules represent all the most popular home applications and are divided into four categories-Organizers, Tools, Learning, and Arts. Among the modules are a Graphics Painter, Typing Teacher, Music Composer, Letter Writer, Stock Portfolio, Calendar Pad with Index Cards, Calculator, Math Drills, Conversions, and Finance Record-Keeper. The pack-



THE WORKS! A Complete Collection of Home Software

age has step-by-step commands and constant onscreen prompts, requires the use of only six keys, and provides program integration via windows. (List Price: \$49.95)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive
First Star Software, Inc.
18 East 41st Street
New York, NY 10017
(212) 532-4666
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 524

Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™

- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

н.о	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE YES	DOS DATER YES	MILLISECOND TIME YES	YEAR DATA YES	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE YES	REMOTE SET PORT YES	BSR PORT YES	OTHER CLOCKS YES
BRANDA	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRANDP	YES	YES		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO.	NO	NO	YES	NO.	NO	NO	NO
BRANDT	YES	NO.	NO		10	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTRO

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE \$129.00

BSR Option (may be added later) \$49.00

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE		
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
SUP'RTERM	MORI	E NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	
WIZARD 80	MORI	E NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	
VISION 80	MORI	E YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	
OMNIVISION	MORI	E NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	
VIEWMAX 80	MORI	E YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	
SMARTERM	MORI	E YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE \$139.00

Z-80 PLUS™ Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling He owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

 PRICE \$139.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle THREE YEAR WARRANTY.

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 51% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.





RF FILTER CAD PROGRAMS

Several RF Filter CAD (computer-aided design) programs for engineers are now available from 8th Dimension Enterprises. The programs are menu-driven and enable users to calculate responses for various component values. Users can specify termination impedances, frequency range, and more.

Five filter programs are available—Low Pass Filter DC to 1200 MHz, High Pass Filter 1KHz to 1100 MHz, Band Pass Filter 10KHz to 1000 MHz, Band Reject Filter 10KHz to 1200 MHz, and Microstrip Low Pass Filter 100 MHz to 26.5 GHz.

Also available is Personal Inventory, a program that enables users to search and sort any record or file. Files include Real Estate Records, Employee Records, Address Book, and Health Records, although users can also design their own subject files. (List Price: first four filter programs, \$99.95 each; all four filter programs on one disk, \$349.95; Microstrip Low Pass Filter, \$1499.95; Microstrip and four filter programs, \$1700; Personal Inventory, \$59.95) Requires: Apple II Plus or

Requires: Apple II Plus on IIe
8th Dimension Enterprise

8th Dimension Enterprises P.O. Box 62366 Sunnyvale, CA 94088-2366 (415) 960-3460

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 545

THE GRAPHICS PAINTER

The Color-graphics package The Graphics Painter enables users to create highand low-resolution color pictures with insertable, multifont, rotatable text, yet does not require a mouse, programming expertise, or prior knowledge of graphics. The system comes with utilities to store, retrieve, and modify illustrations; overlay text; shift between high and low resolution; and even create moving pictures. (List Price: \$49.95)

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM
Alternative Software, Inc.
1165 Barbara Drive
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
(609) 429-3838
(609) 428-6701
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 517

STATES NEW STICKYBEAR PROGRAMS

Optimum Resource has announced three new programs in its Stickybear Early Learning Series for children between the ages of 6 and 9. Stickybear Spellgrabber helps children spell correctly and build their vocabularies. The program contains 4000 graded words, and users can also enter personalized word lists. Stickybear Town Builder enables children to learn map skills, such as compass reading, directions, map reading, and positioning, while they build their own towns. Finally, Stickybear Typing enables both children and adults to develop and sharpen typing skills by playing games and enjoying jokes and stories. (List Price: \$39.95)

(List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Optimum Resource, Inc.
Station Place
Norfolk, CT 06058

(203) 542-5553 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**

BANK STREET SOFTWARE

Brøderbund Software has released two new packages in its Bank Street series. Bank Street Mailer comprises two programs—a mailing list and a letter writer. The software contains a version of Bank Street Writer that enables vou to create letters and memos quickly and easily, and its data-management and data/text-merging features let vou create nameand-address lists and print them on mailing labels and envelopes. You can then merge your mailing-list data into letters to produce personalized form letters. You can also insert a return address, data, or stored information into letters using a single keystroke.

Bank Street Filer is a database-management and re-



Bank Street Filer

port-generating program that allows you to store information and print reports in formats you create or in ready-made formats. It allows you to find and sort information using English phrases and to edit, redefine, move, or delete fields of information quickly and easily. Reports you produce can contain all or part of any information you have stored.

Both programs are available in 64K or 128K versions: the 64K version offers a 40-column display; the 128K version offers either a

40-column or an 80-column display and an on-screen calculator. (List Price: \$69.95 each)

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 64K RAM; Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM Brøderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170



Bank Street Mailer



AGRICAP ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

Designed for use by all sizes of farming and ranching operations, AGRICAP is an easy-to-use computerized accounting package for agriculture. The system enables users to keep track of three sets of financial records-a tax set for incometax purposes, a management set for decision-making purposes, and a crop-period set for cropand livestock-production purposes. The system can produce a variety of reports, both on-screen and on paper. (List Price: Core Modules A, B, C, D-\$495, \$895, \$1495, \$1995; Ag-Basic Payroll, Payables, \$495 each; demo module. \$130)

Requires: Apple III XLN CAP 8163 N. Armstrong P.O. Box 1328 Clovis, CA 93613-1328 (209) 297-7760 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **526**

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II +, //e ②or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even $\mathsf{CP/M}^{\circledcirc}$ PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics Low, high, double low, and double high resolution
 Text 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx ® 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers All of the most popular printers, including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

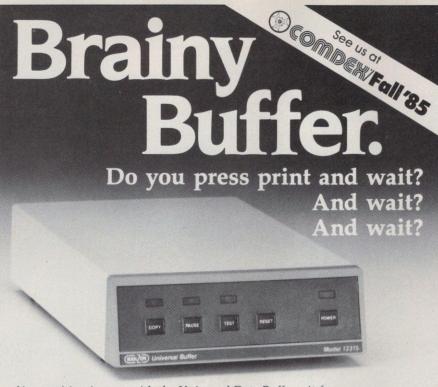
PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for \$199 directly from Texprint (1) Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc. 220 Reservoir Street Needham Heights Ma. 02194 Tel. (617) 449-5808

1-800-255-1510 For information call Toll Free

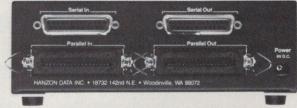
- Visa.MC.AMX accepted. Add S4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
 Apple II, II+. //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
 CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
 Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
 Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Cernini, Transtar, Diablo Dius many others.



Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer—it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.

And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs — one serial and one parallel,

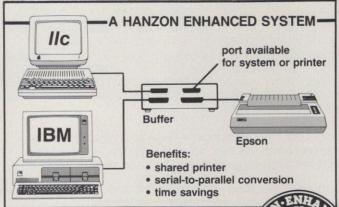
and two outputs one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel



devices—even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function—as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.

In this HanZon application we are interfacing an IBM-PC and an Apple

IIc to an Epson printer. The **Universal** Data Buffer automatically handles the serial-toparallel interfacing and also manages a first-in, firstout file priority for the two computers. A



file that comes into the buffer from the IIc will begin printing immediately, but a file that subsequently comes in from the IBM will be stored until the first file is finished.

Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer: 206-487-1717.



Suggested Retail Price: \$385—64K Buffer \$59—64K Expansion module

HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Corporation.



POLYGON SOFTWARE

Polygon Industries has released three new programs—Flight Check, an airplane-operation program; F&I Master, a program for automobile dealers; and Translator, an artificial-intelligence program that translates languages to and from English.

Flight Check computes best altitude and power setting for a given flight, weight and balance, and reserve fuel at destination. Users can select a choice of minimum cost, minimum fuel, maximum speed, or maximum time. They then enter passenger weights, distance and direction, temperature, winds, elevation, and so on, and Flight Check makes the computations and produces a printout.

F&I Master allows automobile dealers to configure monthly payment terms on-screen and print out 13 types of sales forms. Users enter the stock number of the car, insurance charges, months of loan, down payment, trade-in information, service plans, and interest rate, and the program displays price and payment. Users can change any of the values in the file and observe the effect to find the best financing for each customer. The program prints all necessary forms, such as invoice, finance or lease contract, mileage statement, title application, and bill of sale.

With Translator, users specify an input text file-for example, a letter, passage from a book, or news story—and an output file that will contain the translated text. Alternatively, they can enter a line of text for immediate translation. The program translates to and from English with about 90% accuracy, and users can add to its vocabulary if they wish to. Translator is available in versions for translating French, German, Spanish, English, and Italian. (List Price: Flight Check, Translator, \$49 each; F&I Master, \$2000) Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, or Macintosh; 48K RAM; one disk

(504) 486-2154 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **553**

drive; daisywheel printer

New Orleans, LA 70184

Polygon Industries

P.O. Box 24615





THE PRINT SHOP COMPANION

Brøderbund Software has released The Print Shop Companion, its third follow-up program for The Print Shop software, which enables users to write, design, and print their own signs, letterheads, banners, and greeting cards.

The Print Shop Companion offers users of The Print Shop 16 new drawing tools; mouse control; and the ability to fill in images with patterns, mirror them, move them, invert them, or flip them over automatically. Users can also add text to graphics; draw lines, boxes, and ovals instantly; superimpose graphics on each

other; and capture sections of graphic files from programs such as Brøderbund's Dazzle Draw and incorporate them into Print Shop designs. The program includes a library of 50 new borders and 12 new fonts, along with easy-to-use border and font editors. It also



A sample screen from Brøderbund's The Print Shop Companion

has three new features: Tile Magic, which lets users create different tile patterns; Calendar Maker: and Creature Maker. (List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; printer; The Print Shop

Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive

San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 535

ACCESSORIES

CABLES FOR MACINTOSH AND IIC

N² Products has introduced four new cables-a modem and a printer cable for the Macintosh and for the IIc. The Mac-Modem and the Apple IIc Modem cables mate the Macintosh and the Apple IIc with Hayes and

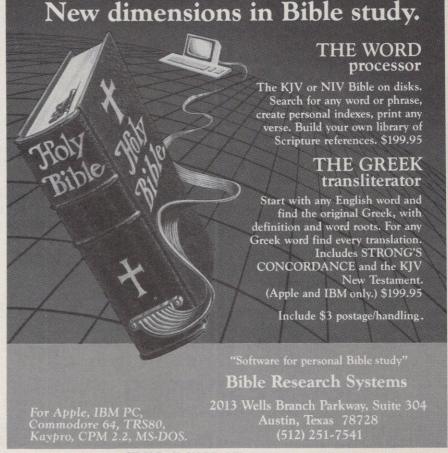
compatible (RS-232) modems. The Mac-Printer and Apple IIc Printer cables interface to any RS-232 serial-interface printer that is compatible with the computer. The Macintosh cables feature thumbscrews for ease of installation; the Apple IIc cables feature icons to match the IIc's serial ports. All cables match the computers' original cables in style and color. (List Price: Macintosh cables, \$29.95 each; Apple IIc cables, \$27.95 each)

Requires: Macintosh or Apple IIc N² Products, Inc. 15345 Bonanza Road Victorville, CA 92392 (408) 435-0227 (619) 243-3632

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 536

Computer-Aided Publishing Infotek, Inc. 516-289-9682
56 Camille, E. Patchogue, NY 11772
Macintosh Systems and accessories
InfoComp: An Electronic Office publishing & composing system. shing & composing system. Hardware, Software & Printer pkg lets you generate offset camera-ready headline, text and graphics in sizes to 32 square ft.\$6495. Networked Publisher Office Pkg: Hook up many computers into Infotek's Apple Talk network, run billing publishing, DBMS, proj mgmt from private/shared harddisk CALL XLServe File Server......\$89. FatMac,10MB harddisk,SW\$3495. FatMac,20MB harddisk,SW\$3995. 512K Ram Upgrade......\$395.

1 MB Ram Upgrade + SW...\$999.
Infotek Public Domain SW (>43 disks) copy+media fee...\$8.50/disk.
MacTest-thoroughly tests out your Mac & disk drives. Desktop Work Station stand....\$45.
MacReInker.....\$22.
External Mac Drive......\$299.
Network up to 4K Macs+PCs.CALL
Harddisk for Apple 2e,2c,3, Mac:
10 MB-\$1250.; 20 MB-\$1650.
Laser Printer......\$3200.up
L.P. Toner cartridge.....\$85.
Stereo Sound for Mac......\$95.
Hi-Res Color for Mac.......CALL
A-B Serial Port Switch....\$35.
15 MB Davong Harddisk.\$1300.
InfotekAppleTalk Network box & cable; works up to 6000 ft!...\$49.
CALL or write for our free catalog of Mac, Lisa, and Apple2 products and systems. and systems.



MAG

MORE MACCESSORIES

Several new products in Kensington Microware's Maccessories line of enhancement products for the Mac are now available.

The Circular Polarizing Filter reduces reflected screen glare by up to 99%, while improving screen contrast and clarity. The filter is easy to install with the fasteners included.

The Mouseway provides a smooth, quick-rolling surface for the mouse that is resistant to dirt and static. Besides preventing the mouse from absorbing any damaging furniture-cleaning solutions present on the desktop, it also stops the mouse from scratching the desk's surface.

Two cleaning kits are also available—the Mouse Cleaning Kit and Mouse Pocket and the Disk Drive Cleaning Kit. Each kit contains a year's supply of cleaning materials—25 cleanings for the mouse and 12 for the disk drive.

Finally, the Maccessories Starter Pack now includes the Tilt/Swivel instead of the Swivel, as well as the Surge Suppressor, and two Dust Covers. The Tilt/Swivel allows users not only to swivel the

Macintosh, but also to tilt it to the most convenient viewing angle. (List Price: Circular Polarizing Filter, \$49.95; Mouseway, \$9.95; Mouse Cleaning Kit and Mouse Pocket, \$24.95; Disk Drive Cleaning Kit, \$29.95; Starter Pack, \$89.95)

Requires: Macintosh Kensington Microware Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 537

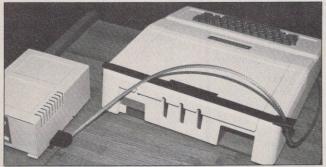
SERIES PC GUARDIAN

Micro Security Devices has released the PC Guardian security system for Apple II Plus and He computers. The system comprises a CPU locking device, two disk-drive and monitor locking clips, and one sixfoot high-security steel cable. It is easy to install and requires no special tools or modification of the computer. Individual components are also available separately. (List Price: \$49.951

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe Micro Security Devices,

Inc. 1414 Lincoln Avenue Suite 104 San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 459-0190

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 538



The PC Guardian security system protects a CPU, disk drive, monitor, and boards from theft.

CHIPWITS.

The sensational Mac program... now for the Apple II!



Introduces young and old to programming!



A robot simulation that challenges and entertains!



For all ages over 12! (programmers and nonprogrammers)



64K Apple II family: \$39.95



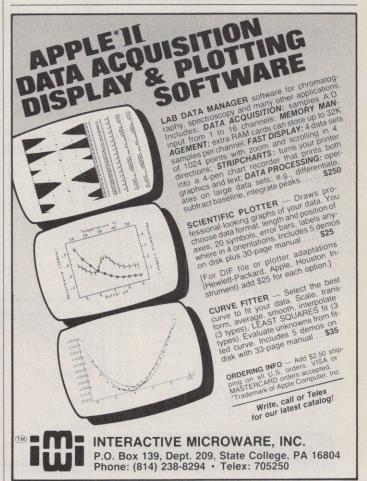
All Macintoshes (including XL's): \$49.95

BRAINPOWER

24009 Ventura Boulevard Calabasas, CA 91302 (818) 884-6911



CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MAGAZINE/NOVEMBER 1985 199

"We will match any mail order price in this issue,"

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping ing a credit card

or handling, no	or will	we penalize yo	u for usi
	MOD	EMS -	
		Prometheus	
D.C. Hayes Smart 300 llc w/sc & cable	179.95	Pro 1200	309.95 S
Micro Modern Ile w/sc Smart 1200	149.95 384.95	Pro 1200 A w/sc Pro 300C	299.95 B
Smart Modem 2400	594.95	Zoom	200
Transit w/128k	289.95	Zoom Micro Ile + w/sc	159.95 H
PER	PHE	RALS &	H
			P
ACC	CES	SORIES	P
Apple		Bonus DS/DD (10)	16.95
II E's & II C's	CALL	Maxell	
Mac 128k & 512 k AST	CALL	MD 1 SS/DD (10) MD 2 DS/DD (10)	19.95
Multi I/O	159.95	Kensington	
Checkmate Tech Multiram II E		Dust Image. Printer Stand	9.95 A
64K +80	129.95	System Saver	64.95 B
256K +80 512K +80	169.95 219.95	A-B Box w/cable Koala Technologie	74.95 H
Multiram II C		Koala Pad	74.95 Pi
w/256K w/512K	239.95	Joysticks Kraft	T
Curtis	289.95	Kraft Quickstick	39.95 54.95
Diamond	34.95	Hayes Mach III's	39.95 A
Emerald Ruby	39.95 59.95	Accellorator Titan	229.95 B
Static Mat	27.95	64k Ram	144.95 G
Disks Verbatim		128k Ram Neptune 64k + 80	104.95 D
Bonus SS/DD (10)	12.95	Neplane O4K + OU	189.95 Di
- CDADU	IC IN	NTERFACES	
			Fa
2	BUE	FERS -	Fr
			49 95 G
Orange Micro Grappler +	84.95	Hot Link IIc Textprint	Pr
Grappler + w/64k	174.95	Print It	129.95 Pr
Grappler + RS-232C Grappler C	84.95 84.95	Thirdware Fingerprint +	94.95 Ti
			Tr
- PRINIE	HS L	OOT MATRIX	T)
Apple		LQ 1500	929 95
Imagewriter 10"	494.95 564.95	Okidata	364.95
Imagewriter 15" Citizen		ML 192 ML 192 Image.	389.95
MSP 10 160	274.95	ML 192 Image. ML 193	509.95
MSP 15 160 MSP 20 200	374.95 344.95	ML 84 Star Micronics	654.95
MSP 25 200	494.95	SG 10	239.95 Co
LX 80 Epson America	239.95	SD 10 SR 10	359.95 G
LX 80 F/T	274.95	Toshiba	700.00
FX 85 FX 185	369.95 499.95	P 1340 P 351	559.95 G 1099.95 M
			W
- ACCOUN	TINC	G SOFTWAR	E Su
Arrays		Dollars & Cents IIc	69.95 CI
Home Accountant	47.95	Forcast	39.95 M
A/R BPI Software	229.95	Peachtree Basic to Basics	119.95 Sp
G/L	229.95	A/R	64.95 St
P/R	229.95	G/L	64.95 W
Monogram Dollars & Cents	59.95		
BUSINE	SS	SOFTWARE	
Apple		Human Edge	
Appleworks	199.95	Mind Prober	34.95
Applied Soft Tech Versaform	57.95	Format II	94.95
Broderbund		Living Videotext	
Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller	44.95 44.95	Think Tank Megahaus	84.95
Bank Street Filer	44.95	MegaWorks	79.95
CBS	94.95	Microsoft	59.95
Stockpac II Creative	94.95	Multiplan Microstuff	59.95

	33	SUFTWARE	
Sensible Software		PFS:File	74.95
Sensible Speller IV	74.95	PFS:Graph	74.95
Bookends Graphica Doot	79.95 79.95	PFS:Report PFS:Plan	74.95 74.95
Graphics Dept. Sierra On Line	79.95	Sorcim/IUS	74.95
Homeword	44.95	Super IIIA	119.95
Homeword Speller	34.95	Stoneware	
Home Word Filer	44.95	D.B. Master V 4.0 +	179.95
Software Publishing		United Software	
PFS:Best Sellers PFS:Write	154.95 74.95	ASCii Express	84.95
01	ILH	TIES &	No. of Lot
- I ANCHA	CEC	SOFTWARE	_
- LANGUA	BES	SUFTWANT	
Baudville	13320	Turbo Tool	37.95
Actors & Actions T1	20.95	Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Business T1 Blazing Saddles	34.95	Broderbund Dazzle Draw	37.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95	Print Shop	34.95
Pixit	34.95	Print Shop GL	18.95
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95	Print Shop Refill	13.95
Take 1	37.95	Central Point	
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot	27.95	Copy II + Funk	24.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95	Sideways	38.95
Bag	20.95	Microsoft	30.33
Basic	25.95	Basic Compiler	234.95
Graphics	37.95	COBOL-80	399.95
D-Code	27.95	Fortran-80	119.95
Diskquick DOS Boss	20.95	Mindscape Mister Pixel's	
Double-Take	25.95	Cartoon Kit	20.95
Fat Cat	25.95	Paint Set	20.95
Flex Text	20.95	Color Me (Main)	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95	Rainbow Brite	7.95
GPLE	32.95	Shirt Tales	7.95
I.O. Silver Pro-Byter	25.95	Hugga Bunch Tink Tonk	7.95 7.95
Pronto DOS	20.95	Penguin Software	
Pronto DOS Silicon Salad	17.95	Cat Graphics	24.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95	Graphics Magician	37.95
Triple Dump	27.95	Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Typefaces Utility City	13.95 17.95	Pinpoint Pinpoint	45.95
Borland Internationa		Terrapin	45.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95	LOGO	64.95
FDIIC	TAS	IONAL & -	
- PERSON	AL	SOFTWARE	
Barrons		Hayden	
Computer SAT	54.95	SAT Math	27.95
GMAT	54.95	SAT Verbal	27.95
CBS		Learning Company	1
Goren's Bridge	49.95	Addition Magician	24.95
Mastering SAT	64.95	Gertrudes Puzzle	29.95
Websters:Word Game	19.95	Gertrudes Secrets	29.95
Success Series Davidson Associates		Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spells	20.95
Classmate	32.95	Moptown Hotel	27.95
Math Blaster	32.95	Moptown Parade	27.95
Speed Reader II	44.95	Reader Rabbit	27.95
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	13.95	Robot Odyssey	34.95
Spell It	32.95	Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Attack	32.95	Word Spinner	24.95
Data Grade(s) (ea)	13.95	Meca	
Data Roots & Pref.	13.95	Jim Fix Running	49.95
Data SAT	13.95		Part of
	Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner	Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which the	THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER
	-	A STATE OF THE STA	

BUSINESS SOFTWARE =

Spell It Word Attack Data Grade(s) (ea) Data Roots & Pref. Data SAT	32.95 32.95 13.95 13.95 13.95	Rocky's Boot Word Spinner Meca Jim Fix Running	34.9 24.9 49.9
MONTHLY	CT	heckmate	ies
Multiram IIE	"	E & IIC Exp	BCP
64K +80		159.95	129.95
256K +80		359.95	169.95
512K +80		459.95	219.95
Multiram IIC			
w/256K		339.95	239.95
w/512K		439.95	289.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE .

Sp

Ba Mil Sq Ty

Ch Mu

Bri Co Dig Pa Za

Ro Su Pit Ba

William F. Gollar President, BCP

Mindscape		Simon & Schuster	01.05
erfect Score	49.95	Typing Tutor III	34.95
eyboard Cadet	27.95	Softsync	
usher Profile	27.95	Kid Pro Quo	27.95
ank St. Music	34.95	Model Diet	25.95
ank St. Story B.	27.95	Personal Acct.	34.95
Quality		Spinnaker	
ag of Tricks	27.95	Story Machine	27.95
eneath Apple DOS	14.95	Alphabet Zoo	20.95
eneath Apple Pro DOS	14.95	Delta Drawing	27.95
Random House		Kids on Keys	19.95
harlie Brown's ABC's	27.95	Kindercomp	19.95
noopy Rescue	27.95	Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	24.95
Scarborough		In Search of	24.95
oston Diet	49.95	Springboard	
uild a Book	27.95	The Newsroom	34.95
uild Refills 1,2 (ea)	13.95	Virtual Combination	3
lastertype		Micro Cookbook	27.95
New Improved	27.95	Added Menue's (ea)	9.95
Figure's & Formulas	19.95	Xerox/Weekly Read	er ne
Filer	27.95	Sticky Bear	
Writing Wizard	49.95	ABC	27.95
lun for the \$	27.95	Basket Bounce	27.95
ongwriter	27.95	Math	27.95
Personal Net W.	49.95	Numbers	27.95
Screenplay		Opposites	27.95
en Houston Black Jk.	49.95		27.95
rivia Arcade	27.95	Shapes	27.95

GAME SOFTWARE

E.R.O.	27.95	Racter	29.95
fall	27.95	Tink's Adventure	20.95
ace Shuttle	27.95	Tonk in Buddy Bots	20.95
ndshadow	27.95	Tuk Goes Town	20.95
ock N Bolt	27.95	Tinka's Mazes	20.95
Blue Chip		Tinka's Sub. Fair	20.95
erron	29.95	Origin	
llionaire	29.95	Caverns Callisto	24.95
uire	34.95	Ultima III Exodus	37.95
coon	29.95	Autodvel	CALL
Broderbund	25.50	Ogre	CALL
nampionship Lode R.	24.95	Penguin	CMLL
	24.95		19.95
noplifter	24.95	Pensate	24.95
ptain Goodnight	24.95	Quest	
CBS	01.05	Swords Kadash	24.95
urder by Doz.	24.95	Transylvania	24.95
Datasoft	20100	Crimson Crown (New)	24.95
uce Lee	27.95	Pryority	
onan	27.95	Forbidden Quest	27.95
g Dug	20.95	Sierra On Line	E CONTRACTOR
cMan	20.95	Frogger	24.95
xxon IIc	20.95	King's Quest	34.95
Ерух		Sir Tech	
igue	20.95	Wizardry 1	34.95
mmer Games	27.95	Wizardry 2	24.95
stop	27.95	Wizardry 3	27.95
seball	24.95	Wizardry 4	29.95
Havden		Spectrum	100
Hayden bly Grail	34.95	Spectrum Gato	27.95
oly Grail	34.95 34.95	Gato	27.95
oly Grail ergon III	34.95 34.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium	
oly Grail orgon III Infocom	34.95	Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon	27.95
oly Grail orgon III Infocom utthroats	34.95 27.95	Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World	27.95 27.95
oly Grail ergon III Infocom utthroats eadline	34.95 27.95 34.95	Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451	27.95 27.95 27.95
oly Grail Irgon III Infocom Infocom Infocom Infocom Infocom Infocom	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95	Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95
oly Grail Infocom Info	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous W/Rama Shawdow Keep	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95
Infocom Infoco	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Writing	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95
oly Grail rgon III Infocom inthroats eadline ichanter ichniker's G. recerer ispect	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarlum Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Writing Homework Word	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95
oly Grail regon III Infocom Ithroats sadline chanter chanter schniker's G. rcerer spect tness	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95 27.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Word Homework Math	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95
and the second s	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95 27.95 27.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Word Homework Math Strategic Simulation	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 8
ally Grail reggen III III III III III III III III III I	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95 27.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Word Homework Math Strategic Simulation Balic 85	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 8
all programmer of the community of the c	34.95 27.95 34.96 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 29.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rohawdow Keep Homework Writing Homework Word Homework Math Strategic Simulation Ballic 85 Battle Normandy	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 s 24.95 27.95
All Care of the Ca	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95 27.95 27.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Word Homework Math Strategic Simulation Baltic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Force	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 \$ \$24.95 \$27.95 37.95
aby Grail rggon III Infocom Inthroats sadline chanter fr k 2,3 (ea) Micro Lge. Sports sseball Microprose	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Word Homework Math Strategic Simulation Baltic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Force Computer Ambush	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 8 24.95 27.95 37.95 37.95
All Careller of the Community of the Com	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Wirting Homework Math Strategic Simulation Baltic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 \$ 24.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 27.95
aby Grail rigon III Infocom Inthroats sadline Inchanter Ichhiker's G. rozerer spect thess Micro Lge. Sports seball Microprose ITS Strike ATO Commander	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 24.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Whiting Homework Math Strategic Simulation Battle Normandy Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback Computer Baseball	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 8 24.95 37.95 37.95 27.95 27.95 27.95
All Commander lo Flight To Commander lo Flight	34.95 27.95 34.96 27.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 24.95 24.95 24.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Word Homework Wirting Homework Math Strategic Simulation Baltic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback Computer Baseball Germany 85	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 8 24.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 27.95 37.95
all programmer of the company of the	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Word Homework Word Homework Manual Battle Normandy Carrier Force Computer Force Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback Computer Baseball Germany 85 Kampfgruppe	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 37.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 37.95 27.95 27.95 37.95
land and a second	34.95 27.95 34.96 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 27.95 CALL	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Wirting Homework Math Strategic Simulation Baltic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback Computer Baseball Germany 85 Kampfgruppe Objective Kursk	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 8 24.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95
all programment of the company of th	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Winting Homework Word Homework Mord Battie Rormandy Carrier Force Computer Force Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback Computer Baseball Germany 85 Kampfgruppe Objective Kursk Questron	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95
All Grail rigon III Infocom In	34.95 27.95 34.96 27.95 27.95 29.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 CALL CALL	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Wirting Homework Math Strategic Simulation Baltic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback Computer Baseball Germany 85 Kampfgruppe Objective Kursk Questron Reforger 88	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 37.95 37.95 27.95 37.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95
Jay Grail rigon III Infocom inthroats sadline chanter chinker's G. rocerer spect thess fk 1 (a) (a) (b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Wirting Homework Mord Strategic Simulation Ballic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Foronbush Computer Ouarterback Computer Baseball Germany 85 Kampfgruppe Objective Kursk Questron Reforger 88 War with Russia	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95
land by Grail rigon III Infocom III Info	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 24.95 25.95 26	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Wirting Homework Math Strategic Simulation Baltic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Quarterback Computer Baseball Germany 85 Kampfgruppe Objective Kursk Questron Reforger 88 War with Russia Sublogic	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95
Jay Grail rigon III Infocom inthroats sadline chanter chinker's G. rocerer spect thess fk 1 (a) (a) (b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	34.95 27.95 34.95 27.95 27.95 29.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95	Gato Spinnaker/Telarium Amazon Dragon World Fahrenheit 451 Rendezvous w/Rama Shawdow Keep Homework Wirting Homework Wirting Homework Mord Strategic Simulation Ballic 85 Battle Normandy Carrier Foronbush Computer Ouarterback Computer Baseball Germany 85 Kampfgruppe Objective Kursk Questron Reforger 88 War with Russia	27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 21.95 37.95 37.95 27.95 37.95 27.95 37.95 37.95 37.95 37.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.

Catalyst Word Juggler

Dow Jones Market Analyzer + Investors Workshop + IIc Market Microscope

> FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY APO/FPO WELCOME

Quark

109.95

89.95 119.95



MISCELLANEOUS

HAVE STORY, WILL TRAVEL

A multimedia, improvisational theater troupe, Have Story, Will Travel involves performers, instructors, and the Macintosh. The troupe presents both public and private performances. A public performance lasts 21/2 hours and consists of two acts. The first act lasts about 1 hour and includes prepared and improvisational routines by the players. After an intermission, the audience moves into a computer area where the players circulate and perform while instructors help the audience use the Macintosh to participate in the performance. Private performances are similar to public ones, except that the troupe travels to the site, charges a flat rate, and does not sell food or other items during the intermission. Pamela J. Roth P.O. Box 252 North Andover, MA 01845

REST 'N ROLL

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 534

(617) 689-9449

Rest 'n Roll is a portable footrest that can massage and exercise your feet while you are sitting at your computer terminal. Made of solid oak or walnut, the footrest provides a rocking platform that has 20° adjustable tile on one side, and on side 2 has a foot massager, arch stretcher, and toeheel stretcher bar. Two models are available—a basic model and a ROM model, which has a turntable inserted in the platform. (List Price: Basic model, \$99; ROM model, \$125) R and R Concepts

241 Conejo Road Santa Barbara, CA 93103 (805) 966-0101

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 539

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE COURSES

Assembly Corner is offering two assembly language courses: the Beginners' Series and the Graphics Series. The Beginners' Series consists of 12 monthly disks containing information that includes programs and examples and all the assembly language source code. During the year the course covers text manipulation, graphics animation, disk access, high-resolution character generation, filing, searching, linking to Applesoft, and more. The course is designed to be practical, and full support is available at all times.

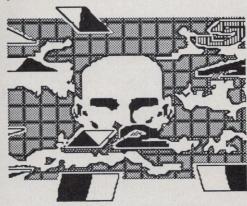
The Graphics Series is designed for people who already know some assembly language. It focuses on high-resolution graphics and animation techniques and covers the use of Applesoft ROM graphics routines, Apple shape tables, raster shapes, shift animation, and preshifted shapes. It also includes a special programmers' utility for creating animated shapes, and takes apart and analyzes a working arcade game line by line. (List Price: Beginners' Series, \$15/month, \$55 for four months, \$150/year; Graphics Series, \$15/month, \$50 for four months) Requires: Apple II, II Plus,

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc Assembly Corner 11601 N.W. 18th Street Pembroke Pines, FL 33026 (305) 431-6892

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 552

Think Fast

The engaging way to improve your memory!



Answer left and right brain memory trials of increasing difficulty. Set difficulty levels. Monitor progress via session reports. ThinkFast: 64K Apple II's and Mac: \$39.95

BrainPower, Inc. 24009 Ventura Boulevard, Calabasas, CA 91302 (818) 884-6911

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Aficionados

A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section.

You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay \$50 for each MacTip that we use.

Send your tips to:

MacTips
A+ Magazine
ATTN: Chip Carman
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

10 Good Reasons To Upgrade To The New 128K HomeWord Plus

Apple™ IIe/IIc HomeWord owners...everything you've asked for in an upgrade. The New HomeWord Plus Word Processor and Spelling Checker includes:

- 1. 80-column screen display option
- 2. Support of new Apple II Memory Expansion Card
- 3. Built-in spelling checker
- **4.** New manual which includes Advanced Features section
- Uncopyprotected disk for making backup copies
- 6. Installable on hard disk
- 7. Mouse support
- 8. Optional support of new Apple UniDisk 3.5 drive for 3½-inch disks
- 9. 24-line (full screen) display option
- **10.** ProDos support makes your disk drives faster and allows disk directories

Bank Street Writer™ owners...besides the upgrade features, HomeWord Plus includes all the original HomeWord features not present in your current word processor:

- 1. 32K document buffer for files that are twice the size of any you've created up to now
- 2. On-screen picture of entire formatted page
- 3. Three ways to justify text anywhere within the document: left, right and both sides
- 4. Moveable tab settings
- 5. Underline and boldface print styles
- Top, bottom, left and right margins adjustable anywhere within document

- 7. Line spacing adjustable within document
- 8. File linking for potentially unlimited document length
- 9. File merging
- 10. Cursor movement by character, word, line, screen page, or formatted page
- 11. Two modes of text entry: Insert and Change/Replace
- 12. Automatic outlining using decimal or number/letter points in four levels
- 13. Print selected pages option

Or choose the 128K Dos 3.3 upgrade...All the features of the original HomeWord, plus the 80-column screen option. Can be used with all your old text files!

To order your Apple HomeWord upgra		Name					
over of your HomeWord or Bank Str orogram disk, to:	reet Writer manual, or the original	Street					
SIE	RRA	City					
HomeWord Upgrade Offer • P.O. B		State/Zip					
Check the Apple HomeWord upgrade of	f your choice:	Telephone ()					
Processor and Spelling Checker - \$ Please upgrade me to the 128K Does	s 3.3 HomeWord - \$15.00 Street Writer to trade. Please send the	The software purchase will be paid by: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Check or Money Order Credit Card #					
or call	in California	Expiration date					
800-423-5290	800-452-6000	Authorizing signature					

A+ MACINIOS DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. \$145 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

PACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

IMAGEWRITER CASES

Toll Free 1-(800) 323-2748

Take your small or wide carriage Imagewriter with you in style. Computote offers weatherproof, padded cases with plenty of room for paper and supplies. Special introductory offer: Imagewriter, Now \$55.21, Wide carriage Imagewriter, now \$63.71, Macintosh, now \$84.95. Visa/MC or COD. COMPUTOTE
PO Box 953
Naperville, IL 60566

COLOR AND TRANSFER RIBBONS

Nylon, \$7.00 each in red, blue, brown, purple, yellow, green or black for Imagewriter and Apple DMP. Transfer graphic design with iron to T-shirts and so forth with heat transfer ribbons \$9.00 each in red, blue, yellow, and black. Order in twos, any mix. Postpaid Check/Visa/MC. Sharp Color 578 Lynwood Lane Lancaster, Ohio 43130

HARDWARE/

MOUSETRACER

(614) 687-0129

Use your Mac, Ile, or Ilc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting pantograph. Send \$34.95 + \$3 UPSshipping (CA res add \$2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.

Northridge, CA 91324

MEDICAL/

MEDICAL & DENTAL MANAGEMENT

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, Word/MacWrite, audit & productivity reports. 24 hr Support. 512+Hard Disk or XL. Mac Office. Demo from \$100. AMEX/MC/Visa. 2,400+ dealers.
CMA Micro COMPUTER 55722 Santa Fe Trail Yucca Valley, CA 92284 (619) 365-9718

SOFTWARE/

MAC ACCOUNTING—TAX

The advantage of our Accounting program is beyond the scope of this ad to describe. At \$39.95, the Accounting package fully integrates with our personal and corporate tax programs. Please call or write for further information on our Accounting and Tax programs.

Bageant Accounting Services 6200 Beach Blvd. Jacksonville, FL 32216 (904) 398-3003

DENTAL

DENTIVISION® ON MACINTOSH™

Dentists can now, thanks to modifications on the Mac'sSystem, access detailed information including graphics on their patient's files at the press of the mouse. Files are unlimited (subject to memory available on disk). Requirement Filevision. \$24.95 (bank check). Airmail shipping software & manual included. (Filevision. program not included.) B. MULLER

P.O. Box 32 Postkantoor Charlottalei Antwerp 11, Belgium

PSOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

GRADEBOOK MANAGEMENT

DA POMA GB GradeBook Management for microcomputers—lets a teacher or professor record & calculate grades on a microcomputer. Some of the features are: up to 8 classes per data disk, drop lowest score in a category, trend analysis, & much more! Available for Apple II's, MACINTOSH, & Radio Shack Model 4.

DA POMA INC.
PO Drawer H
Hondo, TX 78861-0240
(512) 426-5932

NEW TEST GENERATION

MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers and educators. Apple and IBMPC versions. Send for free brochure.

CHARIOT SOFTWARE GROUP 3659 India Street Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92103

SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

WHAT A DEAL!

(619) 298-0202

*31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home data bases all on one disk for only \$29.95.

*MAC-FAIR: Go to the fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only \$39.95.

Both only \$64.95. Req. MS-BASIC. Brownbag Software 8208 North University Street Peoria, IL 61615 (309) 692-7786

FLUENT FONTS™

Carmel, CA 93922

Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. \$49.95 + \$3.00 US Ship. CASADY COMPANY P.O. Box 223779

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGIC SLATE

A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into a new dimension. \$99.00. DEVIONICS

P.O. Box 308 Yorba Linda, CA 92686 (714) 773-7193

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES

100's of programs for the Macintosh that you can freely copy! Set of 3 intro. Disks + catalog: Rolodex, 24 fonts, 15 new desk access., games-\$34. 2 graphics disks-\$24. 2 icon disks-\$24. Mutiplan business/nutrition-\$14. 3 utility disks (need MS/BASIC)-\$34. Code Cracker (need MS/B)-\$14. Cat. of disks-\$2.

The Public Domain Exchange 673 Hermitage Place-Suite 5A San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 942-0309

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment analysis—\$245. YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "0"

3324 State St., Suite "0" Santa Barbara, CA 93105 (805) 687-4245



MAIL ORDER PRICES!



Hayes

SMARTMODEM 300	
SMARTCOM I IIc	179.95
1200 SMARTMODEM	389.95
1200 B (IBM)	.359.95
MICROMODÉM IIe	
2400 SMARTMODEM	.599.95

是1000年1000年

FONTPAKS 1 TH	IRL	J.	13	BE	EA	١.		 19.95
FONTRIX (APPL	E)							 59.95
FONTRIX (IBM)								 99.95



ACCELERATOR II+, IIe	219.95
128K RAMCARD APPLE	199.95
III + II CARD (AP III)	229.95
RUN ALL II+ SOFTWARE ON	OUR III
INCL. 128K RAM II+ JOYSTICH	PORT &
DAMDICK COETWARE	

CompuServe 19.95

* SUPER SPECIALS *

SUPER COOLING FAN23.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GROUNDED OUTLETS
FRONT SWITCH FOR II, II+, IIe
1/2 HEIGHT DRIVE II+, IIe 139.95
1/2 HEIGHT DRIVE IIc149.95
TILT/SWIVEL MONITOR
STAND16.95
BOX OF 10 51/4" DISKETTES
W/LIFETIME WARRANTY
SSDD9.95 DSDD12.95
DISK CASE HOLDS 80-100 9.95

APPLIED ENGINEERING Z-80+..129.95 TIMEMASTER 109.95 **RAMWORKS He 80 COL CARD** 64K TO 2.5 MEG....from 149.95 Z-80 C (CP/M IIc)......119.95 Z-RAM IIc 256K......349.95 512K......419.95

- DOLL	AF	35	8	\$ E	NS	SE
APPLE II+,	lle			 		69.95
APPLE IIc .				 		79.95
FORECAST	AP			 		49.95

Videx

ULTRATERM 40-80-96-132-160 COL

SPECIAL LOW PRICE 179.95

APPLEWORKS II+...39.95
NEW APPLEWORKS PREBOOT DISK
REQUIRES 64K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD APPLEWORKS II+.....49.95 W/120K DESKTOP EXPANDER

REQ. TITAN 128K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD 16K RAMCARD......39.95

BEST SELLERS PKG: FILE/REPORT/WRITE PLAN IIe/IIc...149.95 FILE APPLE or MAC69.95 REPORT APPLE or MAC 69.95 WRITE IIe or IIc......69.95 FILE/REPORT MAC149.95

Print Shop™

APPLE32.95	IBM39.95
PRINTSHOP REFILLS	13.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY I	or II AP.19.95
PRINTSHOP COMPAN	UON 29.95

RAMWORKS® COMPATIBLE

KS I HE EXTENDED 80 COL CARD USER EXPANDABLE FROM 64K TO 2.5 MEGA BYTES. UP TO 1800K DESKTOP!

64K		9.95
128K		9.95
	31	
OVER 1	MEG	CALL

	ALCOHOLD DOOR
ADVENTURE CONST. SET APPLE CAT II	89.95 99.95 .79.95
BANK STREET MAILER	49.95
BANK STREET FILER	
BARRON'S SAT AP/IBM	
COPY II (AP, IBM, MAC)	
CAPT. GOODNIGHT	20.05
CROSSWORD MAGIC	
DAZZLE DRAW	
DISK NOTCHER	12.95
EARLY GAMES AP/IBM	21.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.95
GATO APPLE/IBM	27.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE AP/IBM	
KOALA PAD APPLE IIe/IIc	
LOCKSMITH 5.0	79.95
MACH III JOYSTICKS	39.95
MATH BLASTER	

DLL	A FOCE I FERR II	MAAMMII
Ó	Orange 11	اادرة
GRAP GRAP	PLER HOTLINK	59.95 79.95
	AL GRAPPLER+ FERED PPLER 16K	
GRAP	PLER IIc	89.95
200000000000000000000000000000000000000		

PRINTER SALE

HR 15 XL, 17 CPS	.359.95
EPSON FX 185	
EPSON FX 85	. 349.95
GEMINI SG 10	.229.95
OKIDATA 192 (AP,IBM)	.349.95
OKIDATA 193 (AP, IBM)	
OKI 192 (IIc, LISA, MAC)	.399.95
PANASONIC 1091	
C ITOH 8510	. 299.95
C ITOH 8510+ NLQ	.319.95

OVER I MEG	OALL
MEGA WORKS SPELL CHCK MERGE FOR APPLWRKS.	
MIND PROBE AP/IBM	
MULTIPLAN AP DOS	
NEWSROOM AP/IBM	
CLIP ART AP/IBM	
PRO BYTER	.29.95
EXTRA K	
PROMODEM 1200	
PROMOTHEUS 1200A	329.95
ALPHA NUMERIC DISPLAY	
OPTIONS PROCESSOR	
SENSIBLE SPELLER	
SIDEWAYS IBM/AP	
SOURCE	
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	
TURBO PASCAL APPLE	
IIc MOUSE	
THUNDERCLOCK	
TYPING TUTOR III AP/IBM	
ULTIMA AP DOS	.49.95
WIZARDRY IV	.34.95



BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY

LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!
TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy as we cannot be responsible for compatibility. Prices are subject to change. Subject to stock on hand. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Ramworks is a reg. trademark of Applied Engineering

GARDEN OF EDEN

COMPUTERS
16485 Magnolia, Westminster, CA 92683
½ Block North of the 405 Freeway
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

800-762-3227 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY 11/85

85 714-841-4994 800-331-0045 INSIDE CALIFORNIA -

MACROS PLAY A LARGER ROLE

The business world is apparently full of closet programmers, which is why the programmable "macro" facility in Lotus 1-2-3 has been one of the key factors in making that spreadsheet-based integrated program for the IBM PC such a big seller. In the past months, I've written admiringly in this column about macros in Microsoft's new Excel. Now, I've got something even hotter. By the time you read this, a start-up company named Affinity Systems will be delivering Tempo, an under-\$100 macro package for the Macintosh that it claims will work with both Excel and archcompetitor Jazz, as well as with most other Macintosh applications.

As I write this, the Tempo program is still in the testing stage, but I've tried it out (in fact, I'm using a Tempo-augmented copy of Jazz to write this). A+ will, of course, be taking a closer look at Tempo after the package is released, but for now, I think Tempo is important enough to justify an early look. The whole subject of macros (which are longer collections of keystrokes, mouse movements, and operations that you can invoke with a short key sequence) strikes some people as decidedly un-Macish. After all, the Mac is supposed to be the computer for the rest of us, the nonprogrammers, oriented toward pointing and doing, rather than planning and coding.

Happily, you don't have to abandon all the Mac's virtues to make use of the power of macros. Tempo seems well integrated with the Macintosh way of doing things, providing enough power and depth even for programmers, yet keeping a simple, easy-to-use visual interface. You can use the simple recordand-play-back features even if you don't have any idea about program flow



or background processes. If you're only slightly more experienced, you can create your own applications, ranging from menu systems and program tutorials to complete linked systems comprising your favorite stand-alone programs.

The Tempo program itself installs right in your system file (mine came

You can do almost anything with Tempo that you can with the Mac's keyboard and mouse.

preinstalled, but Affinity promises installation will be a simple process). You initially see it as one more choice on the Apple menu. Invoking Tempo adds an extra menu category to the menu bar, labeled with the ## symbol.

Pulling down the # menu (see figure

1), you can choose Start Record to create a menu, Command to select a previously created macro, Options or Configure to set up the way you want your macros to work, or Quit to remove Tempo from active use. A planned Edit section to let you alter your macros after you have recorded them was not working well enough in my prerelease version for me to test.

Furthermore, Tempo macros are interactive. In addition to simply recording and playing back keystrokes and mouse movements (operations that you can do with Assimilation's MacTracks—see "Making Tracks with Mac-Tracks" on pages 173–177 of this issue), Tempo includes run-time userentry screens, logical testing, branching, and chaining. In other words, a Tempo macro can ask you for data, compare data on the screen with other values or your inputs, and take actions based on the comparisons. Although it isn't a complete programming language

VONNE BUCHANAL

by itself, you can do almost anything with Tempo that you can with the Mac's keyboard and mouse.

How does this all fit together? Let's work through a very simple example.

If You Hate to Wait

My least-favorite part of using the Macintosh is waiting for the disk drive to do its thing, especially if I have to sit there and periodically push keys or move the mouse. I decided, consequently, to see if I could automate the process of starting up Jazz and pulling up an article for further work. If you're number- or list-oriented, the same process works for spreadsheets or databases.

First, I loaded my Tempo-augmented start-up disk in the internal drive and my Jazz program disk in the external unit. When the Mac desktop came up, I turned on the macro facility by pulling down and selecting Tempo from the apple menu. I then pulled down the ## menu and chose Start Record.

When I let go of the menu, the # turned into a flashing-block R, letting me know I was storing up my actions. I

then used the mouse to click on the Jazz icon to start up the program.

Continuing on the Jazz desktop, I chose Open from the File menu and then the name of my draft article from the listing Jazz presented. After clicking on Open, I waited until the old version had been read in. Reaching for the keyboard for a little variety, I typed in \(\mathfrak{H}\)w to expand the window to full size. Last, I pulled the scroll elevator on the right side to the halfway-down position to locate the screen near the middle of my work. I then pulled down the Tempo \(\mathfrak{H}\) menu and clicked on Stop Recording.

After I stopped recording, Tempo brought up a box that asked what key combination I wanted to use in order to invoke my new macro. I chose # Option-1 and named the macro A+.1 (see figure 2).

The actual operations on my part took less than 20 seconds, but waiting for the disk made the whole process take several minutes.

Fortunately, I no longer have to sit there and watch it. Now, when I want to work on this article, all I have to do at the Macintosh desktop is start Tempo and then press the \mathbb{H}, Option, and 1 keys all at once. While the Mac hums and whirs away, I open the mail or go grab a quick snack.

The prerelease disk from Affinity includes several more-complex sample macros, including a few that set up a database, sort it, copy the results to a memo, and display the results. Obviously, with Tempo, Jazz doesn't have to be all improvisation.

It's Quite Compatible

In addition to adding macros to Jazz, Affinity claims, Tempo should work with almost all standard Macintosh programs. I tried my prerelease copy on several other packages, with generally good results.

In MacWrite, Tempo successfully saved keystrokes and positioning commands; all I had to do was set up the Record mode. Without doing any obvious "programming," I was able to create a set of macros to format my page the way I liked it, type in commonly



Figure 1: The H menu lets you select, copy, or edit your macros.

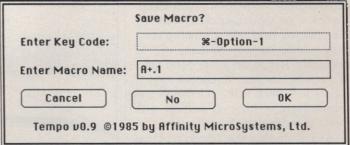


Figure 2: Tempo lets you assign a macro to any key combination you choose, which means you don't have to type long strings of commands anymore.

4164 Ram Chips 256K Ram Chips Zimco International 55¢ Each 53.25 Each 85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427 In NY Call (718) 479-7888 Minimum of 9 Items Order Desk Open 7 Days a Week! PRINTERS: APPLE ACCESSORIES: MONITORS: 310 Amber IBM 500 Color 600 Color RGB 700 Color 3B 6600 (60 Column) Z 80 Card, CP/M (II+) nic DTH-103 Hi Res n HX-12 RGB MODEMS: nan 300/1200 m 300 m 1200 DRIVES: 49

'SwyftCard is an incredible addition to my Apple IIe." Steve Wozniak, Apple IIe user This new \$89.95 plug-in card gives you Apple IIe user

This new \$89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary. adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make comput-

ers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple He into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer infor-mation developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S. 800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day moneyback trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S.,

800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.
Name
Address
City
State Zip
Phone ()
Send SwyftCards at \$89.95* plus \$3.50 U.S. or \$10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling \$ I prefer to pay as follows My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)
☐ Please bill my credit card account: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card #
Expiration Date
Signature
*California residents please add \$6.30 for sales tax.
Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University

Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

Information Appliance Inc.

MODEMS by Prometheus

The first transportable Apple IIc™ 300 Baud Telephone Modem. Attaches to the rear of Apple I/c. Built-in speaker.

PM300c. . . . \$169.95

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & I/e. Just plug in - Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . \$299.95

MAC PAC for your Macintosh Includes: ProModem 1200

external modem, cable and

MAC PAC . . . \$369.95 512K Options Processor

PM-OP512K \$129.95

Additional Apple Compatible **Products**

RF Modulator Set for Apple II. II+ and I/e

RF-MOD.... \$14.95

Joystick

for Apple Ile AJS-1..... \$19.95

Universal Joystick

for Apple II, II+ and IIe UJS-1..... \$29.95

Cooling Fan for Apple II, II+ and Ile

APF-1.....\$39.95

Switching **Power Supply**

for Apple II, II+ and IIe KHP4007...\$59.95

ELECTRONICS

Serving the Computer Enthusiast **Since 1974**

PRODUCTS FOR

FOR APPLE II. II+ AND IIe

Add speech capability to your Apple II, II+ and Ile computer with JAMECO's JE520 Voice synthesizer. Speech—the most effective means of communication available to man-is now immediately available for your computer.

Applications

- Instrumentation Education Entertainment
- · Games · Telecommunications · Handicap Aids

JE520 Features

- · More than 250 basic words, prefixes and suffixes, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words
- · Allows music graphics and speech simultaneously.
- · Programs in BASIC and/or assembler.
- Very understandable & realistic male voice.

JE520AP. .

- · Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack.
- Plug-in user-ready with complete documentation & sample software.

The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear, natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semi-conductor's Digitalkertm speech processor IC with 4 custom memory chips.

714"L x 314"W x 138"H

Case Size:

68 Keys · 15-Key Keypad · Direct con-nection with 16-pin ribbon connector
 Special features include automatic-key

repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys and more! • Color (keys): white/grey · Size: 141/2"L x 51/2"W x 11/2"H

Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics
143K formatted storage · Color
matches Apple Computer · Works
with Apple Controller or other Applecompatible controllers (JE875)
Complete with connector – just
plug into your disk controller card
35 tracks · Size: 6"W x 3½"H x
8-9/16"D · Weight: 4½ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk \$149.95)

JE875 (Controller \$49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and

Controller Card

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



· Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾ W x 15% H x 8 "D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . \$129.95

APPLE™ IIc Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

· Same specs as ADD-12 (above)

ADD-IIc. \$129.95

Numeric/Auxiliary

Keypad for your

The JE614 is a newly introduced

numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE IIe.* It offers the flexibility of a

10-key pad and the convenience of

23 directly accessible functions.

Screen manipulating functions make

word processing a snap and cursor

controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad

is housed in a durable metal enclo-

sure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE I/e computer. Operation

of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special

functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up,

Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right,

Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5% L x 4-3/16" W x 1 4"

APPLE Ile* Calc**

\[
\subsetem="1" style="text-align: right;" blue to be a person of the color blu

80-Col. plus 64K RAN for your APPLE Ile*



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE Ile computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE I/e* computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864.....\$79.95

16K RAM Card (Language Card)

The ARC-16K RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions

ARC-16K.....\$39.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+



Part No. KB-EA1

KB-A68

68-Key Apple Keyboard only..... Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only. \$

CASE (EAEC-1):

Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG Prices Subject to Change





VISA°

\$ 69.95

Price .. \$119.95

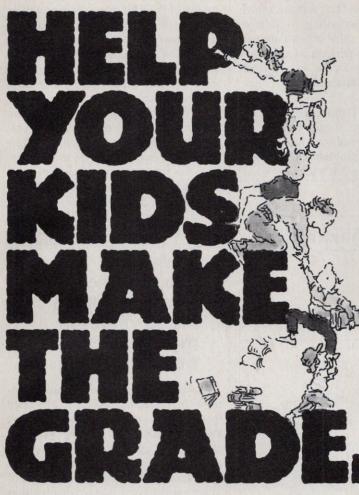
49.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD **BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002**

Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex No. 176043

to 212" Slope. Note: Does not include arithmetic functions. JE614. . . . \$49.95

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now there's a way parents can help their children climb to the heights of success.

It begins with an Apple,[®] IBM,[®] Commodore[™] or Atari[®] computer. It takes off with CBS Software.

Our Success with Math™ series has met with sales success second to none in its field. Along with our new Success with Algebra™ series, your home computer will become a patient, private tutor—using serious drill and practice to help your children over the obstacles in their way.

Mastering the SAT has also become a best seller. With its counterpart, Mastering the ACT, it's the comprehensive test preparation program that's proven to be the first choice for thousands of students who want acceptance from their

Mastering "ACT "ACT SUCCESS WITH MATH

first choice college. They are the only programs of their kind created with the National Association of Secondary School Principals. And they're designed to provide the competitive edge that can help put your

kids over the top.

SOFTWARE
Making you the best.

IBM, Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., and Atari Corp., respectively. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

© 1985 CBS Inc. All rights reserved. CBS Software, A Unit of CBS Educational and Professional Publishing Division, CBS Inc. One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836. (203) 622-2525.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU'RE INTERESTED IN GIVING YOUR CHILDREN THE BEST, CALL 1-800-CBS-ASK4 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

used expressions and addresses, and save blocks of text.

In MacDraw, I was able to create macros to repeat a drawing sequence, allowing me to replicate compound objects. It took some trial and error, though, until I figured out how to structure the sequences to use relative positions each time, rather than absolute locations on the screen.

I was able to load Tempo with Excel but wasn't able to do much with it—the prerelease version of Excel uses several hidden menus on the menu bar, apparently leaving no room for the Tempo # menu. If I started and stopped a Tempo macro from the desktop, it indeed recorded my actions, but I didn't think that would be much use—you would really want to be able to use it during a run of the program. Affinity claims that changes in both programs before their release will solve the problem.

Which macros will take command if you write both Tempo and Excel entries for the same spreadsheet? I asked Affinity's founder and president, Rick Barron, about it. "Tempo will get the keystrokes first," he noted, so although the two will work together, Tempo will get precedence.

According to Barron, Tempo is well behaved, at least as far as programs go. As a result, it works with memory upgrades to at least two megabytes, hard disks, and Switcher. The only popular programs that Tempo doesn't work with are MacPaint and a few similar on-screen painting packages.

Many users don't need more than the ability to store up keyboard sequences, but if 1-2-3 on the IBM PC and Multiplan on the Macintosh and PC are any indication, the biggest impact of macros may not be for extemporaneous applications. For these other software packages, a whole tiny industry has grown up that supplies prewritten templates, and for the 1-2-3 you can also buy entire applications written as macros.

Using Tempo, developers should be able to write complete macro packages for vertical (industry-specific) applications based on Jazz, Excel, competitive products, and even combinations. Rather than starting the design and coding from scratch, using a macro approach lets developers employ existing software functions.

By six months after Tempo starts delivery, I predict, you'll begin to see small classified and tiny display advertisements in A+ and other magazines offering Tempo templates for a range of purposes from annual federal-incometax preparation to zoo management.

You'll also see Tempo-managed interactive tutorials and demonstrations for a whole lot of new software products. Tempo's ability to play back long sequences of actions, yet stop and act on user inputs, makes it ideal for both tutorials and demonstrations. Tempo even has a feature to allow macros to play back at slow speed, which is excellent when you want to show the steps that make up a complex operation.

From the developer's point of view, producing a Tempo-run tutorial or demo is downright inexpensive, and it doesn't require writing a special version of the application software. With Tem-

po's input and branching capabilities, the tutorials can offer a range of instruction based on the previous knowledge of users. According to Barron, Affinity plans to offer a run-only version of the Tempo package at a cost low enough that developers can provide macro-driven tutorials for even inexpensive products.

Even though I think Tempo looks like a product that should be standard equipment for any serious Mac user, it does have some problems and limitations. So far, at least, it's not very smart

about contexts. If you write a macro starting at the File menu and invoke it instead of the Edit menu, Tempo will do its best to run it anyway. Similarly, Tempo reads only menu positions rather than content. As a result, it gets thoroughly lost when menus change in order or size, which some do in both Jazz and Excel.

Tempo seems to take up less than 50K on a disk and even less in RAM, but until Apple cracks open the Mac, every little nibble can be a problem. The macros themselves take up little disk space, but because each one is a file, you can have problems if you use the initial versions of the Mac ROM chips—you need the new ROMs and Finder to keep track of more than 120 different files.

You don't have to abandon all the Mac's virtues to make use of the power of Macros.

As I mentioned about running Tempo with prerelease Excel, you also need menu-bar space. Again, Tempo doesn't take up much room in itself, but the gradual aggregation of accessories can result in an overcrowded menu bar. Barron reports that the final version of Tempo will have a pop-up display that appears only on command.

Last, even though Tempo macros are comparatively simple and easy to use, they form one more layer on what can already be a "user-opaque" machine. The package does allow step-by-step operation for debugging, but you can expect that both users and developers will sometimes long for a straightforward Apple II, with which you can practically reach into DOS and check out what is going wrong.

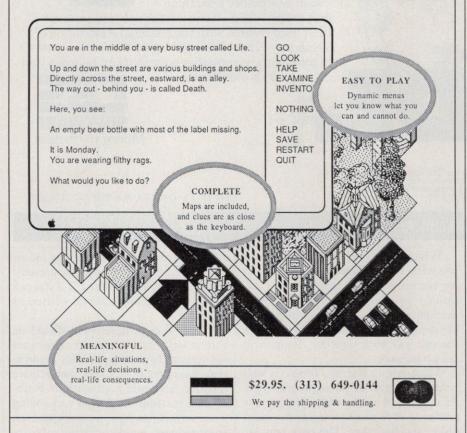
Overall, though, I think that Tempo's achievements far outweigh its limitations. When I took an early look at the General Computer Hyperdrive internal hard disk (A+, March 1985), I said it was one of the key elements needed to make the Mac a serious business competitor to the IBM PC. Macros are another requirement, and Tempo appears to be a beautifully done incarnation.

Consulting Editor Steve Rosenthal says that after getting the software to test for this article, he won't ever have to write extemporaneously for A+again.

Tired of Trolls? Weary of Wizards?

Real Life

The Greatest Adventure of All



An interactive novel from Relational Systems Corporation.

P.O. Box 83070, Troy, Michigan 48083

For Apple //c, 80-column Apple //e, and the 512k Macintosh

Due to the delicate nature of some Real Life issues, this product is not recommended for children under 13.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put your salave to work now!

Start an Executive Recruiting & Employment Service
Run a Computer Custom Diet Service
Sell Computerized Custom Exercise Programs
Be an Economic Forecaster
Start a Computer Tax Service
Market a Tax Service Heart Plan
Set Up a Computerized Dating Service
Enter Multi-Level Computer Sales
Sell Computerized Sales Leads
Be a Typing Broker
Market Computerized Formula Mixes
Unique Computer Romander Service
Start a Computer Romander Service
Start a Computer Romander Service
Publish a Computerized Advertising Cost Newsletter
Run a Computerized Astrological Chart Service
Start a Local Market Survey Service
Sell Computerized Heart Service
Start a Local Market Survey Service
Sell Computerized Heart Service
Market Computerized Astrological Chart Service
Market Computerized Barbriyhms
Operate an Order Processing Service Start an Executive Recruiting & Employment NO RISK MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Start a Local Market Survey Service
Sell Computerized Handwriting Analyses
Run a Computerized Handwriting Analyses
One Start Service
Hand Read Estate Listing Service
Run a Real Estate Listing Service
Sell Computerized Listing Service
Sell Computerized Loan Packages
Operate a Specialty Localing Service
Profit from Computerized Map Sales
Create Pro-Formas for New Businesses
Run a Payroll Preparation Service
Write Lease or Buy Analysis Reports
Compile Cost Estimates for Printers
Start a Rare Book Locator Service
Unique Recipe Service for Gourmets
Start a Varient Requirement Service
Market Computerized Energy Surveys
Create SBA Financing Packages
Establish Business Values for Buyers and Sellers
Publish a Computer Newsletter
Write Start-Up Plans for New Businesses
Enter the Sports Forecasting Business
Start a Secretarial Service
Operate a Travel Planning Service
Operate Computer Compuse
Set up Computer Compuse
Become a Computer Consultant
Start an Apartment Locating Service
Locate House Rentals by Computer
Run a Typesetting Service
Set up a Barter Club Service
Set up a Barter Club Service
Be a Used Personal Computer Broker
Customize Sales Letters for Salespeople
Set Up a Computerized Music Systems
Sell Custom Education Mail System
Profit from Computer to Teach Foreign Languages
Start an Information Research Service
Run a Custom Electronic Mail System
Profit from Computer for Beach Foreign Languages
Start an Information Research Service
Run a Genealogy/Family Tree Service
Run a Genealogy/Family Tree Service
Run a Genealogy/Family Tree Service
Runa Foreign Languages
Start an Horomation Research Service
Runa Genealogy/Family Tree Service
Runa Research Service
Runa Genealogy/Family Tree Service
Runa Genealogy/Family Tree Service
Runa Research Service
Ru Service
Design & Sell Computer Programs for Farmers
Set Up a Personal Library Cataloging Service
Organize a Computer Carpooling Service
Organize a Legal Research Service
Offer Estate Planning Services
Start a Property Analysis Service
Sell Horse Race Handicapping Systems
Set Up an Account Payable Service
Keep Stats for Little League Teams for Profit
Provide Cost Estimates for Remodeling & New
Construction Construction
Start a Bowling Team Stats Service
Teach Typing for Profit
Start a Planting Times Newsletter
Sell Inventory Controls for Small Businesses
Plan Auto Tinps by Computer
Become an Investment Analysis Advisor
Analyze Home Security Systems
Promote Local Computer Shows
Run Computer Clubs for Kids for Profit
Start an Accounts Receivables and Statement-Mailing
Service

90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Service Sell Computer Programming Courses

206

If you're not able to make money with your home computer and the information contained in our book "COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" within 90 days, send the book back in saleable condition and we'll refund the purchase price in full. How can you beat that? SO, ACT now!



A 900+PAGE 8½ × 11 BOOK 100 DETAILED BUSINESS PLANS HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF WORDS

The 100 computer businesses that will make you money now!!!

SECTION ONE

Easy to follow instructions for finding the business best suited to your personality, background and circumstances.

SECTION TWO

The Menu — Condensed outlines of each business venture so you may quickly find those of greatest interest.

SECTION THREE

Full details of each business venture . . . What needs doing and how to do it quickly and efficiently.

SECTION FOUR

The Organizing Planner — Step-by-step instructions on how to organize each business venture from choosing the name to grand opening day.

SECTION FIVE

The Marketing Guide — How to advertise, promote and sell your services to the right people at the right time.

SECTION SIX

Capital Requirements — How much capital is needed for each business venture, and if you don't have it, how you can raise it quickly.

SECTION SEVEN

Sources and Resources

— Thousands of names, titles, product sources, etc., you can use to get help and further information on these ventures.

WOULD A SECOND INCOME OF \$1,000 a month . . . \$2,000 a month . . . \$5,000 a month come in handy?

If so, choose the amount that suits you and it's yours in exchange for a few hours of your spare time

AND USE OF YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER -

Join the computer revolution by cashing in with a spare time business you will enjoy, be good at and bring you financial independence.

NO MATTER IE -

Your computer is a "Commodore" from K-Mart or an "IBM-PC" with all the goodies on it or anything in between, you can use it to provide enough second income to let you live life on the leading edge, or, if you prefer just plain old laid-back lazy. Either way, you can make life fun again.

"THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" -

Is the hot new book you may have read about. Over seven years in research and development — this book has 100 fully detailed business plans for you to choose from. They range from a traditional local bookkeeping service for small businesses to a far-out program for handicapping the horses that makes a substantial income — and 98 others in between

"THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" -

Is not another one of those '101 Ways'' books with a paragraph or two of information about each business. Each business plan is fully detailed — how to start-up, how to operate, how to sell the service, how to keep the books, number of working hours required, capital needed, best location, city or county, etc. It even gives you a quick and simple method of determining the best kind of business for you.

AND "THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" -

Is yours to examine without risk. You have up to three months to work with it and if not satisfied for any reason you may return it for a 100% refund.

AND YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A COMPUTER WHIZ -

In order to start or operate these ventures. No programming or fancy special materials needed. All of these programs run from "off the shelf" programs you probably already have

YOU CAN OPEN A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY

A 65 year old man in Washington State makes \$500 a day with a TRS-80 model 1 and our book, "COMPUTER EN-TREPRENEUR", using report #163.

A man and wife in Arizona are making \$4000 a month using the methods in our business report #102. A housewife in lowa is making \$750 a month, with only a couple of hours a day, using the methods in our business report #155.

A teacher, working only in the evenings, is making \$1100 a month using the methods in business report #165.

FREE!!! SPECIAL BONUS OFFER

When you order our book "COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR", we will include our special report.

"HOTTEST COMPUTER BUSINESSES FOR 1985", it's yours to keep even if you return the book. This report will launch you on your way to the fastest and highest cash return computer businesses for 1985. ACT NOW.

HOTTEST COMPUTER BUSINESSES FOR 1985

温度 共 機能
CALL
TOLL FREE
FOR
CREDIT
CARD
ORDERS
1-800-
528-3665

!	CHECK	Ad
VISA		Ci
VISA .	_	Ple
-		
MASTERCHAN MODERNACE COMMENTAL	CE	
AN CEP		
(88)		Ex
EAST BLANC	**	MA
W.) [C

Address		
City	State	Zip
lease send me 1 book @	\$29.95 + postage & handling	(\$2.50), total \$32.45
(1	California residents add 6% Sa	les Tax)
Air Mail \$6.00 per book	CASH, CHECK OR MONE	Y ORDER ENCLOSED
Charge Credit		
Card #		
Caru #		
expiration Date	0	
Caro #		

Phone (619) 266-9141

DB

EMCO

FREE PEN WATCH FOR **ORDERS OVER \$50.00**

(805) 499-6871

FACTORY GUARANTEED QUALITY

DETACHED KEYBOARD

\$95.00

5%" DISKETTES \$1.00

FLIP 'N' SORT

\$12.95





42 function keys 3 user-programmable keys Standard numeric key pad Power "ON" light

Curly-cord connector and connector mate included S & H \$5.00

SS/DD G-Neric diskettes w/hub rings, sleeves & write protect tab (pkg. of 20)

\$20

FREE DISK DOUBLER

with purchase of 100 pcs Diskettes

S & H \$3.00 (Note: \$3.00 Shipping & Handling required on all diskette orders

Elegant appearance Key lock for file integrity Smoke top w/beige base Protect up to 100 51/4"

diskettes Ten movable dividers

Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat

DX-85A

S&H\$4.50

ADJUSTABLE

\$12.95





Apple II + , IIe, IIc, or IBM pc compatible
 Self-centering w/metal handle

Adjustable verticle and

horizontal
Hand-held model with
AutoFire
Please specify II + , IIe , IIc

or IBM pc on order

S&H\$4.00



\$11.95

MONITOR STAND



- Rotates 360° Tilt-angle adjustable and lockable
- Rubber pads on top and bottom guarantee no
- slipping
 Holds all size monitors

S&H \$450

JOY STICKS





DISK DOUBLER

EMCO

\$17.95

S&H\$4.00

\$6.95

Accurate position

guideHand-held compact

design Square notch-cut Sturdy, all-metal

ONE PORT \$4.95

FOUR PORT \$12.95

construction

FLIP 'N' CARRY

COOLING FAN





- Smoke top w/white base Protect up to 50 51/4" diskettes
- Four movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat 61/2"H, 83/4"L, 7"W

\$29.95

New super-thin design Adjustable: fits all cases

Dual outlets for monitor

w/power on pilot light Built-in power surge protection Also fits Commodore model 1541 drive

and printer Heavy duty switch

DX-50A S & H \$4.50

APPLE COMPATIBLE

16K RAM CARD - II & II/ + upgrade to 64K \$35
Z-80 CP/M Card - II, II/ + & II/E
80 Column Card - Soft switch with inverse video chip for II/+
Extended 80 Column with 64K RAM - II/E\$60
Disk Controller Card - II/ + & II/E for dual drives . \$35
Printer Card with Cable - Centronics Parallel;
II/+ & II/E \$35

S&H\$4.00

RF MODULATOR SET



- RF Modulator
- TV Interface
- Coaxial Cable



FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

KEYBOARD DRAWER S & H \$10.00 \$69.95 Slides out on ball-bearing

- Sides out on bail-bearing glides and locks.

 Steel platform with baked-on beige enamel finish to match your PC

 Space-saving size:
 3%"h x 22"w x 15 ½"d

\$145

- HALF-HEIGHT Apple compatible 51/4" S & H \$6.00 250 KB disk capacity (unformatted) High-speed (6 ms)
 - access time 149 x 45 x 230 mm

ABSWITCH \$69.95



- Two position push button Centronics-style switch
 Parallel transmission
 Beige color to match your PC
 Perfect for connecting two printers to one computer of
- connect two computers to one printer with parallel interface Size: 1%"h x 7%" w x 5"d S&H \$5.00

EXTERNAL PORT



VIDEO 'FLIPPER'





Easy access to I/O One-port or four-port available Control by individual switch S & H \$4.00

\$9.95

- Easily flips from 40 to 80 column mode and back
 One computer to two monitors
- connection and select
- Two computers to one monitor connection and select
 S & H \$4.50

\$100

ANTI-GLARE PANEL

AP92

S & H \$4.00 \$29.95



- Display Terminals

 Reduce Glare from VDTs on color and monochrome screens
- Enhance the contrast between image and
- background Easy mounting
 - S & H \$4.00

MONITORS

- Amber HI-RES monitor
- 12" display
- Non-glare screen finish
- 20 MHz • 1000 lines @ center

\$225

VISA

COLOR :

- Color/Green selectable
- 14" display

.

- Audio/video input Audio/video output
 - Volume control S&H\$13.00

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE

\$199.00



- INCLUDES (as shown):

 CASE: ABS case in light beige, w/spacer for easy motherboard mounting.

 KEYBOARD: Same features
- as KB-95 (above) exc. assembled in case for easy mother BD
- SWITCHING P.S.: 110/220 select: 5V/5A. 12V /2.5A, -12V/.5A, -5V/.5A; in case w/power cord
- RF MOD. SET: RF
- cable, TV interface

 SPEAKER: Mounts S&H\$12.00

WANTED

DEALERS



ACCEPTED Please add on 4% for VISA or MasterCard

DISTRIBUTORS

- . TERMS:
- Cashier's check or money order only
 FREE S & H charges for prepaid orders
 C.O.D. orders please add on S & H charges

CK 199

NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320 PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

EMCO (805) 499-6871

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 111

- California residents please add 6% sales tax 10% restocking charge for orders returned or refused Extra S & H charges for outside domestic U.S.A.

GUARANTEE: 90 days DELIVERY: UPS, stock to 4 weeks

PRINT-PITCH PROBLEM

Q. I have an Enhanced Apple IIe with a Epson FX-80+ printer and an MPC model AP-80 parallel-interface card. The problem I am having involves controlling the print pitch of the Epson from AppleWorks. In order to make the printer produce some enhancements, I created a custom printer configuration. When I print an AppleWorks document, an M prints at the beginning of the line, and the line indentation is wrong. Do I have a compatibility problem with the Enhanced IIe, AppleWorks, the interface card, or the Epson?

A. Your interface card is causing your incompatibility problem. We have seen many problems when using Apple-Works with various interface cards and printers. Apple has recognized this problem and simply states that "some of the interface cards currently on the market are not 100% compatible with the Apple cards, and AppleWorks may not work properly with them."

In your letter you neglect to mention which version of AppleWorks you are using. You will need to update your AppleWorks disk to version 1.2, if you haven't already. Your dealer should give you a free update. Apple Computer sent all its authorized dealers the new version quite some time ago. With the new version of AppleWorks, you won't have to create a custom printer configuration to solve your problem. The new version allows you to configure various interface cards, including the MPC. Use the standard Epson FX-80 printer driver that is included with AppleWorks and change the interfacecard setting from Control I 80N to Control I 255N.

You will find that you can obtain various print sizes. You may also dis-



cover that P2 is the only proportionalspacing mode that works, but it does not work with the justification feature in AppleWorks. The only way you can be certain that AppleWorks and your Epson printer will work correctly together is to use an Apple Parallel or Super Serial Card.

APPLEWORKS AND GRAPPLER PLUS

Q. I am currently using AppleWorks Version 1.0 with ProDOS 1.0.1 I get an annoying 80N appearing at the top of the page. I assume this is because AppleWorks is trying to cause the printer to print 80 columns. I currently own a C-Itoh 8510A parallel printer with a Grappler Plus interface card.

A. The first thing you should do is go to your local dealer and update your AppleWorks disk to Version 1.2 and then update your ProDOS disk to Version 1.1.1. These updates are free, and your dealer should be glad to do it.

The problem you are having is com-

mon, especially with the Grappler. AppleWorks Version 1.2 will take care of most of your problems. Create an ImageWriter or Apple DMP printer driver from the Printer menu. Then change the Interface Card setting from Control I 80N to Control I 0N. You will also need a line feed after each Return. Make sure that the DIP-switch settings on your Grappler are set to Apple Dot Matrix.

This solution will not correct every AppleWorks printer malfunction. You will still have problems getting good output with proportional spacing. AppleWorks does not make full use of the Grappler interface card.

APPLESOFT DELETE

Q. Why can't I use the Delete key to back up and correct errors when entering Applesoft programs on my IIe?

A. The Apple II and Apple II Plus computers did not have a Delete key on their keyboards, so Apple used the left-arrow key as the "backup and delete"

key when it designed the standard line input subroutine that Applesoft uses. Although the IIe and IIc keyboards do include a Delete key (which, by the way, generates an ASCII code of \$7F, called a rubout), Apple decided not to change the line-input subroutine, presumably to ensure compatibility with existing software.

I don't mean to say that you can't use the Delete key to back up and erase a character in other editing situations; many programs already offer such a feature. For example, if you press the Delete key when you're using the word processor in AppleWorks, the character before the cursor is deleted, and the rest of the line moves one position to the left. In addition, most commercial timesharing systems that you communicate with via modem react to the Delete key by erasing the previous keystroke.

PHOSPHOR ETCHING

Q. I often leave my Apple II "for a moment," only to return hours later to find the same screen display etching its way into the phosphor coating on the monitor. Is it possible to write a program that will turn off the screen display if there has been no keyboard activity for two or three minutes and then turn it back on again as soon as a key is pressed?

A. Unfortunately, there is no way to turn the output to the Apple II's screen off and on, under program control. (You can do it on some other computers.) Recognizing that you can reduce "phosphor burn" simply by clearing the screen, however, you can solve your problem by writing a new keyboard-input routine that, after a fixed period of keyboard inactivity, saves the contents of the screen to a temporary storage area, clears the screen, and then restores the screen display when the next key is pressed. Such a program has to be written in 6502 assembly language. You can refer to a reference book such as Inside the Apple IIe, by Gary B. Little (Brady Communications, 1985) for instructions on how to design and install a custom keyboard-input subroutine such as this.

Keep in mind, however, that most commercial programs use their own special input subroutines, so your "screen saver" routine will not work with them. Your only hope is that authors will begin to recognize the importance of such a feature and incorporate it in their programs in the future.

CATALOGS WITH PFS

Q. I read in your Rescue Squad column how to print out a catalog list of files. The method worked fine for my disks that stored files created with Fontrix but not for files created with PFS: Write. Can you give me a way to print out a catalog list of PFS:Write data files?

A. Yes, but the process is somewhat involved. Current PFS products employ a unique file structure that other programs cannot read. If you use a program called The Bridge by Sun Microsystems, Inc. (P.O. Box 1388, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33302; [305] 486-6115), you will be able to read your PFS files and transfer them to another disk as standard ASCII files. You can then catalog this new disk and print out a catalog.

Editor's Note: Software Publishing Corporation has announced that all of its PFS software for Apple computers is being rewritten to use the standard ProDOS file structure, which will make the files compatible with the majority of Apple software.

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on

PRICE \$319 A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

- A/D & D/A Features:
- Single PC card 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming Many analog ranges Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy On-board memory Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory) User programmable input ranges are
- 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, -5 to +5, to +2.5, -5 to 0, -10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
 On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can
- drive 5 MA D/A process is totally transparent to
- the Apple (just poke the data)
 Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
 User programmable output ranges are
 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

O to 5 volts and O to 10 volts
The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog
converters, with output buffer amplifiers and
all interface logic on a single card. On-card
latches are provided for each of the eight
D/A converters. No D/A converter could be
easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE \$1:

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to $\frac{1}{2}$ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE \$79

1/0 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O
- Any of the 4 ports can be pro-grammed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt)
- · Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick

PRICE \$89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec, components used throughout, P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060

9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome No extra charge for credit cards

If You Work With An Apple Computer...



...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On



50% on A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in A+. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Applewhether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig collect at 212-503-5354.

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications Corporate Subscription Program One Park Avenue, 4th Floor New York, NY 10016 Attn: Daniel Rosensweig YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan. Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at
Name
Title
Company
Address
City
StateZip
8Z383

COMING UP



Entertainment: Micro Cookbook Ballblazer Rosetta Stone Wishbringer Rescue on Fractalus Snoopy's Reading Machine Gato Crusade in Europe King's Quest

Expansion Hardware: Clocks for Your Apple II Extra RAM for Your II Coprocessors Input/Output

Holiday Gift List

The Muppet Institute of Technology

Software: Mouse-Driven Software

New Puzzle Column: Computer Calisthenics

Macintosh Coverage: Business Analysis without Pain Omnis 3 Review Inversions Review of Macintosh Books Chess Programs:

Sargon III vs. Psion

DMP Utilities

24 Character sets to Download to your Imagewriter.

O

Ó

O

0

a

Font Editor to create custom

Converts hi-res fonts to work with the Imagewriter.

Simple to use --- menu driven.



67 page User's Manual. Character sets work with any

Apple II application program, including AppleWorks, VisiCalc, and AppleWriter.

"Excellent" Softalk, Feb 1984

"A necessity" Creative Computing, June 1984

They cost \$50 (+\$2 p&h). Versions also available for Epson FX/JX printers. Dealer inquiries

invited. Imagewriter, AppleWorks & AppleWriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer. Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Circle the reader's service card or phone us to find out more about DMP Utilities.

Vilberg Bros. Computing, Inc. 4201 Hegg Avenue Madison, WI 53716 (608) 221-0842

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TEACHERS!

The first book on AppleWorks written with educators in mind! Included is information on gradebooks, tests, seating charts, rosters, etc.

COACHES!

Sports scheduling, swim meet set-ups, scoresheets, more included for you.

EVERYONE!

Information on forecasting, modeling, budgets, integrating AppleWorks, etc. Go from novice level to advanced in step by step

To get your copy, send only \$11.45 (\$9.95 + \$1.50 for shipping) to:

> BRISTEN PRESS P.O. Box 336 New Hartford, NY 13413



BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE

- Generate Form Letters
- Create and Edit Mailing Lists
- Address Envelopes
- Print Mailing Labels
- Convert Files from

Apple Works or Quick File

- all with COMPANION, the best accessory program for Apple Writer. Menu-driven; perfect for small business, education, Public Relations.

Requires Apple IIc or IIe and Apple Writer program. Specify DOS3.3 or ProDOS version. \$29.95 plus \$2 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.

Checks, VISA/MC accepted.

COMPANION software

1956 McCOLLUM STREET SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIF. 93401 (805) 544-4984 — EVENINGS

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY! MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!

icros are per disk. Call for volume pricing.

10 1:00 1500 1000,5000 100

10 1:00 500 1000,5000 100

10 1:00 500 1000,5000 100

10 1:00 500 1000,5000 100

10 1:00 500 1000,5000 100

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000,500

10 1:00 500 1000

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES! UNIFILE-75, like "Flip-n-flie" holds 75 disks \$10 UNIFILE-100, vlock and key, holds 100 disks \$15 LETTER-QUALITY 8.5x11" white 20# micro-per 2600/ctn \$29 DRAFT-QUALITY 8.5x12" white 16# std-per 3400/ctn \$29

HOW TO ORDER: Pay with order, Include \$3

课 (800)343-0472

IN MASS (617)"UNI-TECH" UNITECH 20A HURLEY STREET.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS

HAVE YOU EVER ASKED YOURSELF THESE QUESTIONS?

- How good is my software? How can I improve it? Who might be interested in it? How can I protect my ideas? Can I market my product myself?

Now there exists for the first time an opportunity for you to find out the answers to these questions

- Critique your program on 25 key points.
 Provide constructive comments/suggestions for improvement.
 Provide a list of 10 possible sources that may
- be interested in the type of program you have developed.
- Provide suggestions to protect your ideas from theft.
- Provide ideas for the marketing of your 5

Submit your disc(s) and documentation together with a check or money order made payable to:

SOFTWARE REVIEW, INC. 409 Dennis Drive, Absecon, NJ 08201

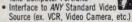
PER DISC with DOCUMENTATION ADD Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for response

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Eyes™

CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 523-2445, x48 In PA (800) 346-7511, x48

Make Custom T-SHIRTS Take Computer Portraits





Also Available for ATARI and C-64

HAL Systems, PO Box 293, Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076

* * * DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED * * *

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803 Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief \$195 MC-VISA-COD For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS

3639 New Getwell, Suite 10 Memphis, TN 38118 901-683-6850

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Grading Tests!



The Assistant Teacher offers an integrated solution. It combines test preparation. automated scoring, gradebook management, and analysis functions into one program. Runs on all Apple //-series computers.

See your dealer or contact: Overdrive Computer Corporation 1562 Moorings Drive Dept. M Reston, VA 22090 (703) 471-0959

EXPAND APPLEWORKS**

UP TO 1 Megabyte

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON YOUR Apple II,™II+, Franklin, or IIe Apple II+ or compatible owners

- PLUS-WORKS^{***} changes your Appleworks startup disk letting you run Appleworks with all functions available from your keyboard.
 Supports most popular 80 column cards (videoterm, ultratm, franklin, viewmaster, viewmax, magnum 80, smartern II (II+ only), wizard 80 and more).
 Not a preboot disk but a one time configuration that is not copyprotected.
 PLUS-WORKS-KM** adds desktop memory expansion using legend, saturn or compatible ramcards up to 1024K with the 1024K legend S card.

- egend, saturn or compatible ramcards up to 1024K with the 1024K legend S card. PLUS-WORKS-XMF™ adds desktop expansion using the PCPI CP/M card or the ALS CP/M card with 64K ram giving ou a 72K desktop.

Apple He owners

Don't throw your 80 column card away!

• PLUS-WORKS-XMT** will expand your desktop as well using legend or saturn ramcards.

PLUS-WORKS-\$19.95 plus \$3.00 ship/hand. Requires 64K
Apple II+ or compat, applesoft roms, 80 col card and shift

key mod.

PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP - \$49.95 plus \$3.00 ship/hand. XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ramcard or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires PCPI CP/M or ALS CP/M with 64K ram.

Norwich Data Services Ltd.
PO Box 356
E. Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add. NYS residents add appropriate sa

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447





THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

AND MOST COMPATIBLES!



Fantastic Price!

NASHUA DISKETTES

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

each Qty. 100

51/4" SS/DD or DS/DD, your choice, with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10° each.

Get the same low price our highvolume duplication customers get!

1-800-321-4668

in Colorado, 303-234-0871

ALF Products Inc. - Denver, CO

68000 for your Apple **UNDER \$200!**

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+. Ile includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under \$200 !

Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.



26 W. Mission Street PO Box 2342 Santa Barbara, CA 93120 (805) 569-3132

Operating System II Apple II. Apple II+. Apple IIc. Apple IIc Imagine an operating system store a text file in less than 3 seconds it's versatile less than 130 files or a 139K file on one disk store 139K on one disk it's efficient nical only 4K in main RAM and only are in main receive and 4K in banked switched RAM it's economical one button operation Wizard Systems RR 1, Box 246 Bloomfield, IN 47424 it's easy 812 825 7802

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-tral: BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal

- Translates any business scientific, graphics and game software from source
- Translation results approach 100%
- Translates any sized program— Large or Small.
- · Essential compile directives generated.
- . PIONEER version only \$125.00

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES 340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011 (212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FPP games—but we'll try!

ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, site by step by step by 18th of the property of the prope

nichols services

6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904 (404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DISKETTES
BUY ONE(I) PROGRAM
GET(IO) FREE DISKETTES
APPLE DOS 3.3 and
IBM PC DOS PROGRAMS

DATABASE REPORTER FAMILY MANAGEMENT CLIENT MAIL LIST CLIENT MAIL LIST
CHECK BOOK REGISTER
STUDENT STUDY PROGRAM
HOME INVENTORY
REPORT WRITER
FILE WRITER
ADVENTURE WRITER
MODIFIABLE DATABASE
EASY DATA MODEM
300/1200BAUD
ASK ABOUT OUR FREE
ELECTRONIC MAIL BOX
(714) 380-9437
TELEX: 6502502780 59 49 59 \$ 299

S O F T W E S T W A R E 4418 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE STE 156 ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92667 CHECK/MONEY ORDER/VISA/MASTER CARD SHIPPING \$3.00/PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE/CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX FREE DISKETTES VALID ONLY WITH COUPON//24 HOUR SERVICE

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

DISK Controller for 2 Drives	2 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/cables	\$ 39.00
■Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)	\$ 54.00
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K	\$109.00
RS232 Serial Card	\$ 54 00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	\$ 90 00
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable	\$ 48 00
128K RAM Card w/Manual & Software	
(Titan, Saturn comp)	\$160.00
Z-80 CP/M Card	\$ 48 00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (videx comp)	\$ 68 00
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch, Inverse (videx comp)	\$ 78 00
80 Column Apple IIe	\$ 48 00
80 Column w/64K Apple He	\$ 78 00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	\$ 38 00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key, Holds 100	\$ 16 00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	\$ 21 00
System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted switch	
Surge/Filter	\$ 34 00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	\$ 18 00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)	\$ 10.00
Joy Stick-all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning, self cen	
■II/II+ \$25.00 IIe/IIc	\$26.00
Switching Power Supply - 5A	\$ 55 00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct DRive w/Elec Sensor Super	35.00
Quiet 1 Yr. Warranty - APPLE II/Ile	\$175 00
I IIc	\$185.00
RF MOD w/Sound \$18.00 w/o Sound	\$ 1200

Shipping & Handling Under \$100 00-10% - Over \$100 - 5% COMPUTER SUPPLY P.O. BOX 164, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11582 (516) 239-1855 Hours: M - F 9-6 EST

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON APPLE COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES !!

F-02	Cooling Fan w/dual outlets, surge protected, lighted
	switch (II, II+, IIe)\$32.95
C-70	switch (II, II+, IIe)\$32.95 Diskette Cabinet holds 70 disks comes with dividers and lock keys
C-100	lock keys
K-01	Diskette Cleaner Kit for single/double sided
	drives\$6.95
N-01	Diskette Notcher w/guide lets you use the flip side of
	diskettes 97.0%
5-01	diskettes
	il+, ile/ilc)
5-02	Joystick as above but with additional free-floating
3-02	adjustment (II/II+, IIe/IIc)\$25.95
204	Joystick Expansion Port allows up to 4 joysticks to be
	used (II II III)
M-02	used (II, II+, IIe)
M-02	ile)\$69.95
K-02	Numeric Keypad for IIe
B-02	iBM-like full keyboard with ten programmable function
D-02	keys & numeric keypad for II+
C-02	Extended 80-Column Card w/64K RAM for
L-02	lie
C-18	
C-80	16K RAM Card expands II+ to full 64K\$37.95
C-80	Z-80 CP/M Card runs business progs (II+,
	ile)
D-02	Disk Controller supports two drives (11+, 11e) \$37.95
P-64	EPROM Card programs 2716/32/64 cnips (II, il+,
	lle)\$64.95
S-06	Power Saver Center with 6 3-prong surge-protected
	sockets\$19.95
F-12	RF Modulator allows the use of color TV or moitor (II, II+,
	lle)\$9.95

MICRO ACCESSORIES P.O. Box 4512-A Bay Terrace, NY 11360 Tel: (718) 428-4943 Mon—Sat 9 am—6 pm

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROSETTA

The ancient Rosetta Stone of Egypt inspired Rosetta Stone, the game. Observation

of the patterns between the three languages on the Rosetta Stone enabled Jean Francois Champollion to crack the enigmas of the ancient hiero-glyphics. Rosetta Stone, the game, challenges you to master its puzzles in a similar way.

The lower levels of Rosetta Stone are for clever kids. The upper levels will provide months of challenge for the most determined adult players. Do YOU have what it takes to become master of Rosetta Stone's ninth level? [For Apple 2+ (64K), 2e, 2c]

30-Day Money Back Guarantee. \$39.95 (California residents add 6%) Shipping and handling is included. Master Card and VISA

Hunt's Software Works 3658 Charles Street

San Diego, CA 92106 (800) 624-9497 (Except California) (619) 224-6774 (Within California)

Hunt's Software, . . . WORKS! CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES/ **SUPPLIES**

THE DISK TREE

A new type of computer work station accessory—THE DISK TREE—provides rapid access to 51/4 and 8 inch diskettes. Each polystyrene DISK TREE holds 20 diskettes. separated to give a clear view of the labels. For more information, send \$1.00 refundable on order. Price \$9.95 + \$1.50 shipping & handling.

COLUMBUS CLASSIC GIFTS 3692 W. N. Woodlake Dr. Columbus, IN 47201

PAPPLE III

APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send \$2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today

ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM) 3016 N. Sterling Ave. Peoria, IL 61604

BACK-UP AIDS + DISKS

EDD/COPYII +/CopyII MAC

Specialist in Backup Aids. We teach how to use them. Aid available 24 hrs per day, 7 days per wk. Everything discounted. Copy II+ & CopyllMac-\$28.00. EDD-\$48.00. (Also-Copyll64, CopyQII, CopyWrite, CopylIPC). Nibble Notchers-\$10.95. Good disks from .99 cents. All Applied Engineering cards—Discounted.

HOUSE OF HELP-(904) 265-4225 P.O. Drawer 190, Lynn Haven, FL 32444 "The House that never Closes." Call Voice or Modem. Voice: M-F/9-5/Modem-any other

HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH

CLOCKWORKS" The best Real-Time Clock at any price. Prodos compatible with software. \$99. RAM 80e - Expands your lle to 128 and adds 80 column video. \$79. MICROPORT 321 - 32 line Digital I/O card.

EXTEND 50"- Extends slot to breadboard. \$34.

Made in USA/5 yr. warranty/Free shipping. MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH 4099 Maxanne Dr. KENNESAW, GA 30144 (404) 928-9394

HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send \$1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788. SWENSENS ELECTRONICS 6839 So. Maplewood

Chicago, IL 60629 NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

APPLE IIC INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. \$74.95 when powered by printer. \$79.95 with wall transformer, plus \$3 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited CNR ENGINEERING

PO Box 492 Piscataway, NJ 08854 (201) 752-0144

STOP PAYING SO MUCH SSS

Our 64K Ram Card works like the Apple Extended 80-Column Text Card, Ile only. Our C/S Clock/ Calendar works with ProDos and Appleworks. For II/II+/IIe. A 30 day money back guarantee and a one year warranty. Order both for \$109.95 or \$59.95 each + \$4.50 S&H. CA res. include 6.5% sales tax. Send Check or Money Order to: Cursor Systems

248 North Orange Ave. West Covina, CA 91790 (818) 338-3163

SERIAL TO PARALLEL BUFFERING

Our buffer eliminates printer delay. 128-256k memory. SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERT-ERS for the IIC allow interconnection of a wide variety of peripherals. Connect to centronics compatible parallel printers, plotters, or a host of other devices. Add buffering and free-up your computer! Prices start at \$79 95

TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS PO Box 44 Raymond, OH 43067 (614) 890-6960

(301) 995-1166

PUBLICATIONS

NEW! MINUTE MANUALS for

\$12.95 The Dot Matrix Printer \$12.95 PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write \$ 9 95 Apple Writer (all versions) Learn quickly and easily basic and advanced procedures for your printer and software. Step by step instructions, many helpful hints. Send check, MO, Visa/MC + \$2 shipping to MinuteWare P.O. Box 2392 Columbia, MD 21045

SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

COMMERCIAL PRINTERS

PRINT-CALC Commercial Printing Estimator for all size printing operations. Job prep, pre-press, press and post press operations. Formal quote or estimate, job costs, production and stock requirements printouts. Three diskette system (2 drives reg) plus 124 page User's Guide. II+, IIe, IIc - 64K + lower case for II+. POWERFUL & FRIENDLY. COMPLETE PRINT-CALC PACKAGE \$395.00 DEMO PACKAGE (2 disks + Guide) \$79.00 USER'S GUIDE ONLY \$25 00 Plus \$3.00 ship - CA add 6% - CHK./VISA/MC.

PRINTERS SOFTWARE PUBLISHING 23011 Moulton Parkway, Unit F2 Laguna Hills, CA 92653 (714) 669-9690

SOFTWARE/ **BUSINESS PROJECT** MANAGEMENT

PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color) schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/ Ile/IIC. DemoKit \$10. Complete product with manual \$195. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries

APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC. 381 Harvard St. Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 497-8268

SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S 5.0" the leading Apple BBS can turn your II/+/e/c into an online system of unique conferences for your own business, club or hobby. Use most 300/1200 modems, & standard phone lines. Dial-up 703-471-0610 for an ABBS demo. SPRING SPECIAL: \$159—complete system. For orders VISA/ MC or info write or call SOFTWARE SORCERY INC 8375 Leesburg Pike, Suite 427A Vienna, VA 22180 (703) 471-0572

BREAD BOARD SYSTEM

(307) 362-9334

Hack-Net for Apple II, II+, IIe. 48K. One or more drive. Macros & Special Effects. On-Line Sysop-options. Menu driven. Supports Hayes Micromodem and Apple-Cat. Will support hard drives not protected! See a system on-line:307-382-4006 24hrs./7 days. 24hr. Ship. For VISA/MC \$49.95 Wyo. Res. Add sales tax. DARK STAR ELECTRONICS 329 Cottonwood St. Rock Springs, Wy. 82901

▶SOFTWARE/ CONSTRUCTION

HOME CONSTRUCTION

Prepares complete bid and material list with prices and % waste for 1 or 2 story home or addition or garage. -Special feature a quick price change option. "It does all I expected better than I expected" PROFESSIONAL VERSION \$525 NATIONAL VERSION \$95 DEMO DISK \$25 fast - flexible - easy to use.



THE CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATOR 175 Marshall Ave. Guilford, Ct. 06437 (203) 453-4809

SOFTWARE/DEV TOOLS

PRODOS FOR AZTEC C65!

VIX replaces MANX's Aztec C65 SHELL allowing programs using the SHELL to run under ProDOS, including: c65, cci, as65, asi, In & others. System includes: standard utilities; improved library written in 6502 assembly; fast screen editor with undelete, macros, more; source code. Requires ProDOS. \$50 + \$3.50 shipping **ECLIPSE SYSTEMS** 223 Matthew Road, 2A Merion, Pa 19066-1615 (215) 664-2419

SOFTWARE/ **EDUCATIONAL**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog

MY CHILD'S DESTINY 70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451 San Francisco, CA 94120 (415) 861-3157

COLOR EnBASIC

TEACHERS ... Programmers ... If you program in BASIC, you'll love Color EnBASIC a kit of tools to help you create interactive CAI. Puts flexible character sets, answer judging routines, spelling mark-up at your fingertips. For the Apple II+, IIe, IIc ... \$175. Free brochure available. 1-800-221-0419 COMPress P.O. Box 102 Wenthworth, NH 03282

SEI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SEI Software includes SAT Skill Pak, Math, Chemistry, Biology, Foreign Languages, History/Government, Literature, and "Talking Software" which includes a disk that allows our software to talk. Each category includes many topics. The SEI EDITOR is on each disk to add, modify, or update data base. Free catalog. 30 day refund. SEI, Sliwa Enterprises Inc. 2360-J George Washington Highway Yorktown, VA 23692 (804) 898-8386

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

We carry most major brands of software for the Apple, Macintosh, and C-64 computers. All software is discounted 26%. We review all software for both educational merit and playability. Our staff will be happy to help you with your selection. Please call or write for our free catalogue.

Bytes & Pieces P.O. Box 525 Dep. B East Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (516) 751-2535

INEXPENSIVE SOFTWARE

Applewriter Database, \$15; Course Manager, \$15; SSDS Statistics, \$35; Watergate Simulation, \$15; State Mapping, \$25; Election Game, \$15; Definitions Quizmaker, \$15; Segregation Simulation, \$15; Nominee '84, \$15; Matching Quizmaker, \$15; Magazine, \$24; Network, \$30; Add \$2 shipping. Pay to "NCSU".

Social Science Microcomputer Review SSMR Software Division Box 8101B-NCSU Raleigh, NC 27695 (919) 737-3067/2468

SPANISH, GERMAN, FRENCH

"LANGUAGE BYTES" -powerful learning aids to improve foreign language skills, increase comprehension & build confidence. Each disk packed with over 100 unique exercises, covering vocabulary, verbs, numbers & phrases. Includes 3 exciting games. 600 exercises can be added by user. \$24,95 + \$1 P&H VISA/MC accepted. Specify language when ordering. Requires: Apple II+, IIe, IIc, 64K. 1 Disk Drive

ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES Department A P.O. Box 6591 Bridgewater, NJ 08807

PSOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price \$50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: \$75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. Also available for IBM PC. SYLCA CORPORATION 33-47 14 Street, Dept A Long Island City, NY 11106

SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

ODDS CALCULATOR:

If you are dealt the 4-D, 5-D, 6-H, 7-D and 10-D in Draw Póker should you throw out the 10-D and try for a straight of the 6-H and go for a flush? This program will compute exact odds of holding this or any poker hand at the end of the second draw for any number of discards. Price—\$25.

4038 N. Ninth St. St. Louis, MO 63147 800-NICOLAI (642-6524) in MO: 314-621-

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. \$6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only \$15.00. All for only \$25.00.

MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS P.O. Box 12867 Dept A+ Gastonia, NC 28053-6867

2 NEW ADVENTURES

WEREWOLF!! Fully animated hi-res mystery packs two disks with excitement and arcade action, and TALES OF A SORCERER'S APPRENTICE, Chapter 1: The Newt's Eye, hi-res quest with limited animation on every screen. Unique parser ends "what's my vocabulary" irritation. \$24.95 ea. CK/MO/VISA/MC (inc. exp. date). SASE for catalog. Gambit Software P.O. Box 70858

Houston, TX 77270-0858 (713) 520-5320

ANIMATED ADVENTURES!

Highly rated adventures for Apple II (+,c,e)!
The classic: CASTLES OF DARKNESS—the original animated adventure (Softalk, 2/82)—two castles full of surprises! \$14.95. A new epic: ENCHANTED ISLANDS: hundreds of scenes—solve problems searching uncharted seas! \$19.95.
BOTH ADVENTURES for \$29.95!
Anigrafix Software

5204 Sixth Street Baltimore, MD 21225

SAVE 30% ON SOFTWARE

Our mail order department offers 30% off (and sometimes more!) the best software for Apple, Mac, and Atari computers. Here's a few samples:

Hitchikers Guide Only \$27.00 Gato (Ile or Ilc w/128K) Only \$27.00; for MAC \$34

PFS: Write (lle or IIc) Only \$82.00 Add \$2.00 per program for UPS shipping. To order call 24 hours toll-free 1-800-628-2828 ext. 517. Orders only on this line. For a free catalog write to:

19801 Vonowen St. Canoga Park, CA 91306 (818) 887-5260

FREE TRIVIA SOFTWARE BUY 1 GET 1 FREE !!!

Order 1 trivia system and choose another one of equal or less cost FREE. This SPE-CIAL may be withdrawn at any time so OR-DER TODAY!

Educational Trivia: 1500+?s \$39.95 Entertainment Trivia: 1500+?s \$39.95 Sci-Fi Trivia: 1000+?s \$29.95 1000+?s \$29.95 New Age Trivia: Health/Sexual Trivia: \$19.95 500+?s ESP/Psychic Trivia: SUPER Trivia-all!! 500+?s \$19.95 6000+?s \$99.95 *BONUS*: Buy before 1/31/86 and join a FREE TRIVIA CONTEST \$1000+ in Prizes!!!!!! Network Services 1915 Huguenot Road Richmond, Virginia 23235

SERIOUS SPORTS FANS ONLY

(804) 379-2253 (MC/VISA)

Jim Jasper's No. 1 in hands capping software & his best NFL program is yours for \$199.95 Gives 63% winners, 68% totals, and detailed team stat report. Order now, get 1 mo. free on our SPORTS INFO MODEM CTR & get lines trends, stats, selection, articles, & tips on all major sporting events, or try 4

PICKAM SOFTWARE 13609 Victory Blvd #2H Van Nuys, CA 91401 Voice (818) 997-0914 Modem (818) 909-7053

9 ARCADE GAMES

Designed for Apple on 4 disks, \$49.95. Includes Killer Klams, Space Spikes Cricketeer, Snowbound, Reddog, Draw Poker, 5 Card Stud, Dice, and Space Rescue. By the author of Dragonfire, Super Dungeon, Alkemstone, Tharolian Tunnels, MIRV, Quizzicle, Nuetrons, EXAM 1.0, Macrosim, and Fontrix 1.5 update. Send check or MO to: RODNEY NELSON SOFTWARE 9711 Josephine Street Thornton, CO 80229 (303) 451-7577

SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL

FIN-PAC

A comprehensive & integrated set of financial programs for the Apple II Series (64K), includes analysis and planning for: cash flows, depreciation (Inc. acrs), interest, annuities, loans, bonds & investment alternatives. Both screen & printed reports. Requires two drives complete product with manual send \$39.95 to:
R&P Services

R&P Services 6253 BenMore Dr. Fridley, MN 55432 (612) 571-0994

SOFTWARE/

STOP SEARCHING

For low prices and fast delivery.

The Print Shop (II+, IIc, IIe) \$34.00
Flight Simulator (II+, IIc, IIe) \$35.00
The Newsroom New! (II+, IIc, IIe) \$38.00
Math Blaster (II+, IIc, IIe) \$35.00
Mind Prober (II+, IIc, IIe) \$37.00
FREE CATALOGUE!!

Software Central 4037 Hills and Dales Rd. Canton, OH 44708 (216) 492-9163 \$1 rebate on phone orders—Visa, M/C, AM.

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!

4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc. 1 Top Apple, IBM Programs 2 Games, education, small business (20-

40% off)

3. Our third year of personalized service

4. Free Shipping
Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.

P.O.Box 2931 Dept. H Joliet, IL 60434

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

PRINT SHOP SHAPER

Print a Print Shop picture to the hi-res screen in 3 sizes, change a hi-res image to work with Print Shop, shift hi-res screen in all directions (1 dot), inverse, flip horiz, flip vert, merge 2 pictures, shrink hi-res screen, and more. Work within a window. Menu driven. Non-protected disk. Send ok or M0 for \$25.00:

RODNEY NELSON SOFTWARE 9711 Josephine Street Thornton, CO 80229 (303) 451-7577

PLOTTER SOFTWARE

Let your plotter prepare your presentation materials. Most popular plotters are supported in addition to both the Apple and IBM computers. Let us know which plotter you have for additional information. DECISION GRAPHICS, INC. P.O. Box 2776-A+

Littleton, CO 80161 (303) 796-0341

SOFTWARE/HOBBIES

COIN COLLECTORS!

Unique program records entire collectionand produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 48K/1 drive/ printer

COINS software & manual \$95 (Demo Preview-pack only \$15). VISA/MC OK. Quarterly COINS value update diskette only \$25. COMPU-QUOTE

6914 Berquist Avenue Suite 101A Canoga Park, CA 91307 (818) 348-3662

LEARN PHOTO. FOR PROFIT

At last a quick way to learn photography. Make money with your 35mm. Colorful interactive CAMERA SIMULATOR program becomes instructor, camera, film and lab. Designed by pro. photographer. Used in leading universities. Now available to general public for only \$29.95 + \$2 PH. DS disc for II+, IIe, IIc 64K.

Brain Builders, Inc. Dept. A+ P.O. Box 11324 Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 667-9339

SOFTWARE/INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send \$29.95 + \$1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple It's. CA add 6½%. SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS PO Box 24898 San Jose, Calif. 95154 (408) 978-1048

FULL SERVICE CHECKING

Relax now because your checkbook is in order! G.D.S. Checking Account System makes it easy! Know where your dollars go when you categorize checks, print/display deposits, check entries and categories. Transfer to/from category, running balance, even reconciles! Easy to use. Menu driven. Apple II+, IIe, 48K, DOS 3.3, 1-2 disk dr., Parr. Printer \$48.95. For more information or to order, write/call: Glen David Systems Co. PO Box 420043 Houston, TX 77242 (713) 558-1573

FREE PERSONAL SOFTWARE BUY 1 GET 1 FREE !!!

Order 1 product and choose another of equal or less cost FREE. This SPECIAL OFFER may be withdrawn at any time so ORDER TODAY Expense Manager: Travel system \$39 95 PerfectCopy: Fast Copy pgm. \$29.95 I Ching: Full text verson \$39.95 Mental Math: 8 math pgm. \$24 95 \$24.95 Word Wizardry: 6 language pgms. Typing Trainer: 4 typing pgms. \$24.95 Program Editor: Word/Typing pgms. \$24.95 Word Processor: Mainframe version \$39.95 PASCAL Plus: Learn pgm. tricks \$39.95 Network Services 1915 Huguenot Road Richmond, Virginia 23235 (804) 379-2253 (MC/VISA)

APPLEWORKS HOME MANAGER

THE WORKS for home, created from experience.

- · Organize your address/phone directory
- · Reconcile your checkbook
- Print your student's research paperBudget your household the easy way
- 12 time saving files in all. Minimize time spent on required tasks. Includes data disk, formatted blank disk and manual with step-by-step guide for entering and printing. Reg. Appleworks, and Apple Ile/c. Send \$49.95 + \$2.00 S/H. CO add 4.1%. SMART ABOUT APPLES.

THE WORKS CB #1 Box 5057-A Golden, CO. 80401 (303) 425-3387

PSOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

Property Management Plus

Professional Software for Property Management, Property Listings/Comparables, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Defered Exchanges, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Construction Cost/Profit, Income Property Analysis & APR Loan Analysis. Credit cards accepted.

REALTY SOFTWARE 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy., Ste 229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277 (213) 372-9419

MATH/VISCOSITY (PETROLEUM)

Compatible IIc, IIe, II+. Üser friendly. 1. Trig (functions & arcfunctions), 2. Log/Antilog (common & natural), 3. Viscosity Blending 4. Viscosity-Temperature, 5. Viscosity Classification (ISO VG), 6. Centistokes to Saybolt Universal Seconds, 7. Viscosity Index. Inter-Active program is binary. \$45.00 each. SIBERSOFT P.O.BOX 3625
La Habra, CA 90632-3625

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

(213) 694-4275

Income prop. investment analysis
Commercial lease analysis
Property management
TUTORIALS ON A DISK....
Introduction to invest. real estate
Concepts of time and money
SUPPORTED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MAIL
CASH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
21182 BEACH BLVD.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. \$235.

ACTION-RESEARCH N.W.

ACTION-RESEARCH N.W. 11442 Marine View Dr., SW Seattle, WA 98148 (206) 241-1645

SOFTWARE/

LEARN TO BE INTUITIVE

Correct perception of people and situations is the key to good decisions and a successful life. Learn to attune your mind to the outside world. Espware provides a set of specialized tests and a scoring system to help you capitalize on your untapped mental resources. Apple II family. Send \$39.95 to:

JMG Associates 762 Knoll Drive San Carlos, CA 94070 (415) 326-1777

SERVICES

SOFTWARE VIA YOUR MODEM

Over 80 programs are available for immediate TELEDELIVERY. (Business, Communications, Education, Games, Graphics, Programming Aids, and Time Management, including many FREE samples) Use your MODEM, and call us NOW. You'll be glad you did!

TELEPHONE SOFTWARE CONNECTION, INC. P.O. Box 6548, Torrance CA 90504 (213) 516-9430 via VOICE (213) 516-9432 via MODEM (24 hours)

STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only \$19.95.

SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES 3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A+ Garland, TX 75042

EXODUS: ULTIMA III CONSTRUCTION SET

Be master of the galaxy! Edit the world of Sosaria or create your own. Edit/create towns & castles, then friends, foes and stores that give advice, items, or death. Even Exodus obeys you. Easy/fast on-screen map editing. Manual and brand new "Lavalite World" scenario incl. Only \$28.50! For quick delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hrs. every day (VISA-MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft

MagicSoft PO Box 908-A Danville, CA 94526-0908 (415) 820-0711

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only \$34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:

MagicSoft PO Box 908-A Danville, CA 94526-0908 (415) 820-0711

NEW WIZARDRY SCENARIOS

With our famous WIZIMORE adventures, boredom is over. Great new scenarios let you explore new mazes, fight new foes and use new items! Play SCARLET BROTHERHOOD w/your Mad Overload disk. Continue w/your LEGACY chars. In O'CONNORS MINE, w/ Knight of Diamonds. Each game is \$20.00. Write for our free catalog!

BACKSTREET SOFTWARE
7929 Townsend Ave., Dept A+
Des Moines, IA 50322

STOCK ANALYSIS

(515) 278-2503

(704) 563-2900

AUTOMATIC STOCK CHARTS

STOCKVIEW II logs-on to Dow Jones database, automatically stores / updates data on stocks you select. 300 or 1200 baud. High speed graphics. 6-18 month price / volume charts. Autorun. Handles stock splits. Easy to use. Only \$149. Write / call any time for brochure. 30 Day Moneyback Guarantee. Apple III - /e/c.
DOMINION SOFTWARE Inc.
1401 McLaughlin Drive
Charlotte. NC 28212

SOFTWAREUTILITIES

TRACK YOUR COMPUTER'S USE

COMPU-LOG" records computer time by any of 25 applications. A MUST if your Apple is tax deductible. Compatible with TIMEMASTER II HO and other clock cards (not required). Reports to screen and/or printer. Unlocked. For Apple II+/e/c with 48K and 1 disk drive. \$14.95 + \$1.50 S&H, NY Res's add sales tax.

HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC. Dept AA; 127 Sannita Drive Rochester, New York 14626 (716) 227-3609 (Evenings/Weekends)

APPLEWRITER™ UTILITIES

Baton Rouge, LA 70898-4814

DELETE FORWARD by word/sentence. Improved cursor moves. CHANGE EMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS for another printer AUTOMATICALLY. Set parameters during boot. Best GLOSSARIES, loaders, hints, explanations, instructions. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. \$29.50 + 1.50 S&H. Add \$5.00 overseas. LIVE OAK SOFTWARE P.O. Box 14814

PROCESSING

I CAN DO FOOTNOTES!!!

Harness the power of Applewriter's footnote feature with FOOTwriter. Makes papers look almost typeset. WPL program includes: (a) 3 auto footnote formats, (b) auto FN numbering, (c) popular printer glossaries, (d) help screens, (e) ProDOS calendar pre-boot. \$19.50 + \$1.00 postage. Requires Applewriter. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. RKB SOFTWARE 1149 South 1100 East Salt Lake City, Utah 84105 (801) 583-4383

FREE WORD PROCESSOR

For the Apple Ile/Ilc. Easy to use. No extra 80 column card needed; screen shows 80 columns through a 40 column window. All 14 commands are listed on the screen for quick reference. On-line help menu, with tutorial included on the program diskette. Send \$10 for handling and postage to:

Logos Systems 1035 Shamrock Drive Campbell, CA 95008

SUPER ENHANCE PRODOS AW

Add MACRODISK to your ProDOS Apple Writer and have more features than any other Apple word cruncher. 50+ NEW COM-MANDS upgrade, simplify, and expand AW: Macro function keys; 7 Block commands; Auto backup; Clock; WPL secrets and utilities; Auto prefixing; New [F]inds; Disk jacket cat; Letter template; EZ printer code set up; MUCH MORE. 4 disk sides. For pro or novice. Fully supported. \$29.90 + \$1.50 P/H. MACRODISK

480 Crane Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90065 (213) 227-9215



Will you be taking chances with your next micro interconnect decision?

Shift the odds in your favor with:

DATA DECISIONS PC COMMUNICATIONS

PC COMMUNICATIONS is a unique new One-Stop Information Source that tests and evaluates all the hardware and software products you need to link your pc's to corporate mainframes, minis, data services, and other pc's.

Hands-on Test Results

Looking for a micro-to-mainframe link or a LAN?...Want to connect your pc's to online databases—or to each other? Live hands-on-test results are here...And product information is just the beginning!

Analysis of Emerging Trends
The same experts who evaluate
products also spot emerging trends.
You'll know where the new micro
communications technologies are

going, how they work, what will

matter in the long run—and what won't. You'll know what your options are at the earliest possible date. And you won't have to worry that your decisions will shut you off from future products and technologies.

What you get PC COMMUNICATIONS comes in 3 loose-leaf volumes updated monthly to ensure currentness and completeness.

Along with hands-on test results and technology reports, you'll get concise product profiles, reliable user ratings, monthly newsletters, a comprehensive vendor directory for the U.S. and Canada...and unlimited free telephone consulting with our micro experts.

To learn how you can examine PC COMMUNICATIONS on a Trial Review basis, just fill in and return the coupon. Or, better yet, Phone Today: (609) 429-7100

Data Decisions 20 Brace Road Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

DATA DECISIONS 20 Brace Road Cherry Hill, NJ 08034	4	
Computer of PC COMMUNI	CATIONS for	a
Name	Phone ()
Company		reprint
Address		
City	State	Zip _
A800		

BY PRODUCT CATEGORY **ACCESSORIES** PAGE CARRYING CASES Southern Case44 DISKS BASF......42,43 Echo Data Services 191 Nibble Notch 142 TDK 174 MISCELLANEOUS Cheatsheet Products 129 Computer Cover Company 154 Eastern Software Distributors 106 MEC Enterprises 161 Software Simplified 130 BOOKS Bristen Press 215 Computer Information Ltd. 211 Prentice Hall Book Clubs63 HARDWARE PAGE DIGITIZER Digital Vision..... 120 Summa Graphics 178 **DISK DRIVES/STORAGE** DEVICES First Class Peripherals85 PCPC146 Tymac34 INTERFACE CARDS Applied Engineering 10, 31, 32, 33, 67, 91, 137, 193, 214 AST Research72 Checkmate Technologies .. 140

Information Appliance 207 Legend Industries 12 MacMemory Electronics 186 Mindshare Marketing, Inc 4 Ohio-Kache Systems 128 Quadram 77 Video-7 1
MISCELLANEOUS 132 Covox
MODEMS Bach Co
MONITORS Nara Tech
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES 124 Diversions 124 Mannesman-Tally 100,101 NEC 155 Okidata 80 Softstyle 171 Star Micronics 143 Texprint 195 MAIL ORDER
Beagle Brothers 133 Bell Wether 88 Business Computers of Peterborough 200 Byte General 98 CDA 68 Coit Valley Computers 84 Comark 185 Computer Network 99
Conroy La Pointe and 187 Computer Exchange 187 EMCO 212 Garden of Eden 204 INMAC 30 Jameco 208 JDR Microdevices 65 Kyan 122 Northeastern 139,159 Page Systems 181

PAGE
PAGE PC Network150,151
Precision Data Products 130
Programs Plus69
RC Systems
Ribbon Land 174
Silicon Express 197
Software Dimensions 175
Zimco206
SOFTWARE
PACE
BUSINESS
Advanced Logic 12,70,138
Borland International 153
Brain Power199,201
H. & E. Computronics Cov 2
International Solutions 190
Manzanita Software38
Meacom International 152
Microsoft 156,162-163
PBI Software Cov 4
Peachtree48
Personal Computer Peripherals
Company 146
Pinpoint Publishing74,75
Public Domain Exchange 112
Russ Systems78
COMMUNICATIONS
Alter Ego 18
Alter Ego
DATA MANAGEMENT
Brock Software Products 172
P/M Software
1714 Dollware
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS Many Software Systems 180
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS Manx Software Systems 180
Manx Software Systems 180
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software Compu-Teach Davidson & Associates
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4
EDUCATION CBS Software
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4
EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4 Spinnaker Software 58-60,131 World Book Discovery 13
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4 Spinnaker Software . 58-60,131 World Book Discovery 13 ENTERTAINMENT/
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4 Spinnaker Software 58-60,131 World Book Discovery 13 ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4 Spinnaker Software . 58-60,131 World Book Discovery 13 ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY Activision 119
Manx Software Systems 180 ### EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4 Spinnaker Software . 58-60,131 World Book Discovery 13
Manx Software Systems 180 ### EDUCATION CBS Software
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4 Spinnaker Software . 58-60,131 World Book Discovery 13 ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY Activision 119 Aegis Development 184 EPYX 111,113,115 Light Speed Software 118
Manx Software Systems 180 ### EDUCATION CBS Software
Manx Software Systems 180 EDUCATION CBS Software 209 Compu-Teach 76 Davidson & Associates 83 Learning Technologies 120 Olympus Educational Software 4 Spinnaker Software . 58-60,131 World Book Discovery 13 ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY Activision 119 Aegis Development 184 EPYX 111,113,115 Light Speed Software 118

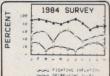
PAGE
Relational Systems210
Softlore Corporation 123
Spectrum Holobyte 160
Sublogic 5
FINIANGIAL
FINANCIAL
Core Concepts 105
Tronix/Monogram49-52
001011100
GRAPHICS
Baudville 114
Spectralgraphics 28,224
opectral graphics20,224
LANGUAGES
Microsoft 156,162,163
MISCELLANEOUS
Accelerated Logic98
Bible Research 198
Big Red Apple Club 122
Black Sun Exchange 188
Columbia Software 224
Companion Software 127
Compucrafts 142
Interactive Microware 199
Megahaus 107
ON-LINE SERVICES
Compuserve2,3
Compuserve
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185
Compuserve
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117 Vilberg Brothers .215
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117 Vilberg Brothers .215
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117 Vilberg Brothers .215 WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117 Vilberg Brothers .215 WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117 Vilberg Brothers .215 WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117 Vilberg Brothers .215 WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS Gutenberg Software .79
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117 Vilberg Brothers .215 WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS Gutenberg Software .79 Roger Wagner Publishing .104
Compuserve 2,3 Dow Jones News Retrieval .92 Viewdata Corporation .94-97 PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME HowardSoft Cov 2 MECA .54,55 UTILITIES Alpha Logic Business Systems .66 Central Point Software .30,171 Micro-Analyst .185 PBI Software .168 Pro/Pac .124 Utilico .117 Vilberg Brothers .215 WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS Gutenberg Software .79

Hanzon 196

ALPHABETICAL	READER SERVICE PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE PAGE NO.
AD INDEX	308 Compu-Teach	MacMemory Elec 186	R 118 R.C. Systems 136
READER SERVICE NO.	137 Computer Network 99 129 Conroy-La Pointe and Computer	181 Mannesman Tally 100,101 189 Manx Software	274 Relational Systems Corp 210 162 Ribbon Land 174
108 Accelerated Logic 98 264 Activision	Exchange	Systems 180 226 Manzanita Software	154 Roger Wagner Pub104 * Round Lake Studios .176 346 Russ Systems78
117 Advanced Logic Systems 138	333 Dataviz Inc 176	147 MEC Enterprises 161 325 MECA (Micro Education Corporation of	\$ 206 Scarborough Systems,
119 Advanced Logic Systems 12 122 Advanced Logic	337 Davidson & Associates 83 172 Digital Vision 120	America)	Inc
Systems	* Diversion	115 Micro City 181 111 Microprose Software 116 * Microsoft 156,162,163	231 Silicon Express 197 245 Smart Shopper 144
259 Alpha Logic Business Systems	E 308 Eastern Software	* MicroRain 167 149 Mindshare Marketing 4 188 Mindscape, Inc 108	238 Softlore Corporation .123 313 Softstyle, Inc171 200 Software Dimensions 175 130 Software Simplified .284
* Applied Engineering 31 * Applied Engineering 32,33	Distributors 106 123 Echo Data Services . 191 239 EMCO	195 Mindscape, Inc	130 Software Simplified .284 121 Softwest Programming182
* Applied Engineering 67 * Applied Engineering 91 * Applied Engineering . 137	285 Epyx 111 141 Epyx 113 102 Epyx 115	N 310 NARA Technologies8	194 Sony Information Systems 16,17 120 Southern California
* Applied Engineering .193 * Applied Engineering .214 323 AST Research, Inc72	F 104/105 First Class Peripherals 85	294 NEC Information Systems, Inc 155	* Spectralgraphics Software 28,224
B 269 Bach Company, The 191	319 Fishertechnik	263 Nibble Notch142 304 Northeastern Software159	233 Spectrum Holobyte 160 * Spinnaker Software
157 BASF	262 Garden of Eden204 136 Gutenberg Software	Software139	211 Star Micronics
229 Bell Wether Software .88 158 Bible Research Systems 198	Limited79	178 Ohio Kache Systems, Corp	321 Summa Graphics178
113 Big Red Apple Club .122 160 Black Sun	* H & E Computronics C-2 216 Hanzon	240 Okidata Corporation . 80 343 Olympus Ed. Software .4 145 Origin Systems 125	174 TDK Electronics 134 * Texprint 195
124 Brain Power Inc 201 307 Brain Power Inc 199	* Information	242 PBI Software 168	305 Thunderbird Instruments 71 301 Tymac Controls Corp. 34
166 Bristen Press 215 300 Brock	Appliance	241 PBI Software C-4 315 PC Network 150,151 318 Peachtree Software 48	291 USA-Flex185
Petersborough 200 306 Byte General 98	324 Interactive Microware 199 314 Interfirm Systems 177	224 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation 146	190 Utilico Software117
270 CBS Software 209 292 CDA Computer Sales . 68 184 Central Point	191 International Solutions 190 162 I/O Design	152 Pinpoint Publishing 90 192 Pinpoint Publishing 74,75 135 PM Software 150	183 Video-7
Software30 185 Central Point	J 279 Jameco Electronics 208	228 Precision Data	244 Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc. 215
Software171 138 Cheatsheet Products .129 128 Checkmate Tech140	167 JDR Microdevices65	148 Professor Jones 118 299 Programs Plus 69 165 Pro/Pac 124	316 World Book Discovery 13
340 Coit Valley Computers84 237 Columbia Software 224 303 Companion Software,	134 Kensington Microware 46 161 Kyan Software 122	320 Public Domain Exchange 112	X
* Compucrafts	173 Learning Tech 120 289 Legend Industries	139 Quadram Corporation .77 223 Quorum International	347 X-10 USA
163 Computer Cover Co. 154	218 Lightspeed Software . 118	Unlimited 89	349 Zimco

CurvePlotter

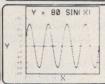












ONLY \$29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II + /IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for \$29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER ROA

TAKE TRIPS WITH COMPUTER LISTINGS SHOWING THE **BEST ROUTE**



ROADSEARCH IS A COMPUTERIZED ROAD ATLAS that helps you plan trips. Enter the departing city and the destination city. ROADSEARCH computes the shortest route or other routes more suitable to your needs. Printout includes detailed driving directions, mileage, time, fuel and more.

ROADSEARCH contains a roadmap of 487 cities/road junctions and 70,000 road miles. ROADSEARCH-PLUS (extra cost) also contains a ROADMAP DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM which lets you customize your roadmap. ROADSEARCH-PLUS lets you add up to 269 towns, road junctions, roads or shortcuts for local or interstate travel

EASY TO USE. Back-up copies allowed. Specify Apple II or Commodore-64. All Columbia Software carries a 15 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.

STOP USING THE "OLD FASHIONED" METHOD of tracing routes on a map. It is tedious, time consuming, and inaccurate. Use your computer to plan your next route. The printed output will help you navigate.

ORDER ROADSEARCH OR ROADSEARCH-PLUS from your dealer or directly from Columbia Software. ROADSEARCH-PLUS is \$74.95 and ROADSEARCH is only \$34.95. Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% state tax.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

Columbia Software Box 2235W, Columbia, MD 21045

) ROADSEARCH-PLUS for \$74.95 for () ROADSEARCH for \$34.95

) Apple II(64K)) C-64 disk

(301) 997-3100

Add \$1.50 shipping. If I am not satisfied, I may return it for a full refund.

() check () Master Charge () VISA

Card Number

Expiration Date

NAME

CITY

ADDRESS

STATE

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZIP

ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 172

BEFORE YOU BUY ANYTHING FOR YOUR APPLE OR IBM PC. CONSULT THE EXPERTS



Comparison shopping in advance with these two Buyers Guides can put you in touch with thousands of products.

You'll find out what's available, and affordable in software, hardware and services. And you know you'll have the most current information because both are updated continually by the editors of DATA SOURCES, recognized by the industry as the authoritative guide maintaining the most extensive database on computers.

To order your copy of the latest edition, simply fill in the coupon below, enclose payment, and mail today.

Mail to:	
ZIFF-DAVIS BUYER	S GUIDES CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960
Enclosed is \$	Please send me:
A+ BUY \$1.50 for U.S. \$9.0	ERS GUIDE—\$7.45 each (\$5.95* plus postage and handling. Price outside 00.)
PC BUY \$1.50 for U.S. \$11.	ERS GUIDE—\$9.45 each (\$7.95 * plus r postage and handling. Price outside 00.)
Mr. /Mrs. /Ms	
	(please print)
Address	
City/State/Zip	
*Residents of CA, CO, applicable sales tax.	CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY State and VT add

Investment decisions just got easier.

Par Preparentary

HowardSoft's Real Estate Analyzer[™] has been helping knowledgeable investors make tough decisions since it was introduced in 1980.

Now, the Third Edition makes the process even easier.

The new version runs faster and more automatically. Entering data and formatting reports are now even more flexible. We've added more loan, depreciation, and expense models to an already impressive list. More return-on-investment variations. Expanded tax analysis capabilities, including the effects of the Tax Reform Act of 1984, and proposed 1985 rulings. The Third Edition even handles up to 30-year analyses, instead of just ten

At \$295 (\$350 for the IBM version) the new Real Estate Analyzer is a superb investment by itself. But there's more.

Avery special offer.

Tax Preparer lets you enter data all year long to plan the tax effects of *all* your investments. Then, at tax time, the inexpensive update will let you apply that data to the 1985 tax forms in a matter of minutes. Finally, at the touch of a key, Tax Preparer will deliver error-free printouts, ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Both programs work with either the Apple II series, the IBM-PC, or a broad range of PC compatibles.

He who hesitates is lost.

Needless to say, we can't keep this offer up indefinitely. It's good only while supplies last.

But the wise investor will make his decision now. So he can make the rest of his decisions easier than ever.

HowardSoft.™

The software investment you can count on.



A hile you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing Too 100 €



THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK EVEN HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only \$49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.

PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory including long distance access codes.

FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Twoline equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.

MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking. SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

interfering with your work. One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, fourfunction calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock. Another keystroke and you're right back where vou were.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The afford-

able personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST. VISA, MC and personal checks accepted. No COD's please. Add \$3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add \$3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered. For use with AppleWorks versions 1.1 and 1.2 on Apple //c or enhanced //e (requires Apple Mouse, Thunderclock™ or PBI's \$15 interrupt card.)

Jeeves is a PBI DeskWorks series product. For more information on other DeskWorks products for your Apple, call (415) 349-8765 or write to us at the address below.

1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves and DeskWorks are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware.